

COVERING THE TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
Brand of Home Computers



99ier HOME COMPUTER magazine

July, 1983

\$3.50 in U.S.A.

WarGames Reviewed

Turtle Tiles in Technicolor

The Short Sorts of Summer

Free Software for Your
Printer Port

New Products Update
from Summer CES

A Chest of

46856BISRPO BO JAN85 H11128549
RON BISHOP
BOX 11212 WAYNE IN 46856



Evolution of Home Computer Graphics



60521

07

477465

TRUNKS FOR THE MEMORIES.



Introducing the most logical place to store Elephant Memory Systems® (or lesser brands of disks): The Trunk.

With its alphabetized library index, you can file or retrieve up to 60 disks, instantly.

The Trunk is made of durable molded plastic with a hinged, one-piece lid, to keep disks safe from dust, dirt, and other detriments which disks despise.

And, it's portable. Because the lid doubles as a carrying handle so your Elephant Memory Systems® disks can go anywhere you do.

There's a model for 5 1/4" and 8" floppies, as well as a cassette-and-game file and a special Atari® version.

So if you're looking for the best disk storage system on the market...

The Trunk is an open-and-shut case.

THE TRUNK. ENDORSED BY ELEPHANTS.

Elephant Memory Systems® Disks

A full line of top-quality floppies, in virtually every 5 1/4" and 8" model, for compatibility with virtually every computer on the market. Guaranteed to meet or exceed every industry standard, certified 100% error-free and problem-free, and to maintain its quality for at least 12 million passes (or over a life-time of heavy-duty use).

Marketed exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Information Systems and Supplies Division, 55 Providence Highway, Norwood, MA 02062.
Dealers: Call toll-free 1-800-343-8413; or in Massachusetts, call collect (617) 769-8150.

Moonbeam Software: Superior Software for the TI-99/4(A)* Home Computer

Moonbeam Software will turn your computer into an arcade machine! Super-fast action games now ready to take over your controls! Available in TI-BASIC and Extended BASIC for the 16K console!

Each game includes both keyboard and joystick versions (available on cassette or diskette). Attractively packaged in sturdy, full-color boxes.

Ask for Moonbeam Software at your local retailer, or for a free color brochure send name and address to Moonbeam Software, 2 Bridge St., Northampton, MA 01060.

Dealer inquiries invited. Call Mr. Moon,
413-586-6290.

*Trademark Texas Instruments Inc.
© 1983 Gemini Corporation/Moonbeam Software

ASTROMANIA



DEATH DRONES



MOONBEAM EXPRESS



STRIKE FORCE 99



CAVERN QUEST



MOONVASION



GARBAGE BELLY



Order any 2 games now—
get one game FREE!

Offer Expires August 31, 1983
Mail to: Moonbeam Software
2 Bridge St., Northampton MA 01060

- DEATH DRONES \$19.95
- MOONVASION \$14.95
- GARBAGE BELLY \$19.95
- STRIKE FORCE 99 \$19.95
- MOONBEAM EXPRESS \$19.95
- ASTROMANIA \$19.95
- CAVERN QUEST \$19.95

Select your free game here:
Circle C for cassette, D for diskette version.

Name _____

Street _____

City/State/Zip _____

Signature _____ Date _____

Enclosed Check/MO.

MC VISA

Card No. _____

Exp. Date _____ GAMES \$ _____

Mass. Res. Add 5% _____

Shipping & Handling _____

TOTAL \$ _____

NOTE: All games require
extended BASIC, except Death
Drones and Moonvasion.

ON SCREEN

By Gary M. Kaplan
Publisher & Editor-in-Chief



"The historians of tomorrow won't have such an easy time pinpointing why the home computer world of the mid-80's did what it did . . . "

Perhaps the greatest impulse to trying to foresee and plan the future comes from the combination of having new tools with which to do it and the growing realization that every technological and social innovation has repercussions which spread like a wave through the complex interlocked sections of society.

—Ward Madden

Why are we all so fascinated by fortune tellers? Why is it that we can't resist taking a peek at what is "just around the next bend?" And what fuels this universal obsession with predicting the future? For some, of course, it's merely a matter of curiosity; for others, it means not wasting a significant chunk of sightseeing time on that finite trip we call "life"; and for the rest, it can mean economic gain and (it is hoped) a more pleasurable life.

With all the sophistication of the computer industry and the large corporations that dominate it, one would think that the awesome resources available for reasoning and prognostication based on serious market research would have reduced the art of fortune telling to a science by now. One couldn't be farther from the truth. . .

It's still very much a cybernetic carnival out there, with plenty of silicon gypsies gazing into their expensive crystal balls in search of elusive trends. In the old, familiar carny game, finding which shell the pea is under has been replaced by guessing where the next hot product will come from. . . and guessing the fat lady's weight has been reduced, in corporate terms, to estimating the quarterly profits of the industry heavyweights—the home computer fabricators. For all the industry's number-crunching power it is still no better than the old, wizened, mysterious lady in the tent: We all "pays our money and takes our chances."

Hardly a day passes without a telephone call from some reporter, advertiser, or reader wanting to hear my predictions of industry trends. With so much "gloom and doom" media verbiage these days, concern for the immediate future seems to have intensified. So I thought it appropriate this month to don my best oracle robes and air my observations in the hope that—in the best Delphic tradition—I can shed some light on an industry that is doing its best to defy prediction.

Allow me to start with an observation: There are truths, and there are trends. . . and the first truth is that the strategy of reacting to "trends" is no longer a useful one in the home computer world. For with the foreshortening of successive product life cycles (at a rate alarming to manufacturers), there's not enough time for the traditional market testing, product refinement, production tool-up, and marketing campaigns that have been the standard procedures for product introduction in other, more mature industries. In this fast-paced, electronic coliseum—characterized by rapid technological advances and product obsolescence battling it out with attempts at standardization and intense competition for shelf space and market share—trends just don't stay around long enough to prevail.

Rather, I expect to see our traditional concept of "trends" become outdated because of seesawing consumer confusion in the face of too much choice. The marketing seer's favorite buzzword, "segmentation," will, in all likelihood, become "fragmentation" until more market and industry maturity sets in. The Pet Rocks and Hula Hoops of yesteryear have already secured their place in the marketing history books; but the historians of tomorrow won't have such an easy time pinpointing why the home computer world of the mid-80's did what it did. . .

As consumers, you can expect to be subjected to a cornucopia of new products that will be born and die, in rhythm with the waxing and waning of a product's technological superiority. The technology and products affected will include: (1) program and data storage media; (2) input/output peripherals featuring refinements in speech, optical, and motion recognition, exotic displays, and robotic devices; (3) interfaces of video and computer devices depicting more spectacular "real-life" experiences for entertainment, education, and productivity applications; (4) large amounts of affordable memory, allowing more sophisticated and time-dependent applications; (5) low-power and non-volatile semiconductor devices for more interplay of choice and convenience in a mobile, multi-use work/play world; (6) faster data communications devices; and (7) local area networks for each neighborhood to share and access huge data pools and raw computing power.

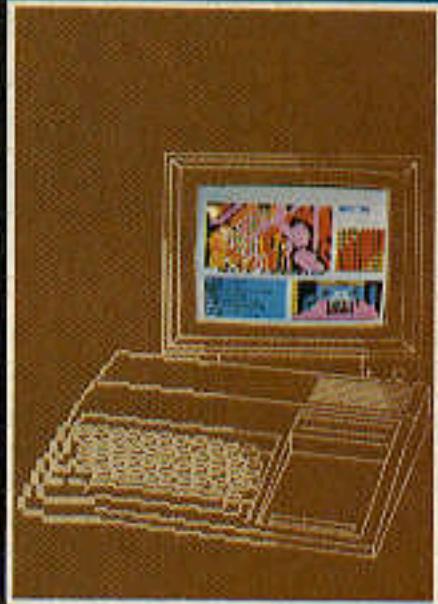
In future columns, we'll explore the state-of-the-art in some of these areas. So stay along for the ride. And if you just can't resist the temptation to isolate trends and make predictions, pay attention to what our "99'er Digest" (see p. 36) prognosticators have to say in each issue.



99'er

HOME COMPUTER

magazine



To paraphrase a familiar line: "A graphic journey of great imagination begins with but a single pixel." The microcomputer visual effects which grace our cover this month depict this stunning evolution. Graphics has come a long way—from the block graphics approximations of lines on the left side of the console, through the fine-line graphics of the right side, to the bit-map graphics and windowing techniques of the program on the screen. Unlike the suffering patient in *Microsurgeon*, the body and soul of computer graphics are bursting with life and energy. In fact, if a cathode ray tube could talk to those responsible for creating these new celebrations of color, it might very well glow with gratitude and say, "Ah... Let there be light!"

CONTENTS

July, 1983 Vol. 2, No. 9

8. Graphics Grows Up

By W. K. Balthrop

Great moments in graphics history.



16

Never Out of Sorts

By Doug Hapeman

An assortment of sorting algorithms.

Computer Gaming



23

Stardust Miner: A Review of Pulsar

By Robert Hess

Gather intergalactic ore before the pulsar goes supernova.

24. Mean Streets: A Review

By Judy Sanolan

Cops and robbers battle for survival in the city streets.

26. Cameware Buffet

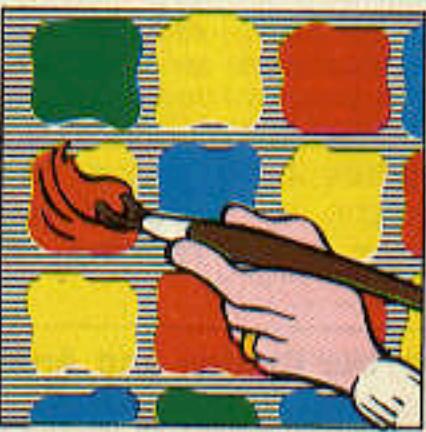


26

Treasure Island

By Garry J. Smith

Twenty paces to the treasure, but beware—the pirate's not the only snake in the grass.



27

Switch-a-Row

By Phyllis Judge

A colorful challenge of a puzzle.

29. By George, You've Got It!

By Ron Binkowski

Teach your Speech Synthesizer to give you a spelling quiz in any language.

32. JoyTalk Is Cheap—Part 2

By Paul Urbanus

Software for your low-cost printer interface.

53. WarGames: The Movie and the Book

By Erin O'Connor

Is this a game, or is it real?

56. Multiplan Medium

By Patricia Swift

How to correct those inevitable mistakes.

Portable Computing

61. Compact Companion: A Book Review of Learn BASIC

By Robert Ackerman

A new guide for CC-40 users.



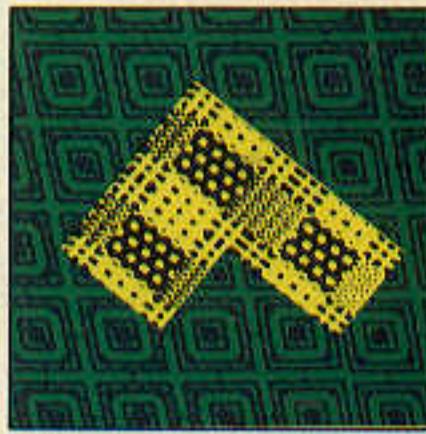
64

TI & 99'er at the Consumer Electronics Show

By Gary M. Kaplan

We're back from Chicago with our colorful photo spread.

LOGO Times



67

Mosaic Designs

By Roger Kirchner

Richly recursive colors and patterns fill the screen.



69

The LOGO Logician:

To Model Is To Learn

By William Goodman

LOGO makes some finer distinctions.

4. On Screen

6. Inside 99'er

7. Letters to the Editor

36. 99'er Digest

60. Group Grapevine

76. Debugs on Display

83. Index to Advertisers

99'er HOME COMPUTER

magazine

99'er Home Computer Magazine (ISSN 0279-1927) is published monthly by Emerald Valley Publishing Co., P.O. Box 5537, Eugene, OR 97405. The editorial office is located at 1500 Valley River Drive, Suite 250, Eugene, OR 97401. (Tel. 503-485-8796). Subscription rates in U.S. and its possessions are \$25 for one year, \$45 for two years, and \$63 for three years. In Canada and Mexico add \$7 per year. Other foreign countries \$43 for one year surface mail. Inquire for air delivery. Single copy price in U.S. and its possessions is \$3.50, and \$4.00 in Canada and Mexico. Foreign subscription payment should be in United States funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Second-class postage paid at Eugene, OR 97401. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to **99'er Home Computer Magazine**, P. O. Box 5537, Eugene, OR 97405. Subscribers should send all correspondence about subscriptions to above address.

Address all editorial correspondence to the Editor at **99'er Home Computer Magazine**, 1500 Valley River Drive, Suite 250, Eugene, OR 97401. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient first class postage and self-addressed envelope. Not responsible for lost manuscripts, photos, or program media. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of **99'er Home Computer Magazine**. All mail directed to the "Letters to the Editor" column will be treated as unconditionally assigned for publication, copyright purposes, and use in any other publication or brochure, and are subject to **99'er Home Computer Magazine's** unrestricted right to edit and comment. **99'er Home Computer Magazine** assumes no liability for errors in articles or advertisements. Mention of products by trade name in editorial material or advertisements contained herein in no way constitutes endorsement of the product or products by **99'er Home Computer Magazine** or the publisher unless explicitly stated.

Each separate contribution to this issue and the issue as a collective work Copyright © 1983 by Emerald Valley Publishing Co. All rights reserved. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of Emerald Valley Publishing Co. is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the publisher.

99'er Home Computer Magazine, **99'er Magazine**, **Home Computer Magazine**, and **HCM** are all trademarks of Emerald Valley Publishing Co.

Texas Instruments, TI, Constant Memory, Solid State Software, Hex-bus and Command Cartridge are all trademarks of Texas Instruments, Inc.

Publisher/Editor-in-Chief Gary M. Kaplan

Managing Editor
David G. Brader

Assistant Editors
Greg Roberts
Judy Sanoian

Technical Editors
Robert Ackerman
William K. Balthrop
Sharyn Lyon
G.R. Michaels
Patricia Swift

Copy Editor
Erin O'Connor
Contributing Editors
Henry Gorman, Jr.
Walter Hego
S. T. Holl
Roger Kirchner
Samuel Pincus
Steve Schwartz

Art Director
Hayder Amir
Production Manager
Norman Winney, Jr.

Production & Design
Kathy Garcia
Laredo
Barbara Mickelson

Typesetting
June Gaber
Julienne Laabs

Office Manager
Pat Kaplan

Administration
Deborah Amity
Charisse Loritz

Customer Service
Nita Agol
Renee Manning

Circulation & Fulfillment
Janie Cantu
Tom Ecker

Bulk Distribution
Ann Crenshaw
Coleen Nelson

Financial Manager
Bob Karau

Accounting
Tasanee Fry
Patana Ratanapreux

Advertising
Shelly Albert
Linda Brundige
Cathy Greenberg Kelley
Tel. 503-485-8796

INSIDE 99'er

A shot in the dark—that's what programming screen graphics used to be like. At first, just getting the screen to change color brought out goosebumps, but now that computer graphics has become an art form in its own right—with three-dimensional graphics, animation, and fluctuating spectrums—we can create sequined seas of living color. "Who's we?" Hop aboard our hydrofoil and you'll soon be a graphics revolutionary, leaving the less enlightened in your wake!

Of course there's no revolution without evolution, so in this issue you can bone up on a special kind of evolution in *Graphics Grow Up* to see how graphics have progressed from pixilation, through BASIC motion, to the shadow of your sprite! While sprites are nice, the ebb and flow of the computer graphics tide takes us beyond the stunning shores of sprites to *3-D Animation and the TMS9918A Video Chip* which makes these dazzling displays possible.

Now that you're graphically in the swim of things, join us for an in-depth look at the new wave of developments in hardware and software we discovered at the Chicago Consumer Electronics Show. We unveiled some exciting new products of our own... (Be on the lookout for our new 99'er-Ware rainbow logo—your sign of quality, trend-setting software). Our photographic tour of this show will give you the advance information you'll need to fathom the oceans of innovations that everyone will soon be talking about.

Printing, not talking, is the focus of *JoyTalk, Pt. II*. All of you who took the plunge and constructed the hardware that converts your joystick port into a low-cost printer interface will find all the hook-up-and-go information necessary (including a ready-to-run program) for smooth sailing on your maiden voyage.

Before we set sail, however, let's chart our course with the help of our *Multiplan Medium*. This month our savvy soothsayer tells how to use Multiplan's helpful editing features so that a careless key stroke won't cause a catastrophe.

Ready to weigh anchor? If you are worried that seasickness might put you under the weather, get help in *Never Out Of Sorts*. This article, with its BASIC programs, explains and compares five sorting algorithms that will let you organize data with aplomb.

A peach of a teaching aide comes to us in *By George You've Got It*. This flexible BASIC program not only helps to conquer spelling demons, it can be your foreign language tutor!

Let's talk turtle for a moment with the *Logo Logician* who will be visiting us periodically. This inaugural installment includes procedures for modeling alternatives in this versatile language. Those of you who still doubt LOGO's potential should feast your eyes on its graphics power displayed in *Mosaic Designs*. This kaleidoscope of color and texture is the spectacular solution to one of the LOGO challenges flung on our doorstep.

We go now from the intriguing LOGO designs on our small screen to exciting intrigue on the "big silver screen." Get your popcorn and soda pop, and settle back for our multimedia review of *War Games*. Or, perhaps you'd rather curl up with a good book. Our review of *Learn BASIC: A Guide to Programming the Compact Computer 40* may be just the escape you've been looking for.

Escape you may, or bargain you must when the greedy pirate catches you with your awesome bounty in our Extended BASIC game, *Treasure Island*. Or, perhaps the mental challenge of the colorful *Switch-A Row*, in console BASIC, will strike your fancy.

No matter what your taste, whether you like your graphics fancy and full of flourishes or plain and profound, July's special attractions and regular features boldly state: "Color the future of computer graphics bright and beautiful." It looks like our shot in the dark has become a fireworks display that will light up the skies as we navigate our way into this graphics revolution. It's good to have you aboard!

Until next month, have fun reading, learning and RUNing 99'er

Send in Your Photos and Anecdotes

Do you have a favorite photograph (color or black and white) featuring an unusual application of your Home Computer? Would you like to share your unusual or amusing anecdotes relevant to Home Computing? **99'er Home Computer Magazine** will pay \$25 for items it publishes. Material chosen will be subject to the same copyright treatment as "Letters to the Editor" as set forth on the Masthead page. No submissions can be returned. Send anecdotes and copies of photos to: Potpourri Editor, **99'er Home Computer Magazine**, 1500 Valley River Drive, Suite 250, Eugene, Oregon 97401.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Dear Sir:

I think your magazine is great and hope you keep running more great games. But I have a problem with *Lost Ruins*: When I hook up my joystick it doesn't move the robot at all. When I push [FCTN] [E] (A) on my computer, he moves to the left instead of up. Can anybody help me solve this problem?

Scott Wyatt
Lones Park, IL

Lack of response to the joystick can have one of two causes. By far the most common is forgetting to put the [ALPHA LOCK] key up. So for games, remember: [ALPHA LOCK] UP! Occasionally you will find a joystick which is not compatible with the TI-99/4A.

Your second problem is most likely due to an error in entering the program. Although it is very tedious work, you have to go through the program line by line, character by character, to find these typing errors. Sometimes they can be devilishly hard to find because we want the lines to be right—we know they're right—and that mindset causes us to overlook the error.

Dear Sir:

I have some observations I would like to make about the article *Fulfilling Untapped Potential* in your May issue. Mr. Jenkins, the author, did an excellent job describing applications of computers to individuals with learning disabilities. He also touched on the idea that while there is not an abundance of software available for these individuals, some of the software designed for children may be applicable.

I would like to elaborate on this point only in the reverse. That is, some of the software designed for individuals with learning disabilities are also quite valuable learning tools for children. I have a four-year-old son, and much of the software that I own is educational in nature and for his age group. While he does enjoy some of the command modules (most notably *Early Learning Fun*), his favorite group of software has been that developed by Mr. Jenkins for individuals with learning disabilities. In fact, he has learned to count and do basic elementary math through these programs. They are written in a challenging, yet game-like format which makes it fun to learn. He would rather "play" with these learning programs than with the likes of *Munchman* or *Parsec*.

Bill Wietes
Marshfield, WI

As Bill attests, well-designed educational software can be as fun and challenging as some of the most entertaining games. And it can make learning a less painful process.

Dear Sir,

I would like the opportunity, as a recent subscriber to your magazine, to let you know how much I enjoy your excellent publication. It is far superior to the many multi-computer magazines which tend to ignore or underrepresent the 99/4A despite its vast sales during the last year.

There is one question I would like to ask you about the TI Chess module. Since I do not know anyone who has one, I am at a loss to determine whether it is any good or not, and consequently I am unwilling to spend between \$50 and \$70 to evaluate its performance. I have toyed around with it in a department store and admit that its graphics and variations seem to be excellent. However, a serious chess player needs a program which will be able to defeat a human opponent on occasion at advanced levels. I own an Atari 2600 and I am impressed with its chess cartridge at levels 6 & 7. I can normally beat it at level 6, but do not have the patience at level 7 to wait an average of 10 hours for it to move. Since the TI cartridge has 48K of memory (much more than the Atari) does this mean that it is better at the most advanced level, taking about three minutes to move compared with about ten hours for the Atari? After all, the Atari has such a limited memory that it cannot display the board while it is thinking about a move.

Alec McKay
Lansdowne, PA

In the Computer Chess Corner (Vol. 1, No. 1, of 99'er HCM), Jerry Wolfe wrote of TI's Video Chess cartridge: "Based on many years of tournament experience, I would estimate the maximum strength of the program to be slightly less than the average player in a typical chess tournament. This is superior to probably 90 percent of the world's chess players." That may give you some idea how you and Video Chess might fare in a match. When it comes to time, you can control the responses by allotting both players—you and the computer—from 30 to 200 seconds each, exactly as in a tournament where clocks are mandatory. Wolfe did write that in the problem-solving mode, the computer exhausted his patience after taking two and a half hours without solving the problem.

Dear Sir:

I am a student at Pine Valley Central School. In my Advanced Science Class, I have been working with the Texas Instruments TI-99/4A computer.

In the programs I have been typing on the computer I have had to use the plus sign. In using this key it is necessary to press two keys, the shift key and the equals sign key. A limited daily use period (45 minutes) often rushes me for time. In haste I often press the function key instead of the shift key because they are so close together on the keyboard. When I do this the quit function erases the work before I get a chance to save my program on tape.

Assuming that I'm not the only one who has had this problem, I suggest that the computer keyboard be redesigned to compensate for this problem.

Norman Austin
South Dakota, NY

We make the same mistake now and then ourselves—as recently as Tuesday morning, for instance—and we also find it vexing. Norman, Texas Instruments is well aware of this inconvenience, and its newer computer designs will undoubtedly have the [SHIFT], [FCTN] and [ENTER] keys separated. The new Compact Computer CC-40 is one recent example.

Dear Sir:

Thank you for being the only publication that seriously discusses the TI-99/4A.

A lot of third party hardware is appearing: Foundation's 128K memory, other 32K memory, half-height disks for mounting 2 disks in the Expansion box, RS232 peripherals, the "Joystick" RS232 adapter and the MYARC hard disk, etc. I would greatly appreciate a technical evaluation of these items, telling me how user friendly they are, what features they have compared to similar TI hardware, what limitations they may create, etc.

John P. Hunt
Roslyn, PA

We've reviewed hardware in the past, John, and we'll continue to review hardware periodically. We covered printers in February of this year, for instance, and in September we'll carry a review of add-on memory devices, as well as a survey of software, peripherals and accessories.

Continued on p. 60

Entering 99'er Programs

New readers should be aware that within the magazine's pages are found actual computer programs that you can put into your Home Computer and enjoy.

Make sure you have any special system components required by the program (e.g., the Speech Synthesizer, Extended BASIC cartridge, etc.). Then, using the console keyboard, you can type the printed

magazine listing (character for character, and line by line) into the computer's memory.

Before entering the program, connect a cassette recorder to the computer. Make sure you have two blank cassette tapes. For each 10-20 lines you type in, use SAVE CS1 to save that program segment onto one of the tapes. Alternate between the two tapes each time you save the program. Be sure to rewind to the beginning of each

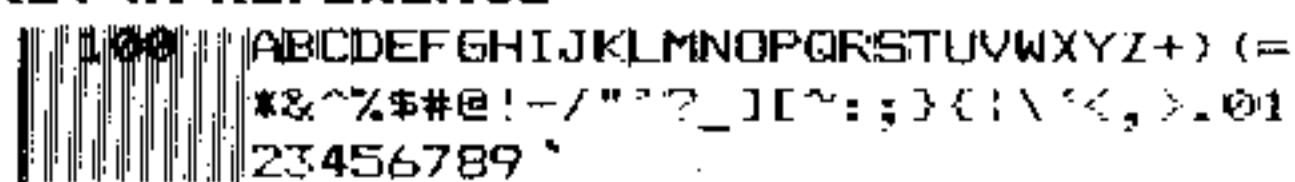
tape before saving, so that you always record over and replace the shorter segment of program lines with the longer segment. By following this procedure, you'll always retain most of your work even if the lights go out or someone turns off the computer.

Double check your typing against the program listing for errors, and then have someone else check it. The most common errors are typing the letter "O" instead of the number "0" (zero)—they are not interchangeable to the computer. This is also true for the letters "I" and "L" and number "1" (one). See "Key-in Reference."

Every time you make a correction to your program, SAVE CS1 and switch the tapes. Once all the errors are corrected, you will have a good copy of the program on the last tape. Before turning off the computer, put the other cassette tape in your recorder and once again SAVE CS1. Now, if one tape gets damaged, you won't have to enter the program listing via the keyboard all over again. Have fun and happy computing.

Programming Conventions

KEY-IN REFERENCE



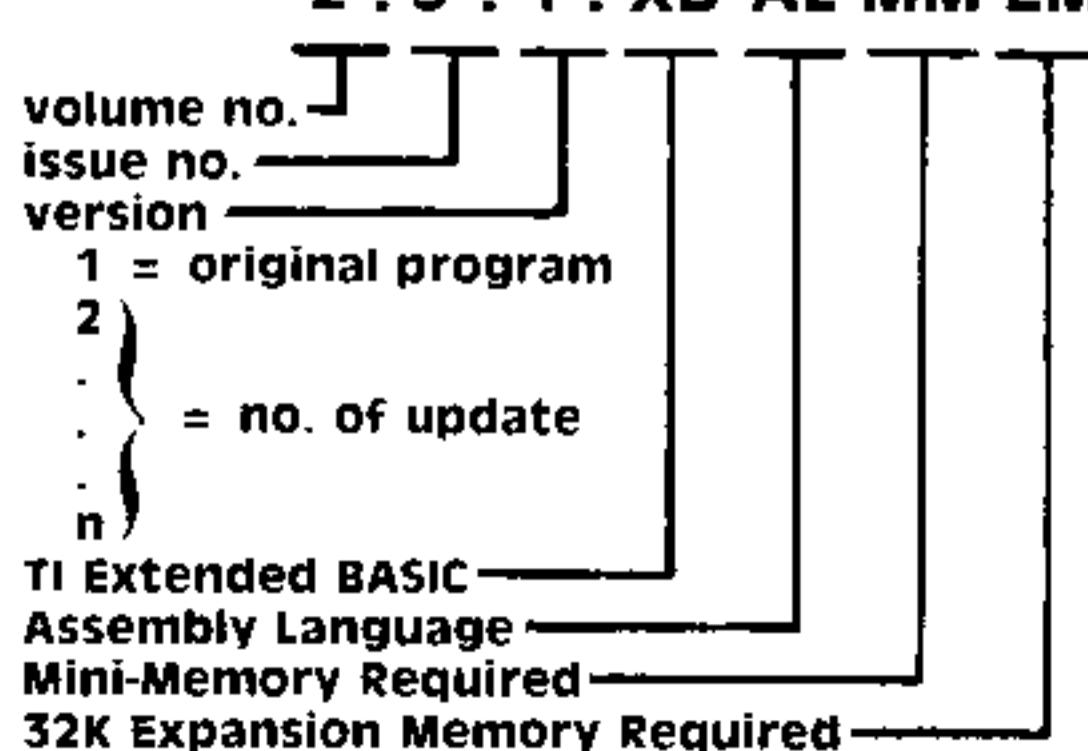
=End of Program or Article

compu-prestidigitation

(kōm'pū-prēs-tih-dījētā-shūn) - n. 1. The magical quality of unexpected comprehension that results from presenting technical information about computers in a lively, entertaining, visually attractive and easy-to-understand format. 2. The magical tricks that make a computer sing, dance, and do all sorts of wonderfully useful things.

99'ER VERSION

2 . 9 . 1 . XB AL MM EM



By W. K. Balthrop

If I were to try to outline the complete evolution of computer graphics, I could easily fill an entire volume. There have been so many changes and advances in computer technology in just the last few years that even the "computer nut" finds it impossible to keep up. Even where the technology has changed little or not at all, the quality of graphics has improved as the knowledge of programming techniques has spread to more and more people. This has certainly been the case with the TI-99/4A.

Graphics on the TI-99/4A have evolved in the last few years from what are now considered very simple effects to very complex bit-image displays. The graphics capabilities of the TMS9918A video processor have also opened a new world of visual possibilities (see adjoining sidebar). The screen photos shown here demonstrate the present state of the art in Home Computer game displays.

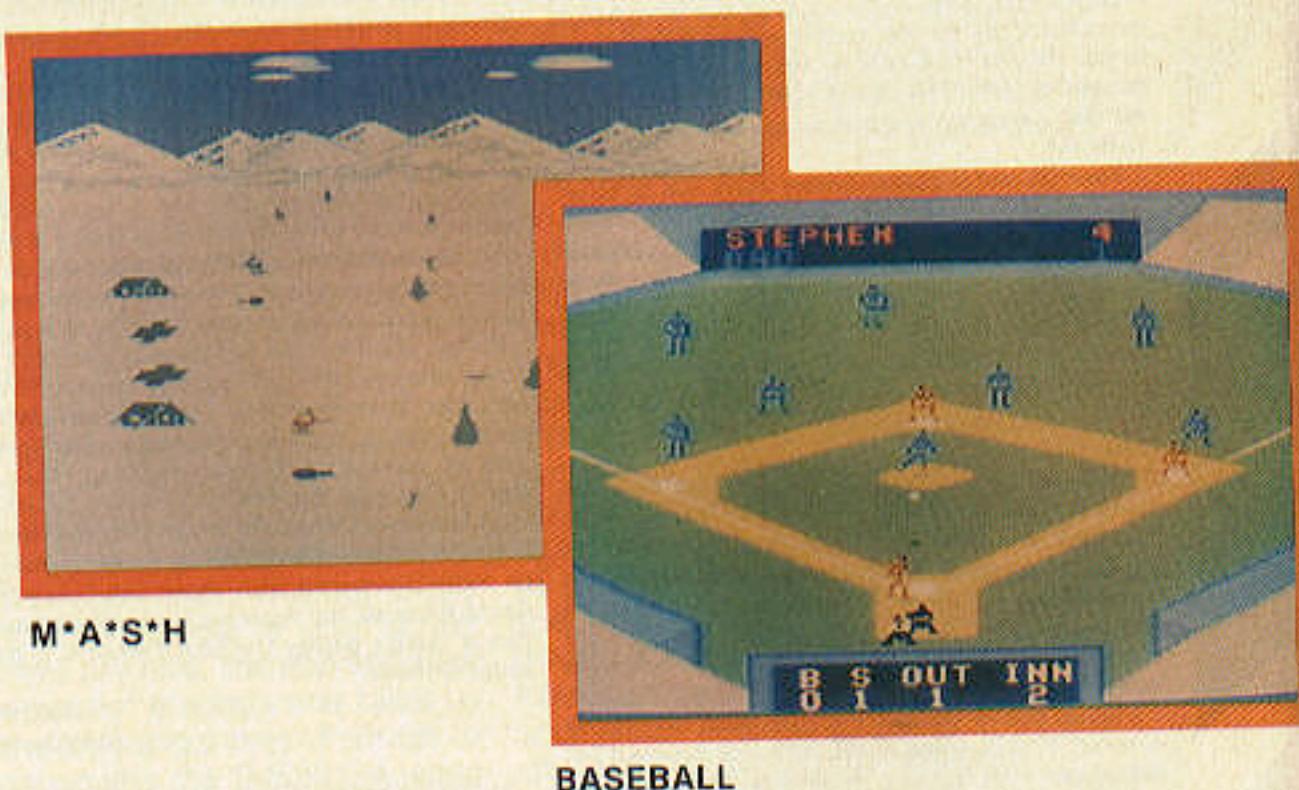
In the last few years, the number of knowledgeable computer users has increased substantially. With the help of users groups and this magazine, programming enthusiasts are learning to squeeze as much out of the system as they can. And by no means have they gotten it all! In the next few years we will see even greater breakthroughs in the quality of graphics as we explore this wonderful new visual world.

In The Beginning

A long, long time ago—about two and a half years ago—I bought my first TI-99/4 Home Computer. On sale for \$900, it was a bargain. Even then TI had incorporated graphics-enhancing features which the other companies were just beginning to think about. But very few people knew how to make full use of those capabilities.

In the beginning, TI-99/4 programmers were satisfied to use techniques they had learned on other computers. But the BASIC programming language which came in every console was a powerful graphics tool. Users could create 128 separate graphics characters, and give the 16 groups (of 8 characters each) any two of sixteen available colors. With this capability, an infinite number of effects could be accomplished with very little programming effort. The 99/4 also had new commands to work with, such as CALL HCHAR and CALL VCHAR, which let users place the graphics anywhere on the screen without having to worry about memory addresses. All the user needed to supply were the X and Y screen coordinates. These two commands were, however, even more potent than most people realized, in that they permitted one statement to repeat the character as many times as necessary, either horizontally or vertically. These powerful commands made it very easy to draw borders around the screen or display grids of characters, and saved enormous amounts of time and program space.

GRAPHICS



BASIC Motion

Once the graphics characters were on the screen, many computer novices were at a loss as to how to move them around. It's really quite simple once you have a good understanding of the BASIC commands. The first program listing, which I call *Basic Motion*, will show you how to create a graphics character, place it on the screen, and then move it around with either the four arrow keys on the keyboard or the joystick. In addition, you will be able to change the character's color at any time by pressing either [ENTER] or the joystick's fire button. This program is not a complete game in itself, but you can use it in a game of your own or incorporate parts of it in other programs.

You can program each of the 128 characters in the system to take on any shape you desire. Each character is made up of 64 pixels, which are single dots of color at the finest resolution on the screen. When combined in 8x8 arrays, these dots make up the characters on your screen. You have the power to turn any one of these 64 pixels off or on in any of the 128 characters.

In BASIC, the characters are numbered from 32 to 159. If you want to change the pattern of the character which normally displays the letter "A," you use a statement like this:

CALL CHAR(65,"1818087E5A5A2442")

The number 65 is the ASCII code for the character containing letter "A" and tells the computer the character it is to work

with. The numbers and letters following the comma in the statement tell the computer how to define a new pattern. The computer uses a numbering system called hexadecimal, or a base 16 system. This is like saying the computer has 16 fingers on its hands instead of 10. When the computer reaches 9, it needs something to represent those other fingers, so it uses the first 6 letters of the alphabet. Thus, the computer reads the expression in quotes as a hexadecimal number. In *Basic Motion*, the statement in line 230 creates a new character where the letter "A" used to be. Now whenever you tell the computer to place the letter "A" on the screen, this new character will appear.

In line 260 the CALL COLOR statement is used to give the character a color. If you look in your manual, you will find that the letter "A" (ASCII code 65) is in color group #5. You can assign each color group (consisting of eight characters) a foreground color and a background color. Here the foreground (those pixels I turned on) is set to light blue, and the background is set to transparent, which means it will change to whichever color the screen is set to. Finally, in line 300, CALL HCHAR places the character on the screen. Here I need to supply only the X and Y coordinates and the ASCII code for the character I want to display. In lines 170 to 220, you need to decide whether or not to use joysticks. This choice will set a variable, J, to 1 if you want to use joysticks or 0 if you want to use the keyboard. Line 310 checks the

Continued on p. 12

GROWS UP



SPRITES IN DEPTH



MICROSURGEON (above)

MOONMINE (above right)

Above Left— The moving shadows of helicopters, baseballs and airplanes, all created by sprites, make screen displays more realistic by simulating depth. **M*A*S*H** (from Fox Video) and **Baseball** (from Milton Bradley) are to be manufactured and distributed by Texas Instruments.

Above Right— **Microsurgeon**, (from Imagic), depicts the human anatomy in detail, and utilizes an impressive "windowing" technique. This educational game is already being used as a teaching tool on game machines, and will be manufactured and distributed for the Home Computer (as shown here) by TI. **Moonmine** (from Texas Instruments) is a new 3-D space mining game. It has interrupt-driven speech and motion for a more realistic impact. **David's Midnight Magic** (from Broderbund Software) conveys all the excitement of the mechanical pinball machine in an electronic form. As seen here on an Apple II, it will be produced and distributed for the 99/4A by TI.



DAVID'S MIDNIGHT MAGIC

3-D ANIMATION WITH THE TMS9918A VIDEO CHIP

Until fairly recently, computer displays have usually been implemented through software from the corps of highly-trained professional programmers who devise the codes to control graphics. But in order for visual artists with little programming knowledge to interact directly with the display, other implementations are necessary. For its 99/4A, Texas Instruments has devised such a means. This computer has a video display processor (VDP) chip, which makes the graphics display commands an integral part of the hardware. With most of the graphics display information already in the hardware, fewer commands from the users are needed to generate graphics. Now, even novice computer users can readily control TI's smoothly moving graphics patterns, universally known as *sprites*.

A Flat, Yet 3-D Sandwich

The VDP wonder-chip responsible for sprites and other video effects on the 99/4A is the TMS9918A. This large-scale, integrated-circuit (LSI) chip represents the next generation

beyond the many small- and medium-scale integrated circuits that once had to be combined to achieve a display with a minimal level of resolution. But TI's chip provides a novel approach to the dramatic simulation of three-dimensional graphics displays: It creates nearly three dozen flat, "stacked" geometric planes, sandwiched one on top of the other in the picture tube of your TV or color monitor.

On each of the first 32 planes (numbered 0 to 31), we can define the image of one sprite, give it one of the 15 standard colors (the 16th is transparent), and then set it in motion quickly and smoothly. We do not have to define the same imagery repeatedly to simulate motion because once set in motion, a sprite can continue to move without further program control. When a sprite on a lower numbered plane (closer in the foreground) comes into contact with another sprite on a higher numbered plane, it blots the second one out, creating the illusion that it passes in front of it.

The Multicolor or Pattern Plane is used for textual and fixed-graphics images. It is essentially the scenery that the sprites on

Continued on p. 12



For everyone who's tried
to top the MX-80, bad news.
We just did.

Epson.

The Epson MX-80 is the best-selling dot matrix impact printer in the world. It has been since its introduction. And despite the host of imitators it spawned, no one has been able to top it. Until now.

FX-80: Son of a legend.

The new Epson FX-80 is far more than just doo-dads added on to last year's model. It's the most astonishing collection of features ever assembled in a personal printer.

For starters, it's fast: 160 CPS. And clean. All the print quality Epson is famous for in a tack-sharp 9x9 matrix.

But that hardly scratches the surface.

Create your own alphabet.

With the new FX-80, you aren't limited to ASCII characters. You can create your own. Any character or symbol that can be defined in a 9x11 matrix can be added to the FX-80's already impressive library of type styles and stored in its integral 2K RAM.

So you can create "Sally's Gothic" or "Tom's Roman" just by downloading and modifying standard characters. Or you can create a custom set from scratch. Either way, you can store up to 256 new characters. And if you don't need a new alphabet, the RAM functions as a 2K data input buffer.

Who knows graphics better than Epson?

Nobody, that's who. And if you don't believe it, witness the FX-80.

With a 12K ROM capacity, the FX-80 gives you a few things the others don't. For example, not one, not two, but *seven* different dot addressable graphic modes are program-

selectable. And can be mixed in the same print line. Everything from 72 DPI (dots-per-inch) Plotter Graphics to the 640 dots per line resolution designed to match the remarkable monitor clarity of the Epson QX-10 personal computer.

And *that* is in addition to an astonishing array of 136 different user-selectable type styles including Proportional, Elite and Italic as well as the more conventional faces you get on other printers.

Hard-to-beat hardware.

The FX-80 has all the hardware features you've come to know and love on the MX Series: logic seeking, bidirectional printing, the by-now-famous disposable printhead, and more.

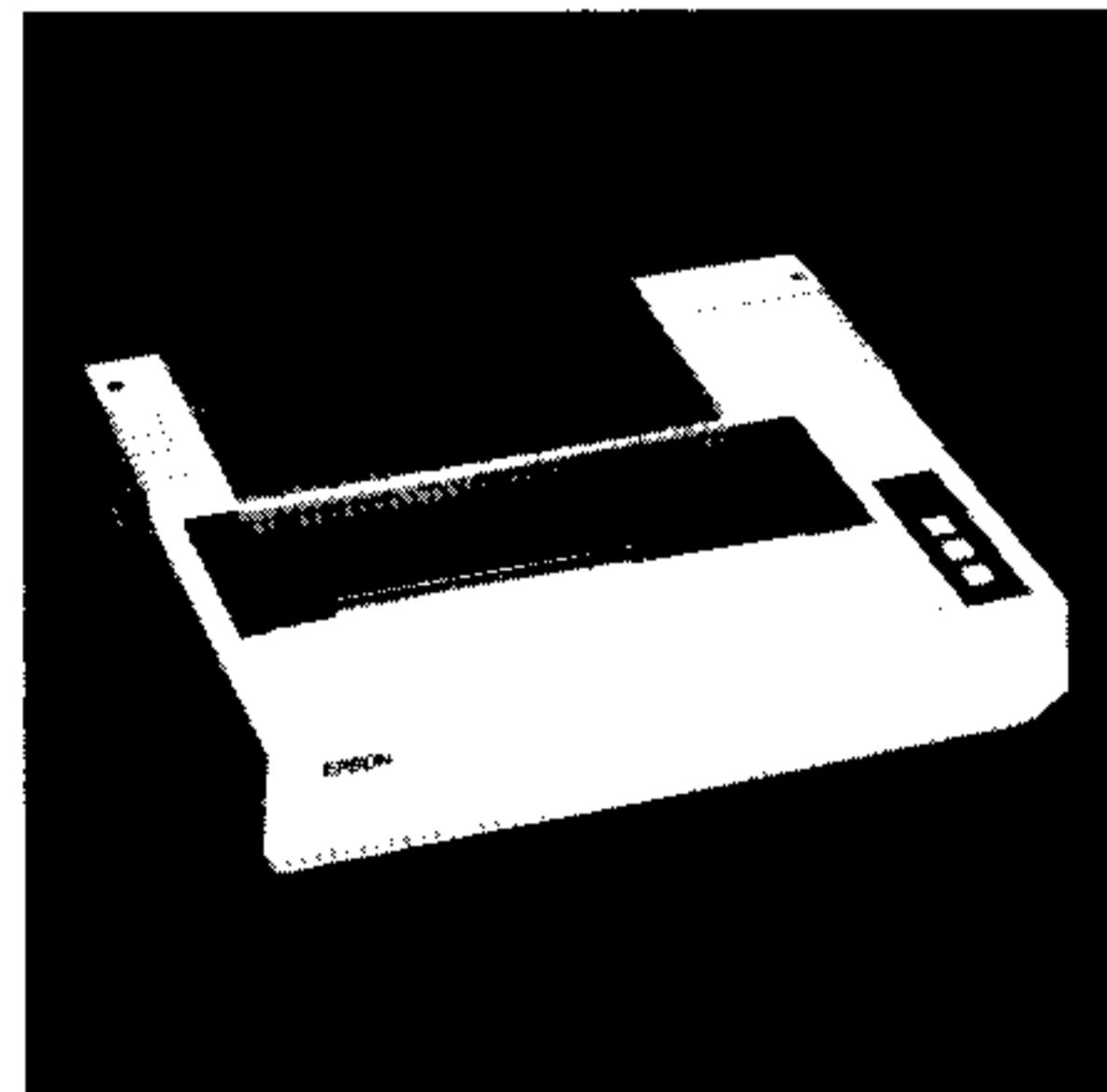
The FX-80 features an adjustable pin platen or optional friction/tractor feed, so you can use fanfold, roll or sheet paper ... backwards or forwards. The FX-80 even gives you reverse paper feed.

And if you're printing forms, the FX-80 has a feature you're gonna love: a function that allows you to tear off the paper within one inch of the last print position.

Be the first on your block.

We'd be willing to bet that the FX-80 — like the MX-80 — will have its share of imitators. Don't be fooled. To make sure you get the genuine article, rush down to your local computer store right now and let them show you everything the FX-80 can do.

And while you're there ... ask them to show you how it works with our computers.



EPSON
EPSON AMERICA, INC.
COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION

3415 Kashiwa Street
Torrance, California 90505
(213) 539-9140.
Outside California, phone
(800) 421-5426 for the
Epson dealer nearest you.

Graphics... from p. 8

value of J and branches to the joystick routine if J equals 1. Lines 320 to 390 contain the keyboard logic. This part of the program reads the keyboard, checks the value of the key pressed, and then branches to the appropriate subroutine to move the character on the screen or change its color.

Lines 400 to 460 contain the joystick logic. Here joystick #1 is read, and the X and Y position of the stick is placed in variables JX and JY. Line 410 calculates a number from 1 to 9, based on the position of the joystick, which line 420 uses to branch to the appropriate subroutine. A CALL KEY statement (line 430) then checks the left-hand side of the keyboard to detect whether or not the fire button from joystick #1 has been pressed. It does this by placing 1 in the first variable position of the CALL KEY variables (which checks the left-hand side of the keyboard) and by checking for character number 18 in the second variable position.

The remainder of the program contains the routines for moving the character across the screen and changing its color. I will describe one of the movement

subroutines and the color routine. The remaining movement routines are identical to the first except in the direction of movement.

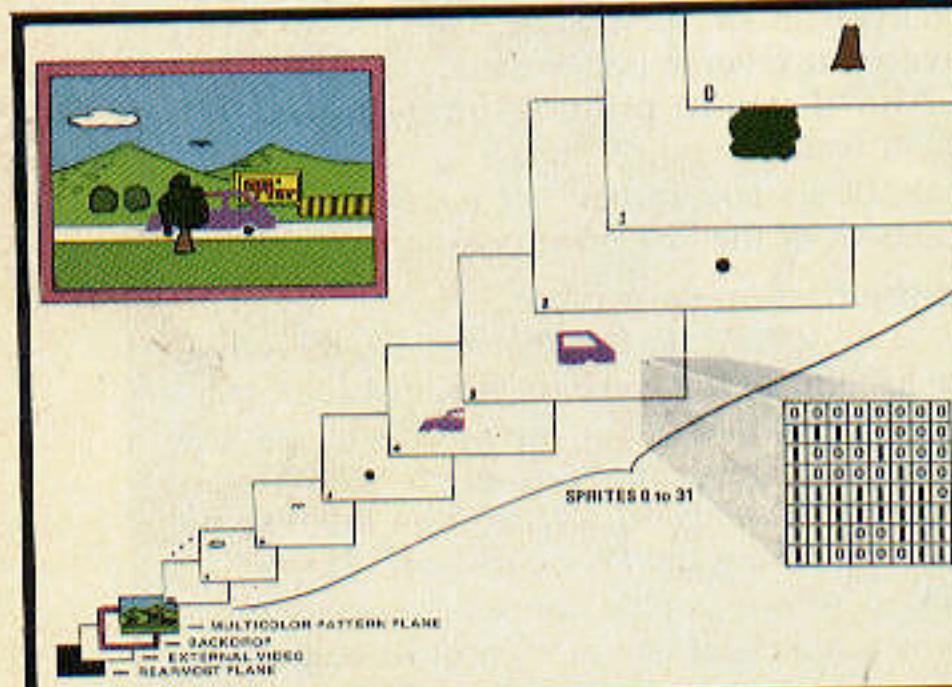
Lines 450 through 550 will cause the character on the screen to move upward. Line 470 decrements the variable which keeps track of the vertical screen position. Lines 480 to 520 check to see if the character has moved off the top of the screen. If it has, they change the variable to indicate the bottom of the screen, and line 510 then places the character at the bottom of the screen. This is called "wrapping." Because both the keyboard and the joystick-controlling logic use these routines, a check is made in line 520 to determine which of them is being used so that the program can return to the proper section. Lines 530 to 550 handle the character when wrapping around the screen is not needed. Line 530 will place the character in its new position. The old character is then taken off the screen in line 540. Line 550 is identical to line 520. Lines 830 to 870 will change the color of the character. The key variable here is COL, which keeps track of the character's color and is used in the CALL COLOR statement in line 860.

```

190 REM *****S*****S*****S
191 REM * BASIC MOTION *
192 REM *****S*****S*****S
193 REM BY W. K. BALTHROP
194 REM 99'ER VERSION 2.9.1
195 REM
196 CALL CLEAR
197 INPUT "DO YOU HAVE JOYSTICKS?" ;JS
198 IF (JS="Y")+(JS="y") THEN 220
199 IF (JS<>"N")*(JS<>"n") THEN 170
200 J=0
201 GOTO 230
220 J=1
230 CALL CHAR(96,"1B1B0B7E5A5A2442")
240 CALL CLEAR
250 CALL SCREEN(2)
260 CALL COLOR(9,6,1)
270 X=12
280 Y=16
290 COL=6
300 CALL HCHAR(X,Y,96)
310 IF J=1 THEN 400
320 CALL KEY(0,K,S)
330 IF S=0 THEN 320
340 IF K=69 THEN 470
350 IF K=83 THEN 560
360 IF K=68 THEN 650
370 IF K=88 THEN 740
380 IF K=13 THEN 830
390 GOTO 320
400 CALL JOYST(1,JX,JY)
410 JZ=(JX+3*JY)/45+5
420 ON JZ GOTO 430,740,430,560,430
,650,430,470,430

```

Continued on p. 14



In the figure shown here, the moving car (composed of four sprites set in motion together on plane numbers 2-5) will pass *behind* the stationary tree (composed of 2 sprites on planes numbers 0 and 1), and in *front* of the billboard which is drawn on the plane immediately behind the rear-most (number 31) sprite plane. By the same design rules, the cloud (plane 7) will mask the color of the sky behind it, and a bird (plane 6) will both mask the sky behind and appear to fly *in front* of the cloud. And since sprites move in a transparent surrounding, the scenery in the background behind the car may be seen *through* the "windows" of the moving vehicle! The entire scene has the appearance of depth and is very like a 3-D animated color movie.

the remaining 32 planes appear to pass directly in front of. Immediately behind the Multicolor Plane is the Backdrop Plane—solid-colored and slightly larger than the other 33 planes in front of it, so that it forms a rectangular rim around the other elements on the display. The rearmost plane is pure black, so that when the other planes are set to transparent, the screen appears to be black.

Those Magical Sprites

When sprites are on the screen, the 9918A chip organizes the display into a high resolution pattern of 256 by 192 little boxes or picture elements called "pixels"—the smallest controllable elements on the display. Each one of these 49,152 pixels

represents a possible address for a sprite to reside at, or pass through when moving across the screen.

The shape of a regular or standard sprite is defined by an 8 × 8-bit pattern stored in memory. Each of these 64 bits corresponds to one of the 49,152 screen pixels mentioned previously. Each is a single color when the bit pattern contains a 1 (and is thereby "turned on") or is transparent when the bit pattern is "turned off" by a 0 designation. We can specify a larger sprite by either: (a) using a 16 × 16 bit pattern ("a double-sized unmagnified sprite"), (b) magnifying the existing sprite by a factor of four ("single-sized magnified"), or (c) using both techniques together to create a sprite sixteen times normal size ("double-sized and magnified"). This size feature allows screen objects to grow and shrink at will—with virtually none of the programming effort that would be required in more conventional VDP systems.

Each sprite carries four attributes: The first two specify its horizontal and vertical position; the third defines its shape "name" (according to the bit-pattern concept described above), and the fourth specifies its color. Moving a sprite is simply a matter of changing its position indicators; it will continue moving smoothly on its own. The high-speed, smooth motion of a sprite (as opposed to a conventional moving-graphic element) is due to the smaller, more precise "steps" (higher resolution) that the sprite can take while moving.

The TMS9918A VDP chip has four modes of operation: (1) Graphics 1 or Pattern Mode, (2) Graphics 2 or Bit-Map Mode, (3) Text Mode, and (4) Multicolor Mode. The Pattern Mode consists of a 32-column by 24-row grid of 8 × 8 pixels in each 2-color grid square. Bit-Map Mode allows each of the 8 horizontal rows within an 8 × 8 grid square to have 2 unique colors. In Text Mode the screen is a 2-color single plane (so sprites aren't available) of 40 columns by 24 rows composed of 6 × 8 grid squares. This allows an ASCII character set with each character formed from a 5 × 7 pixel grid, and 2 pixels between characters and rows. Multicolor Mode divides the pattern plane into an unrestricted 64-column by 48-row color-square display, with each 4 × 4 pixel square allowed to take on any of the 15 colors or become transparent. —Gary M. Kaplan

This piece originally ran as part of a larger article in Volume 1, Number 6, of 99'er Magazine. We suggest you refer to this issue for an explanation of graphics with a bit-mapping technique.

PLEASE HELP

Detach, fold and mail. See other side for instructions.

THANK YOU

Think of it—

This 4-MINUTE QUESTIONNAIRE CAN ACTUALLY IMPACT THE HOME COMPUTER REVOLUTION!!!

FOR ALL READERS

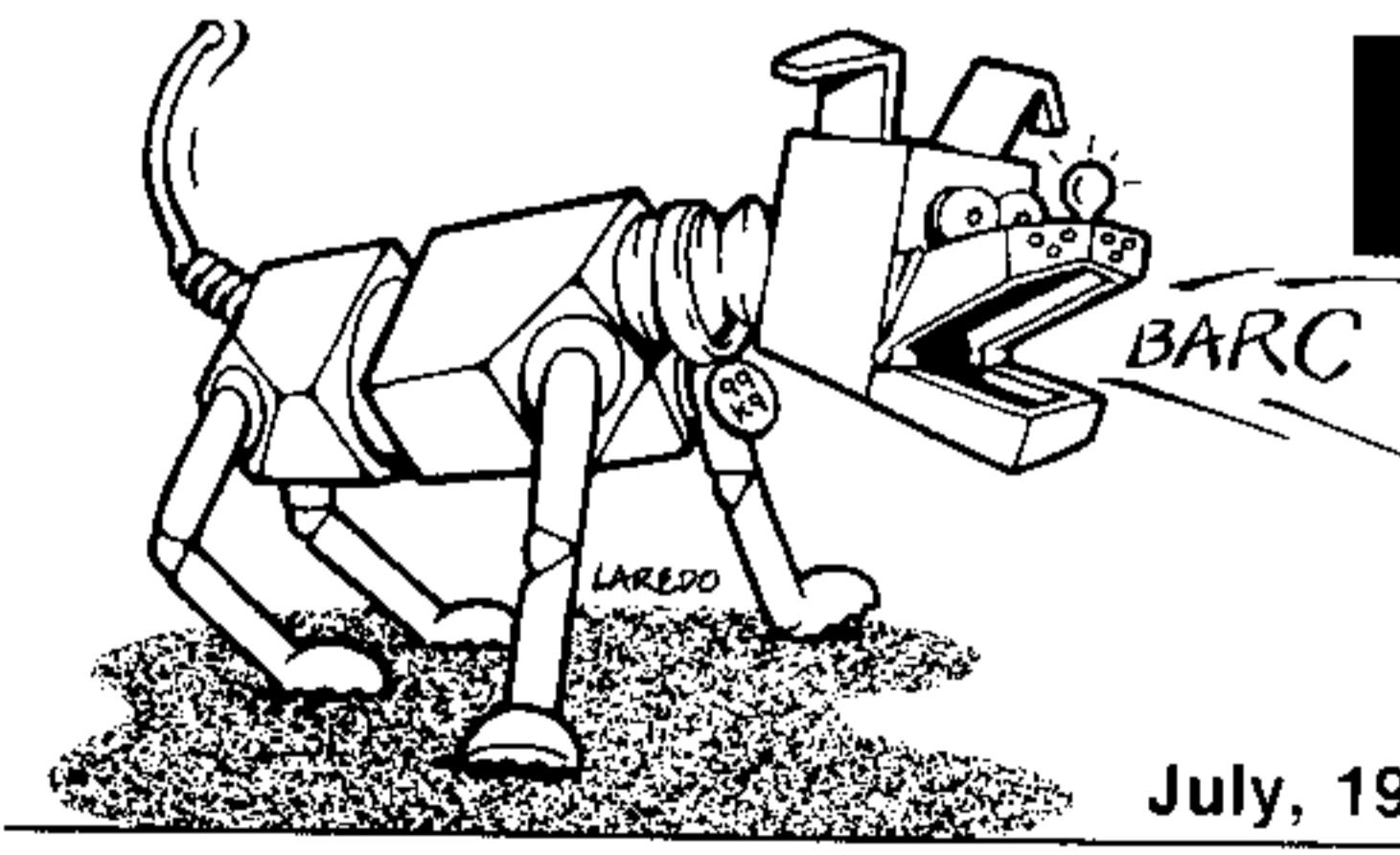
- Are you presently a subscriber? Yes No
- If not, do you intend to become one within the next 3 months? Yes No
- If not a subscriber, where did you get your copy? Newsstand Supermarket Bookstore Airport Users group
 Computer store Chain/department store Borrowed from friend Other place
- What category of articles do you enjoy the most? BASIC programming tutorials System tutorials Photo features & news items Game programs Education programs Utility programs Product reviews LOCO articles
- How much total time do you spend with each issue? Less than 2 hours 2-4 hours 5-7 hours 8-10 hours 11-13 hours Over 14 hours
- How many other computer-related magazines do you currently read? None 1 2-4 5 or more
- Are you Male Female Under 16 years of age 16-20 21-25 26-30 31-35 36-40 41-50 Over 50
- Are you a student? Yes No
- What is your annual household income? Under \$5000 \$5000-\$9999 \$10,000-\$14,999 \$15,000-\$19,999
 \$20,000-\$24,999 \$25,000-\$30,000 Over \$30,000
- What is your ZIP code?

FOR READERS WHO DON'T YET HAVE A TI COMPUTER

- Do you intend to buy a TI computer? No Yes (within 3 months) Yes (within 3-6 months) Yes (within 6-12 months)
- Which do you think you'll purchase? TI-99/4A Home Computer Compact Computer 40
- What do you anticipate your primary use of a TI computer will be? Entertainment Education Computer literacy
 Household management Job-related homework Business Professional use

FOR PRESENT TEXAS INSTRUMENTS COMPUTER USERS

- Which system(s) do you currently own? 99/4 99/4A CC-40
- What was your primary reason for buying it? Entertainment Education Computer literacy Household management
 Job-related homework Business Professional use
- What was your primary reason for buying the Texas Instruments brand?
 Company name/reputation Features for the money 16-bit microprocessor Convinced by friends/relatives Ease of use Prior use in course or "Advantage Club"
- Which additional TI computer are you likely to purchase within the next 6 months? None 99/4A CC-40
- What peripherals do you currently use? Cassette recorder Disk controller & drive(s) Peripheral Expansion Box
 RS232 32K Memory Expansion TV B/W monitor Color Monitor Speech Synthesizer Joysticks Printer
 Modem p-Code Card Hex-bus Adapter Wafertape Drive
- Put a CIRCLE around the above peripheral you are most likely to buy within the next 6 months.
- Mark all TI language software you own or plan to buy within 6 months. Extended BASIC 99/4A Editor/Assembler
 UCSD Pascal LOGO Forth Mini Memory Pilot CC-40 Editor/Assembler
- How much money do you expect to spend within the next 12 months on your computer system?
 Software None less than \$30 \$30-50 \$51-100 \$101-250 over \$250
 Peripherals None less than \$50 \$50-100 \$101-250 \$251-500 over \$500
 Books None less than \$10 \$10-25 \$26-50 over \$50
 Blank tapes & disks None less than \$15 \$15-35 \$36-75 over \$75
 Furniture, dust covers, & accessories None less than \$25 \$25-100 over \$100
- How many software CARTRIDGES do you expect to purchase within the next 12 months?
 None 1-3 4-7 8-12 over 12
- What % of the above CARTRIDGES will be for entertainment? 0% less than 25% 25-50% 51-75% 76-100%
- Circle above what % of the CARTRIDGES will be for education.
- Have you purchased from any of our advertisers in the magazine within the last 6 months?
 No Yes, Software Yes, Peripherals Yes, Books Yes, Blank tapes & disks Yes, Furniture, dust covers & accessories
- About how much money have you spent on the above purchases?
 less than \$25 \$25-50 \$51-100 \$101-250 \$251-500 \$501-1000 over \$1000
- On the average, about how many program listings in each issue do you key into your computer and use? None
 1 2 or 3 4 or more



B.A.R.C.* BACK

*(Best Article—Reader's Choice)

Let us know what you like by voting
for your favorite article or program in this issue.
The winning author will receive
a bonus of \$100.00

July, 1983

Page	Article
<input type="checkbox"/>	8 Graphics Grows Up
<input type="checkbox"/>	16 Never Out of Sorts
<input type="checkbox"/>	26 Treasure Island
<input type="checkbox"/>	27 Switch-a-Row
<input type="checkbox"/>	29 By George, You've Got It!

Author
Balthrop
Hapeman
Smith
Judge
Binkowski

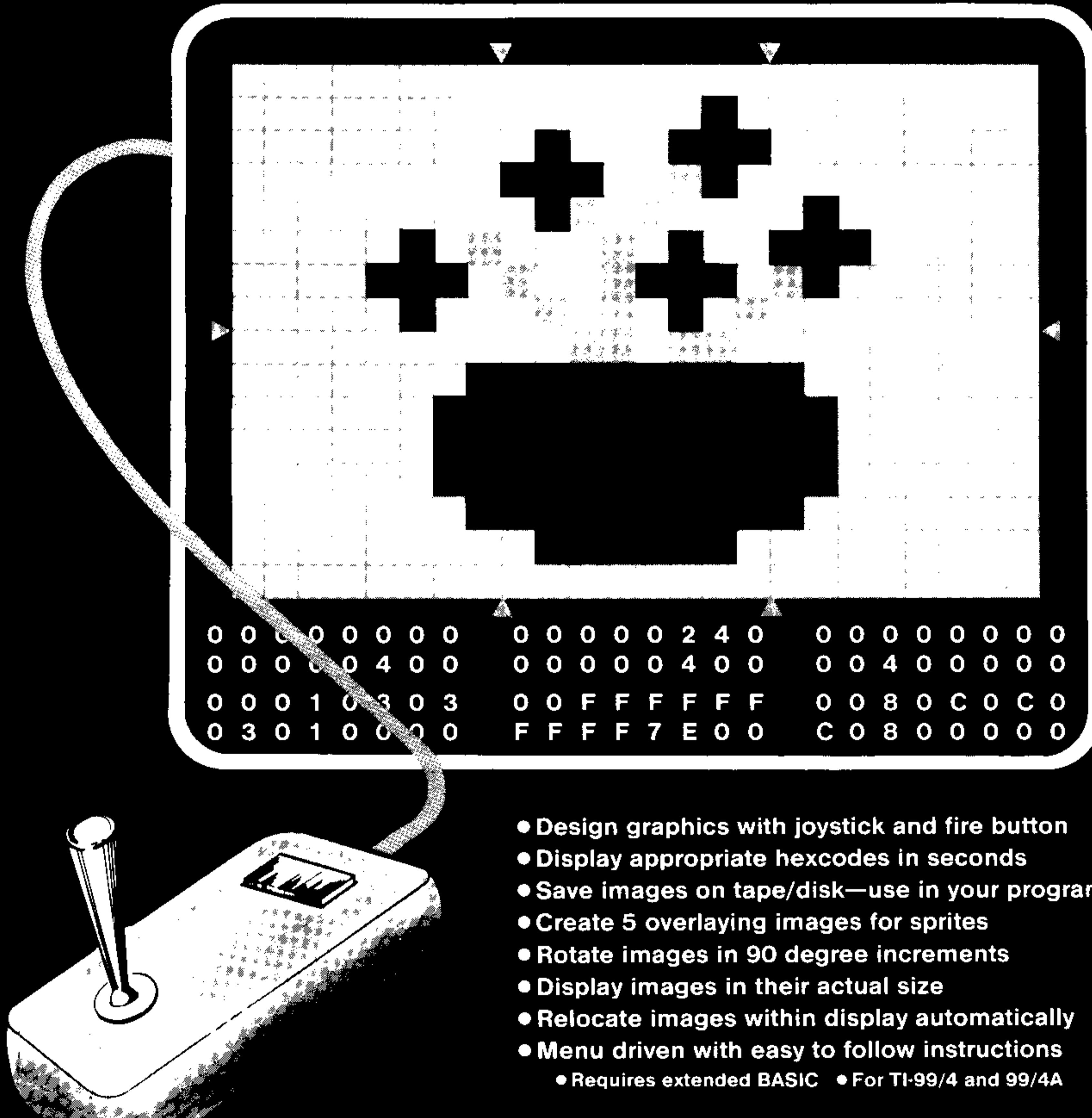
Page	Article
<input type="checkbox"/>	32 JoyTalk Is Cheap—Part 2
<input type="checkbox"/>	56 Multiplan Medium
<input type="checkbox"/>	67 Mosaic Designs
<input type="checkbox"/>	69 The LOGO Logician

Author
Urbanus
Swift
Kirchner
Goodman

IF YOU HAVE ALREADY ANSWERED OUR QUESTIONNAIRE . . . Please check here and simply return your B.A.R.C. BACK selection.

GRAPHICS CODE GENERATOR

BY: SOFTWARE CAROUSEL



- Design graphics with joystick and fire button
- Display appropriate hexcodes in seconds
- Save images on tape/disk—use in your program
- Create 5 overlaying images for sprites
- Rotate images in 90 degree increments
- Display images in their actual size
- Relocate images within display automatically
- Menu driven with easy to follow instructions

• Requires extended BASIC • For TI-99/4 and 99/4A

ORDER YOURS TODAY

CASSETTES: _____ @ \$16.95 = _____

Ship To:

DISKETTES: _____ @ \$19.95 = _____

NAME _____

California residents must
add applicable sales tax = _____

ADDRESS _____

SHIPPING & HANDLING *1.50

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

TOTAL \$ _____

*For non-continental USA orders, only money orders or cashier's checks will be accepted.
Add \$1.00 in shipping charges.

*SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

SOFTWARE CAROUSEL, P.O. BOX 55561, VALENCIA, CA 91355 (805) 254-4141

©SOFTWARE CAROUSEL 1983

MOTORICH SOFTWARE

Treasure Quest

Fight your way across the countryside, searching for hidden riches. \$11.95

Mad Robots

Your little man is trapped and attacked by deadly killer robots. \$7.95

Viral Invasion

Use your immune defenses to protect your cells from invading viruses. \$7.95

In The Labyrinth

A 3-D perspective maze game in TI BASIC. \$6.95

All in TI BASIC on cassette.

MOTORICH SOFTWARE

905 S. Orchard Dr. #4, Bountiful, UT 84010

IMPROVE & UPGRADE YOUR 99/4A

2-IN-1
COLOR TV
AND
MONITOR

VIDEO ARCADE QUALITY
SWAP IN YOUR 99/4A

FOR
CUSTOM COMPUTER AND
2-IN-1 TV REC'V/MONITOR

\$575
NJ Add Tax

HSK

P.O. BOX 131 530 Ringwood Ave.
Wanaque, NJ 07465
(201) 831-0202



TEXAS SOFTWARE DESIGN

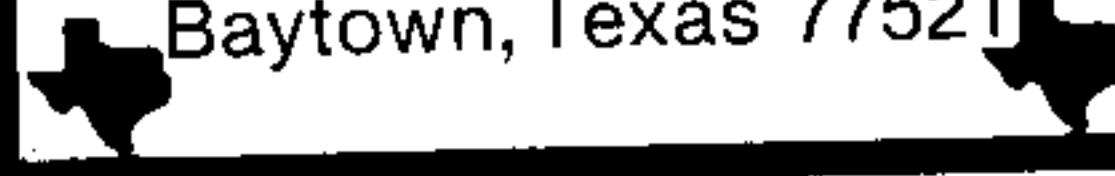
We specialize in BASIC/Extended BASIC cassette programs for the 99/4A Computer.

EXPERIENCE THE FUN
AND EXCITEMENT OF:
STRATEGY AND ACTION GAMES
PUZZLING TEXT ADVENTURES
GRAPHIC & SOUND ENTERTAINMENT

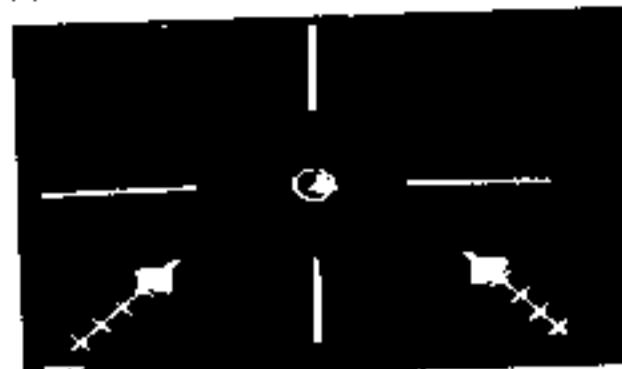
For a free program catalog, send a self-addressed stamped envelope to:

TEXAS SOFTWARE DESIGN

4000 Tompkins Drive
Baytown, Texas 77521



CRILLION DEFENDER



Warp from Crillion orbit to meet invading Delvon, Qling, and Theil hyperdrive starships. Strategy and combat in an exciting highly graphic game. Can you survive and save Crillion from destruction?

- Quality graphics and sound
- Three skill levels
- Star map and fast combat
- Pause and other features
- Key and joystick on same tape

x-basic on cassette: \$12.95

GREENE-BYTES

P.O. BOX 329
Waynesburg, PA 15370

Write for free information on this and other GREENE-BYTE games



EXTENDED automatic tone dialer & directory program

PLUS

CHECKERS GAME &
ALPHA SORTING &
DUPLICATE ELIMINATING
PROGRAM

**\$50.00 VALUE
ONLY \$19.95 POSTPAID**

DISK OR CASSETTE

ALPHA 2

COMPUTER SERVICES
DEPT M
4859 SO. SPENCER ST.
SEATTLE, WA 98118

SATISFACTION
GUARANTEED!

you won't be able to see it because it will be the same color as the screen. Thus, it's possible to put elaborate—and invisible—graphics on the screen, then change their colors to make either the entire display or just parts of it visible.

The next short program shows how this can be done. *Basic Fireworks* will move a rocket up the screen until it explodes in a dazzling display. The explosion effect is achieved by first printing the patterns on the screen with invisible characters—characters painted the same color as the screen. Once the rocket reaches the explosion point, it is removed from the screen, and the colors of the explosion patterns are changed so they become visible. To improve the effect, the colors change in two stages using two different characters.

Lines 160 to 210 define the graphics patterns of the characters the program will be using. The program uses characters number 80 (P) and number 88 (X) for the explosion. Lines 220 and 230 clear the screen and set its color to black. The PRINT statements in lines 240 to 320 scroll the explosion onto the screen. Although PRINT will cause graphics already on the screen to scroll off, in this case there are no other graphics, so the program can use PRINT instead of the slower CALL HCHAR. Lines 330 to 370 set the different character color groups to their proper colors. Line 380 displays the ground by using the optional fourth variable of HCHAR, which specifies how many times the character is to be repeated. In this example, it starts at row 24, column 1, and repeats 32 times, or all the way across the screen. Line 390 displays the rocket. Lines 400 and 410 are a time delay loop so the rocket doesn't take off immediately. Lines 420 to 480 control the ascent of the rocket. The program logic controls the motion. When the rocket has reached the desired altitude (vertical position 9 on the screen), the loop will terminate and the program will start executing at line 490, whereupon the

Continued on p. 74

SOFTWARE

FOR THE 99/4(A)

Now **MASTER DISK FILE** **Now**

A master index of your disks.

MASTER DISK FILE uses a large portion of the 90K bytes available on a single sided disk as virtual memory to create and store a perpetual file of disks, programs and applicable data. Data can be added, removed or up-dated. The file may then be accessed for viewing on the screen or for printing several types of lists on a printer. Insert disk into drive, it is catalogued then can be filed.

Reads up to 95 programs and files per disk. Maximum of 120 disks or 1100 programs may be filed.

Does not require memory expansion.

Supports single or double sided disks (or mixed).

Supports single or multiple drives.

Programs are catalogued from disk in order and merged into the file; no sort is required after filing.

SEARCH for disks or programs by name. Look-up time from a cold start: under one minute; from a running program: 15 to 25 seconds!

List on screen or a printer in alphabetical order by program name or disk name.

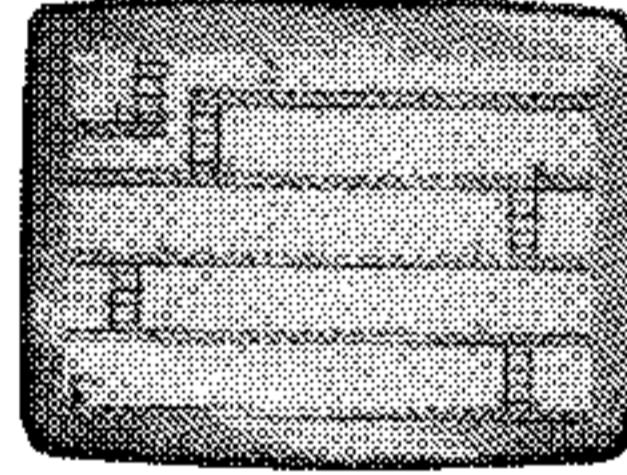
Up-date disks that have been changed by inserting into drive. Automatically replaces and up-dates old information.

May be used without a printer (on screen); file is portable and can be taken to a friend's for printing.

Supports any printer: serial or parallel.

Diskette (only) \$15.00

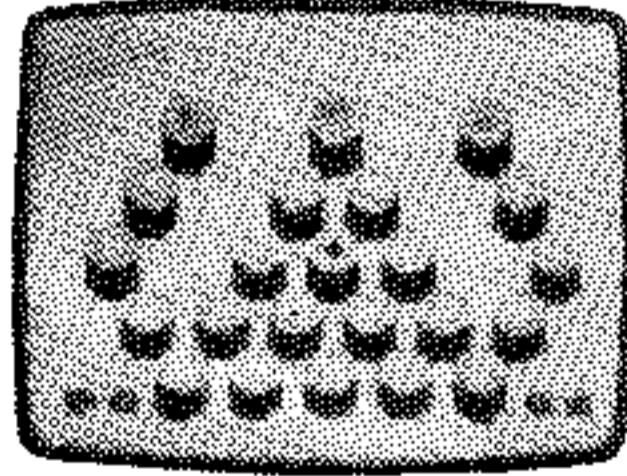
GAMES PAK/III



KONG

Help KONG fight his way to the top of the warehouse, avoiding rolling barrels and trap-doors. Save Roxanne from the bomb set in motion toward her by the villainous Igor. Six different screens. Joysticks.

Cassette or Diskette \$15.00



BOUNCER

BOUNCER bounds from one trampoline to another, scoring points for clearing off the squares. He must avoid the arrows which will burst him. Six different screens. Uniquely coordinated sprites, graphics and sounds make BOUNCER so like a real arcade game, you will wonder why we didn't provide a slot for the quarters. Joysticks required.

Cassette or Diskette \$15.00

ROMEO

ROMEO has a goal. But he must traverse the blazing desert dunes, swim a stream infested with alligators and sharks, and bolt through treacherous terrain for his just reward. Enough action to wear out a set of joysticks!

Cassette or Diskette \$15.00

TYPWRITER

A 16K WORD PROCESSOR
on Cassette or Disk

Any Input/Output storage of text — disk, cassette, cassette input/disk output, or vice versa.

Selectable right justify.

Complete text Editing — by cursor control; including insert & delete lines, partial print, printer halt or abort without text loss, page FWD & BKWD, and more.

Complete Software Control of Printer (depending upon its capabilities) — for enhanced print, underlining, formatting, 28 to 254 characters per print line, etc.

No Special Equipment — monitor, console, Extended Basic module, C or D, printer.

Comes with a 20 page instruction booklet.
Cassette \$32.00 Diskette \$35.00

NAME-IT

DATA BASE for: Mail Lists, Labels, Files

Records: 250 records per diskette consisting of up to nine 28-character items per record. Prompts: user designated prompts.

Complete File Sort: 250 records in 100 Seconds.

Search: Pre-set; print labels & lists.

Includes a FORM LETTER program that uses NAME-IT data in TYPWRITER generated form letters.

Cassette version differs from disk version.
Cassette \$32.00 Diskette \$35.00

NOTE: Should you decide to up-grade to the TI-WRITER module, TYPWRITER and NAME-IT data can be converted for use by that module. NAME-IT alone, will generate 250 TI-WRITER form letter records.

TI-WRITER is copyrighted software of Texas Instr.

GAMES PAK/II

ARTILLERY

The opposing force must be destroyed by determining angle and force of each shot. An ever-changing wind complicates matters. Play is between two players or one player against the computer. Simulates actual ballistic trajectories.

Cassette or Diskette \$9.95

DE-CYPHER

An encrypted message is displayed and guesses change all corresponding letters to the guess. Includes a help feature. Comes with 50 messages which can be changed.

Cassette or Diskette \$9.95

PUZZLE 15

Move alphabetic squares (A to O) into the single empty slot in an effort to arrange them into order. The computer keeps track of the number of moves taken to solve the puzzle and scores of previous games are displayed for comparison. Multiple squares may be moved when appropriate.

Cassette or Diskette \$9.95

FLIP CHECKERS

Outsmart the computer or an opponent by getting all checkers flipped to your color. Computer determines its moves pleasingly fast. A board game with no pieces to lose. Joysticks required.

Cassette or Diskette \$9.95

SCREEN/DUMP

Print the screen to a dot-matrix printer. Does not require extra memory! Disk version is simple to use. Cassette version requires mild programming knowledge.

Cassette or Diskette \$12.00

GAMES PAK/I

FROGGY

Jump FROGGY across 10 lanes of traffic then across 6 logs; keyboard or joysticks. Fabulous sprite action!



Cassette or Diskette \$9.95

EXTENDED BASEBALL

Joystick control of the pitcher and the batter, and individual batting averages that specifically effect the batting algorithm. Multi-base and multi-runner plays. Joysticks required.

Cassette or Diskette \$9.95

GORFIA PESTULITIS

Joystick control of a laser sight or inertia influenced space mines to shoot down the invading Gorfians. Joysticks required.

Cassette or Diskette \$9.95

EXTENDED HANGMAN

Quick graphics, music, color, speech (optional) and sound are added to keep the players entertained. Includes 580 words of 4 to 9 letters in length in easy, medium, and difficult groups.

Cassette or Diskette \$9.95

TIC-TAC-TOE

Quick set-up and quick decision making at four levels of difficulty. The levels avoid the frustration of the novice never having a chance to win, while the most difficult level will challenge the pros.

Cassette or Diskette \$9.95

A detailed catalog is available free. Circle "FREE" on the order form or send a letter or postcard.

ORDER FORM

EXTENDED BASIC MODULE REQUIRED FOR ALL PROGRAMS

GAMES PAK/I \$26.95 **CATALOG** (C or D) \$ **FREE**

(Froggy, Extended Baseball, Gorfia Pestulitis, Extended Hangman, Tic-Tac-Toe)

GAMES PAK/II (Artillery, De-Cypher, Puzzle 15, Flip Checkers) \$26.95 (C or D) \$

GAMES PAK/III (Kong, Bouncer, Romeo) \$26.95 (C or D) \$

TYPWRITER (word processor) \$32.00 (C price) \$

NAME-IT (data base/mail list) \$35.00 (D price) \$

SCREEN/DUMP (printer required) \$32.00 (C price) \$

MASTER DISK FILE \$35.00 (D price) \$

INDIVIDUAL GAMES: (C or D) \$12.00 (C or D) \$

Froggy Extended Baseball Gorfia Pestulitis Extended Hangman Bouncer

Tic-Tac-Toe Artillery De-Cypher Puzzle 15 Romeo

Kong
 Flip Checkers

Total Individual Games: \$

Shipping & Handling (1st Class Mail): \$

Included

Included

Sales Tax: \$

Add \$2.00 if C.O.D. (U.S. Mail Only): \$

Included

Check or money order or C.O.D Total: \$

Send this form or a substitute with check or money order to:

Extended Software Company
11987 Cedar Creek Drive
Cincinnati, Ohio 45240
(513) 825-6645

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
IF YOU ARE NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED,
YOU MAY RETURN THE PROGRAMS (and
instructions) WITHIN 15 DAYS FOR A FULL
REFUND OF YOUR PURCHASE PRICE.

E
X
T
E
N
D
E
D

NEVER OUT OF SORTS

FIVE SORTING ALGORITHMS

Art by Laredo

By Doug Hapeman

12 Donaldson Ave.
Halifax, Nova Scotia B3M 3B5

One of the most useful functions of the personal computer is its ability to collate, sort and alphabetize information. In order for a computer to perform a function, such as sorting by ascending or descending order, it must have a precise, unambiguous procedure to apply to the problem. Such a procedure is called an algorithm.

An algorithm describes a sequence of operations that will, when applied to given information, produce a desired result. In other words, it is simply a recipe or a set of directions. We use algorithms unknowingly every day. Rules for playing a game, road maps, instructions for using your computer, and recipes for cooking are all examples of algorithms.

Directional Algorithms

In order to be useful, an algorithm must be clear, precisely defined and effective. To illustrate, let's look at good and bad algorithms for locating the drugstore. A clear, precise algorithm would read: "Go west for 3 blocks, then turn right at the traffic lights onto Robie Street. Travel on Robie until you come to North Street. Turn left onto North Street, and the drugstore will be immediately on your right, 111 North Street." An unclear algorithm would sound like this: "Go west for a while. Then turn right for several blocks. The drugstore is just around the corner of North Street." To be effective, an algorithm must describe precisely the sequential procedure to follow in order to accomplish a stated task.

The purpose of this article is to consider algorithms (sequences of operations) that will allow the computer to arrange information systematically. Of course, there are all kinds of sorting routines for arranging data (some even in Assembly Language, which are obviously faster). But here we will evaluate 5 routines written in TI BASIC that will provide you with some practical examples for your own programming efforts. They are selection sort, bubble sort, Shell sort, heap sort and quick sort. These algorithms range from very simple to quite complex, and from relatively slow to moderately fast. To look at the listings, one would think that the short, simple routines are faster, but in fact, it is the long, complicated listings that are better and faster algorithms.

Selection Sort

Selection sort is a simple, straightforward routine. It consists of a pair of nested FOR-

NEXT loops—an outer loop FOR I=1 to N-1 and an inner loop FOR J=I+1 to N (see listing which follows). The outer loop takes the first item, and using the inner loop, compares it to every other item in the list, switching each time it finds a lesser value. After completing the inner loop, the outer loop chooses the second item in the list and repeats the sequence until each item has been compared with every other one.

Though it is a simple algorithm, it makes repeated, unnecessary comparisons. This sort always goes through the complete number of passes set in the FOR-NEXT loops, regardless of the state of the list. So an already sorted list will still be put through the entire routine as though it were not sorted.

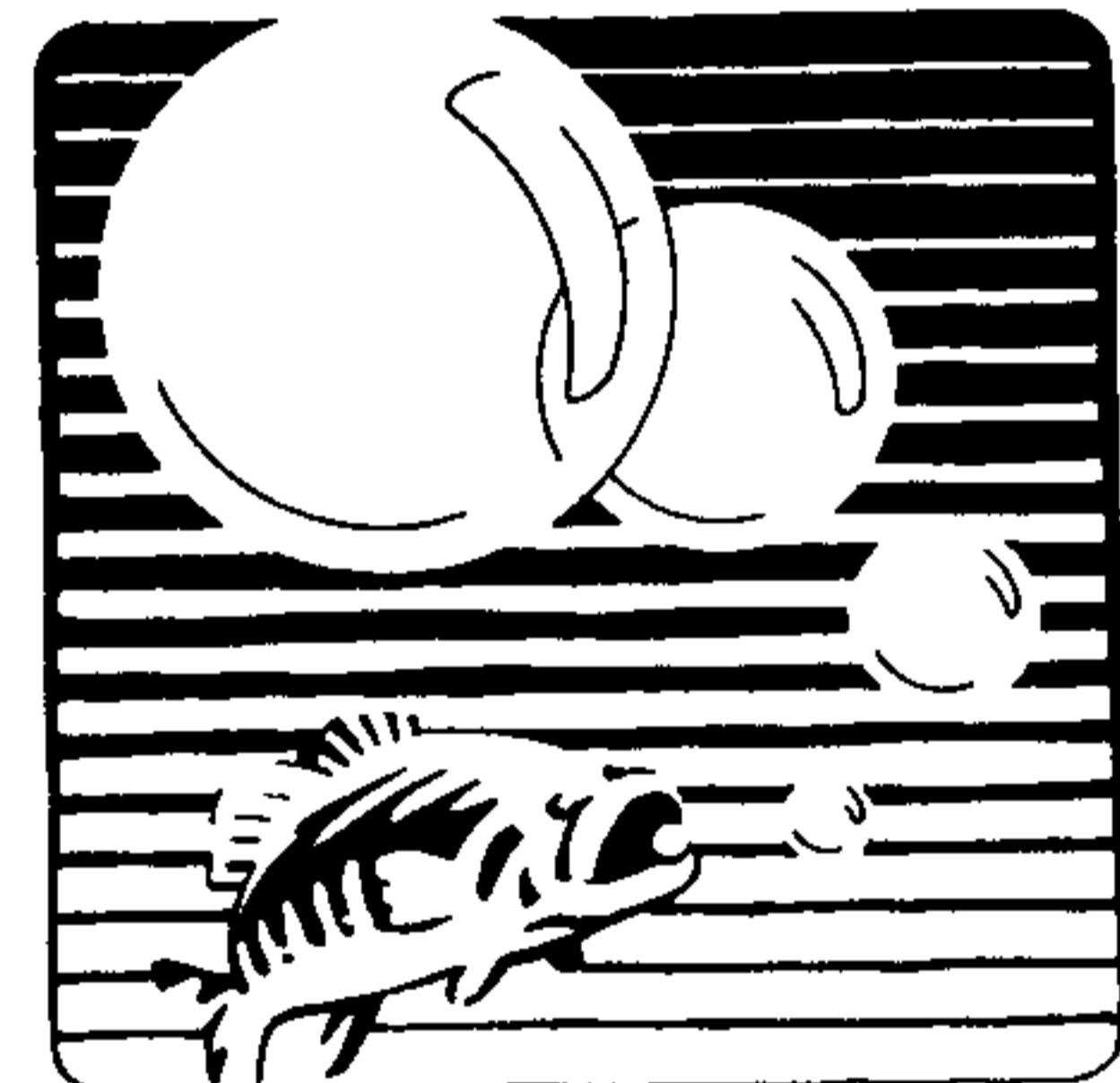
Selection sort is adequate and even preferable for small lists of items because it is so easy to program. But as you can imagine, this sort takes an unbearably long time with lengthy lists (see Table 1).

As it was the first sort algorithm I learned, I incorporated the selection sort into a membership and mailing list program. After inputting approximately 100 names and addresses, I selected the alphabetize option. Well, I thought I must have spilled molasses on the computer. It seemed to take forever. But even though it is not preferable for long lists, you will notice in Table 1 that the selection sort serves very well for programs with small data entry.



```
REM **SELECTION SORT**
100 DIM A(50)
110 N=50
120 CALL CLEAR
130 REM **CHOOSE AND PRINT RANDOM ITEMS**
140 FOR I=1 TO N
150 RANDOMIZE
160 A(I)=INT(RND*100)+1
170 PRINT A(I);
```

```
180 NEXT I
190 PRINT ****
200 REM **SORT ROUTINE**
210 FOR I=1 TO N-1
220 FOR J=I+1 TO N
230 IF A(I)<=A(J) THEN 280
240 CHANGE=A(I)
250 A(I)=A(J)
260 A(J)=CHANGE
270 NEXT J
280 NEXT I
290 REM **PRINT SORTED ITEMS**
300 FOR I=1 TO N
310 PRINT A(I);
320 NEXT I
330 STOP
```



Bubble Sort

The bubble sort is a very popular routine because it is simple to understand and implement. Unlike the selection sort, it compares only adjacent items, placing them in ascending order. The procedure begins by comparing the first two items in the sequence. If they are out of order, they are exchanged. The procedure continues, comparing the second item with the third, then the third with the fourth, and so on until the sequence is completed. In general, the lower item is moved upward until it is in the correct position. This is called the bubble sort because items which are too low in the sequence will "bubble up" to reach their correct positions.

A flag is used to display whether any items were exchanged during a pass through the sequence (see listing below). At the beginning, FLAG is initialized to 0. If an exchange is made during the sequence, then FLAG is set to 1. This causes the sequence to be repeated until no exchanges are made, at which point the sorting is completed. Bubble sort, therefore, takes only as many passes as it needs. An already sorted list would require one pass to determine that no exchanges were made.

A Complete TI Business Software Package \$59

Special Offer

Reg. \$159

Save over \$100⁰⁰

**Written by Pros
Tested by Business
Easy to use**

During this special offer, you can purchase a Software package that will cover all the needs of most small businesses for less than the cost of some games.

HOME USE ALSO

- Keep records for a budget
- Record useful tax information
- Keep an inventory and cost of all household items
- Edit all of your typing
- Keep a record of name and addresses of friends and relatives

• Accounting Ledger . . . \$39⁹⁵

—Select and name all records
—Up to 100 records for Income and Expenses kept monthly and year-to-date
—Gives subtotal, total and net profits where desired
—Displays to screen or printer up to 6 months and year-to-date

• Mail-Out \$39⁹⁵

—Keeps a file of 1000 names and addresses (with phone numbers)
—Outputs to a printer for labels to mail out information
—Has file search for names

• Inventory Control \$39⁹⁵

—Allows you to name your records
—Keeps 6 columns of information for up to 1000 items. The columns are Name, Quantity, Item Cost, Total Cost, Reference Quantity, and Note

• Letter Writer \$39⁹⁵

—Inputs and Edits to the screen
—Selects a heading, address body, and closing for letters
—Stores and outputs to the printer

DISK DRIVE REQUIRED

ALL FOUR FOR \$59⁰⁰ (Reg. \$159⁰⁰) Special Offer

Mail to: Memory Devices / 5014 Hwy. 29 / Lilburn, GA. 30247

Visa MasterCard Card # _____ Exp. Date _____
Authorized Signature _____
Name _____
Address _____ Phone # _____
City State Zip _____
Please send _____ Enclosed \$ _____

Memory Devices, Atlanta, GA 1-404-925-4686



**DOT MATRIX
IMPACT PRINTER
80 COLUMN
PARALLEL INTERFACE**

**SPECIAL OFFER
\$269⁰⁰**

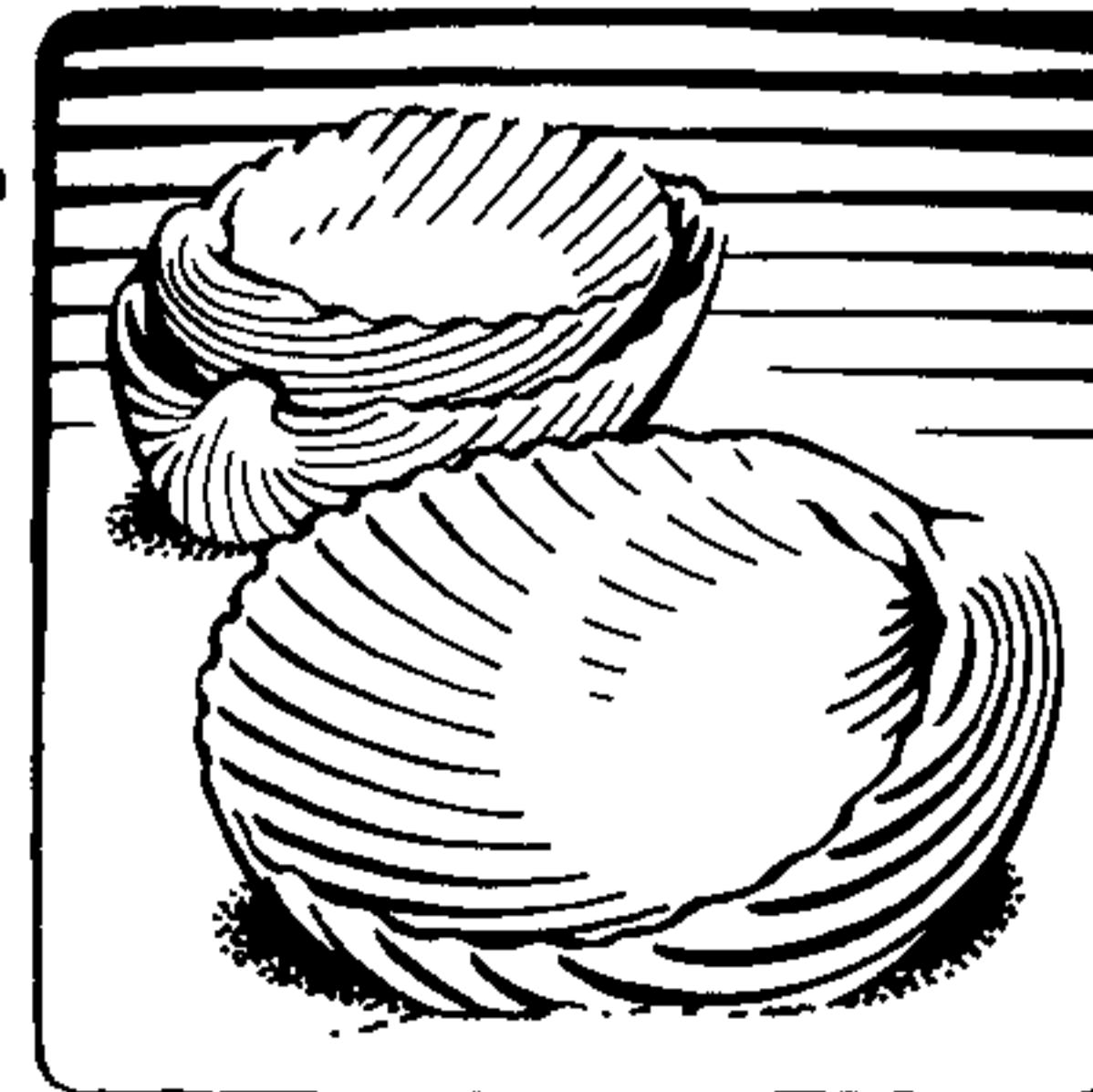
Other interfaces optional at extra cost • Cable sold separately.

Memory Devices / 5014 Hwy. 29 / Lilburn, GA 30247 1-404-925-4686

The bubble and selection sorts are quite simple to understand, but they are slow to use with long lists. The next three sorts to be considered are more complicated algorithms, but they execute at moderately fast speeds.

```
REM **PRINT SORTED ITEMS**
100 FOR I=1 TO N
110 PRINT A(I);
120 NEXT I
130 STOP
```

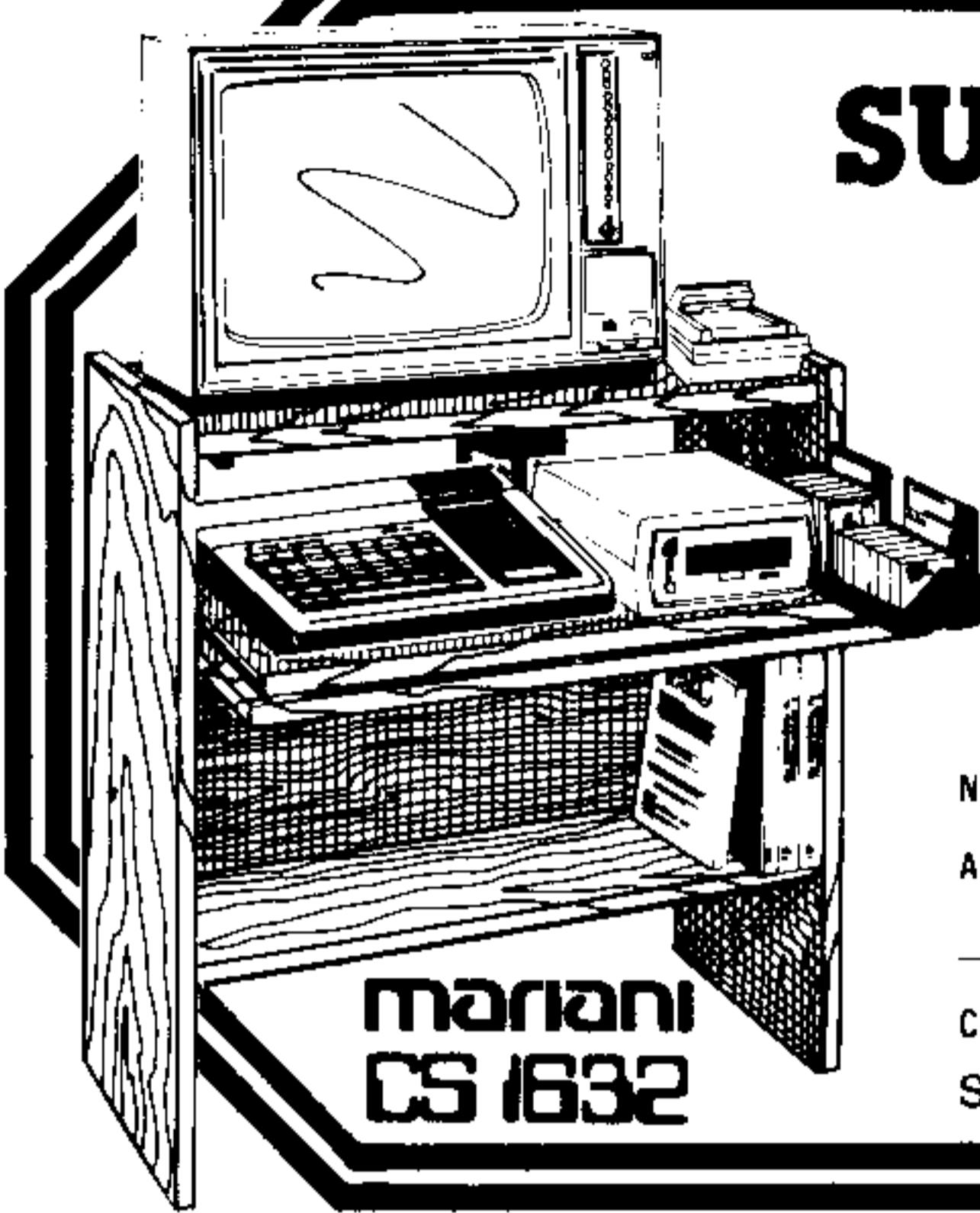
```
REM **BUBBLE SORT**
100 DIM A(50)
105 N=50
110 CALL CLEAR
120 REM **CHOOSE AND PRINT RANDOM ITEMS**
130 FOR I=1 TO N
140 RANDOMIZE
150 A(I)=INT(RND*100)+1
160 PRINT A(I);
170 NEXT I
180 PRINT "";
190 REM **SORT ROUTINE**
200 FLAG=0
210 FOR I=1 TO N-1
220 IF A(I)<=A(I+1) THEN 290
230 CHANGE=A(I)
240 A(I)=A(I+1)
250 A(I+1)=CHANGE
260 FLAG=1
270 NEXT I
280 IF FLAG=1 THEN 220
```



Shell Sort

The Shell sort, named after its originator D.L. Shell, is similar to the bubble sort but consists of a somewhat more complicated algorithm. Initially a "gap" size is determined at approximately 3/4 of N, where N is the number of items contained in the list. Instead of comparing just the adjacent items, as the bubble sort does, the Shell sort compares items separated by the gap size, exchanging them when necessary. After a complete pass, the size of the gap is cut in half and the process continues. The Shell sort is a considerably faster routine than the bubble or selection sorts because it requires fewer comparisons and exchanges.

```
REM **SHELL SORT**
100 DIM A(50)
105 N=50
110 CALL CLEAR
120 REM **CHOOSE AND PRINT RANDOM ITEMS**
130 FOR I=1 TO N
```



SUPERIOR STANDS for TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

\$99.95

Material and craftsmanship
guaranteed. All orders
shipped within 10 days.

PAYMENT METHOD
 VISA Master Card
 Check Money Order

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____ (CHG) SIGNATURE _____

_____ (CHG) FULL ACCT. NO. _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____ (CHG) EXPIRES _____

SEND TO: MARIANI 8285 S.W. Nimbus, Suite 139, Beaverton, OR 97005

Crime and Punishment

At last a socially responsible game!

Tired of shooting aliens? Like to use your computer to tackle real life problems? Then try CRIME AND PUNISHMENT.

- You decide on punishments for murderers, robbers, embezzlers, burglars and many more—over 1,000 unique cases.
- Your sentences are compared to those of actual trial court judges—collected from years of painstaking research.

- Educational: Extensively documented—learn how to make wise decisions—find out what really happens in criminal trials.

- Fun: Lots of TI graphics and sound. Find out your decision-making I.Q.!

TI BASIC - CASSETTE - \$16.00

Send check or money order to:

Decision-Making Systems Ltd.

P.O. Box 9557, Wilmington, DE. 19809.

Watch for Search and Seizure and others in our series of games with a conscience!

DON'T BE A 28-COLUMN WEAKLING!!

Do other computers kick sand in your face because of your puny 28-column display? Well, no longer! Our DISPLAY ENHANCEMENT PACKAGE lets you use the 40-column display hardware you didn't know you had!

- 40 x 24 display format
- Multi-screen memory
- Forward and backward scrolling
- Split screen (part fixed and part scrolled)
- Improved display control from the keyboard
- Works with any 99/4 or 99/4A
- Complete instruction manual included

Disk version reqs.

Memory Expansion: X-BASIC or ED/ASM or Mini-Mem
Cassette version reqs.

Mini-Mem and Memory Expansion

Diskette or Cassette \$29.95 postpaid
Instruction manual only \$5.00 postpaid

ALSO

SMASH—The program optimizer, requires X-BASIC
Disk \$24.95

Send check or write for more information to:

OAK TREE SYSTEMS
3922 Valentine Road
Whitmore Lake, MI 48189

```

140 RANDOMIZE
141 A(I)=INT(RND*100)+1
142 PRINT A(I);
143 NEXT I
144 PRINT :::::
145 REM **SORT ROUTINE**
146 GAP=N#1.5
147 GAP=INT(GAP/2)
148 IF GAP=0 THEN 610
149 FOR I=1 TO N-GAP
150 J=I
151 K=J+GAP
152 IF A(J)<=A(K) THEN 340
153 CHANGE=A(J)
154 A(J)=A(K)
155 A(K)=CHANGE
156 J=J+GAP
157 IF J>0 THEN 270
158 NEXT I
159 GOTO 230
160 REM **PRINT SORTED ITEMS**
161 FOR I=1 TO N
162 PRINT A(I);
163 NEXT I
164 STOP

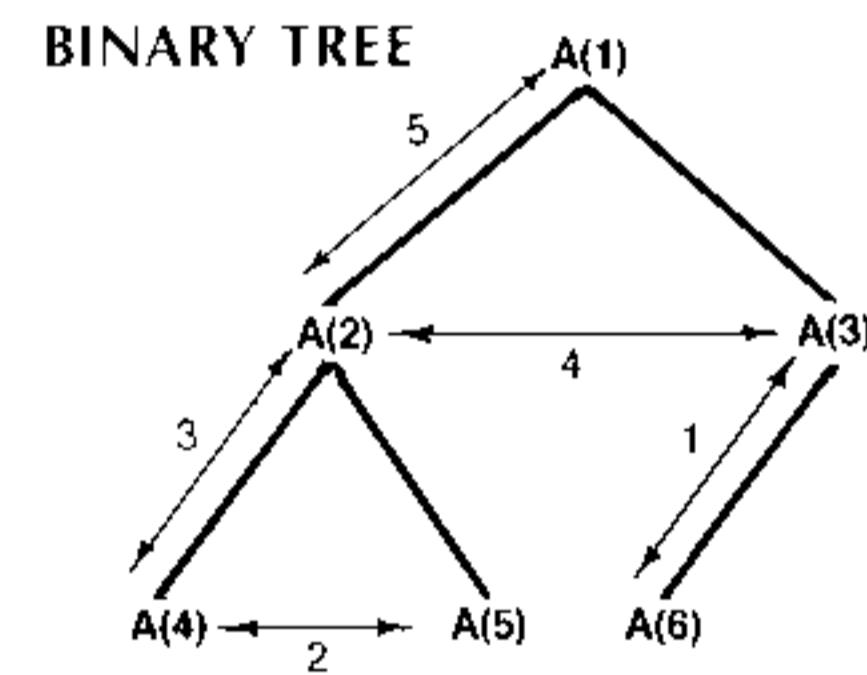
```



Heap Sort

The heap sort is an even more complicated algorithm which involves the use of a *binary tree*. The larger items are worked up a "branch," one by one, until they reach the top. When the largest element has reached the top, it is placed in the last element of the array. That branch is then cut off the tree and the algorithm repeats.

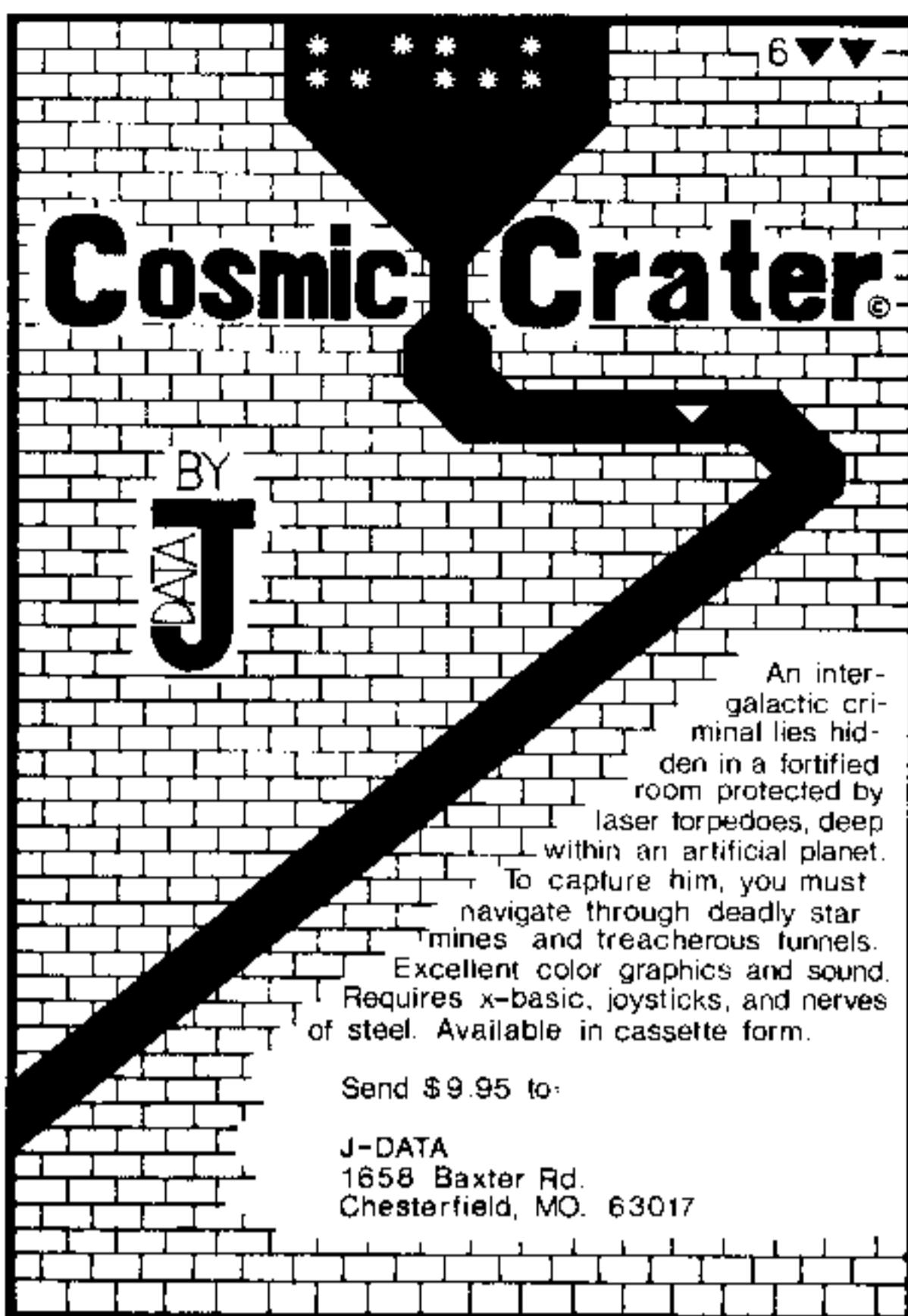
The following diagram represents the comparisons in one cycle of the heap sort algorithm. The comparisons follow the numbered order, and the interchanges—if necessary—always move the larger value to the array element with the smaller subscript. For example, if A(6) contains 8 and A(3) contains 4, the algorithm puts 8 in A(3) and 4 in A(6). When the largest value reaches A(1), it is exchanged with the value in A(6). Then A(6) is removed from the tree, and the algorithm begins another cycle with A(5).



```

165 REM **HEAP SORT**
166 DIM A(100)
167 N=100
168 CALL CLEAR
169 REM **CHOOSE AND PRINT RANDOM
170 ITEMS**
171 FOR I=1 TO N
172 RANDOMIZE
173 A(I)=INT(RND*100)+1
174 PRINT A(I);
175 NEXT I
176 PRINT :::::
177 REM **SORT ROUTINE**
178 K=N
179 L=INT(N/2)+1
180 IF L=1 THEN 280
181 L=L-1
182 S=A(L)
183 GOTO 340
184 S=A(K)
185 A(K)=A(L)
186 K=K-1
187 IF K>=1 THEN 340
188 A(I)=S
189 GOTO 610
190 J=L
191 I=J
192 J=J+J
193 IF JK>K THEN 400
194 A(I)=S
195 GOTO 240
196 IF J>K THEN 430
197 IF A(J)>A(J+1)THEN 430
198 J=J+1
199 IF S>A(J)THEN 460

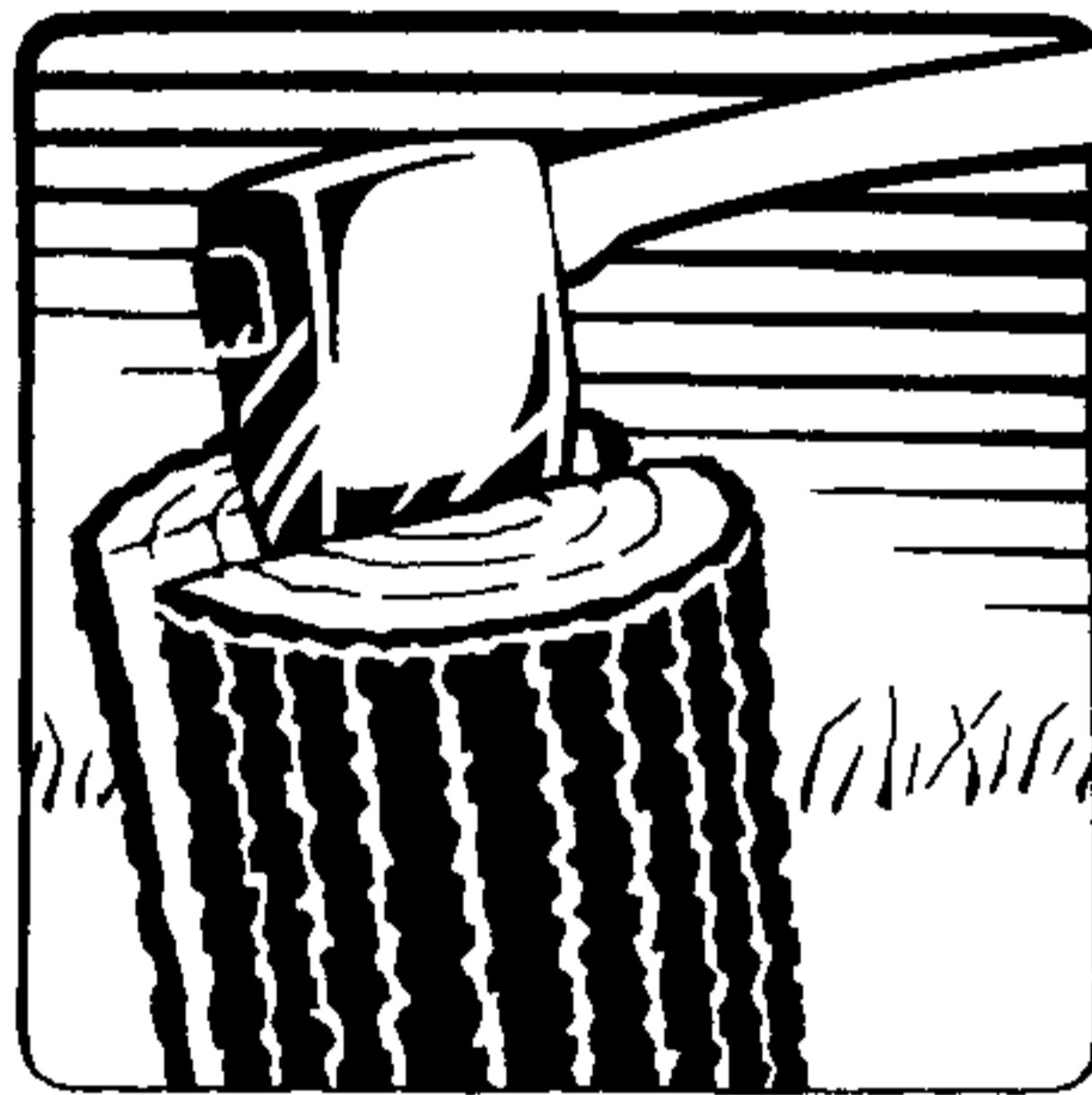
```



```

450 A(I)=6
455 GOTO 240
460 A(I)=A(J)
465 GOTO 350
470 REM **PRINT SORTED ITEMS**
475 FOR I=1 TO N
480 PRINT A(I);
485 NEXT I
490 STOP

```



Quick Sort

The quick sort is generally one of the fastest ways (in BASIC) to sort data. It achieves order by first choosing the item on the left end (or bottom) of the list and placing it in its proper place relative to the other items in the list. Then, all the items of lesser value are placed to its left and items of greater value are placed to its right. The list has now been divided into right and left lists. These two lists are repeatedly divided with items being exchanged until the entire array is sorted. Though it is somewhat complicated, the quick sort is a very efficient routine.

```

500 REM **QUICK SORT**
510 DIM A(100)
520 N=100
530 CALL CLEAR
540 REM **CHOOSE AND PRINT RANDOM
      ITEMS**
550 FOR I=1 TO N
560 RANDOMIZE
570 A(I)=INT(RND*100)+1
580 PRINT A(I);
590 NEXT I
600 PRINT ****

```

WIRE WRAP PROTOTYPE BOARD PROTOTYPE KIT BUS EXTENDER CARD

SAT 4512 Wire Wrap Prototype Board
Supports as many as 48 20-pin devices plus regulators and associated capacitors; and is designed to be used with T.I.'s peripheral expansion box. Varieties of 8, 14, 16, 18, 20, 24, 40, and 64 pin devices also can be installed \$48.50

SAT 4513 Prototype Kit
Contains 15 3-level wire wrap sockets; wire wrap I.D.'s; +5; ± 12 regulators and associated capacitors, 100 pins and 20 decoupling capacitors \$39.95

SAT 4511 Bus Extender
Used to facilitate check out/repair of cards used in the T.I. peripheral expansion box \$48.50

SPACE AGE TECHNOLOGY INC.

P.O. Box 30 • 215 W. Garst • South Bend, IN 46624

To Order Call: 1-800-348-5000

In Indiana Call: 1-800-552-2277

Visa/MasterCard Accepted

No C.O.D.

PROMETHEUS SOFTWARE

We Have The Finest
Quality Software
Available For The
TI99/4
Home Computer
Strategy Games

CHECKERS
REVERSI
CRIBBAGE
WARI
GO-MOKU
BLACKJACK PROFESSOR

Action Games

WAR OF THE WORMS
ASTEROID MINER
FROGLEGS
HELICOPTER ATTACK

Send today for a
FREE CATALOG
of all our programs!

Dealer Inquiries
Invited

* * * * *

WANTED
Innovative Software
in the following
categories:

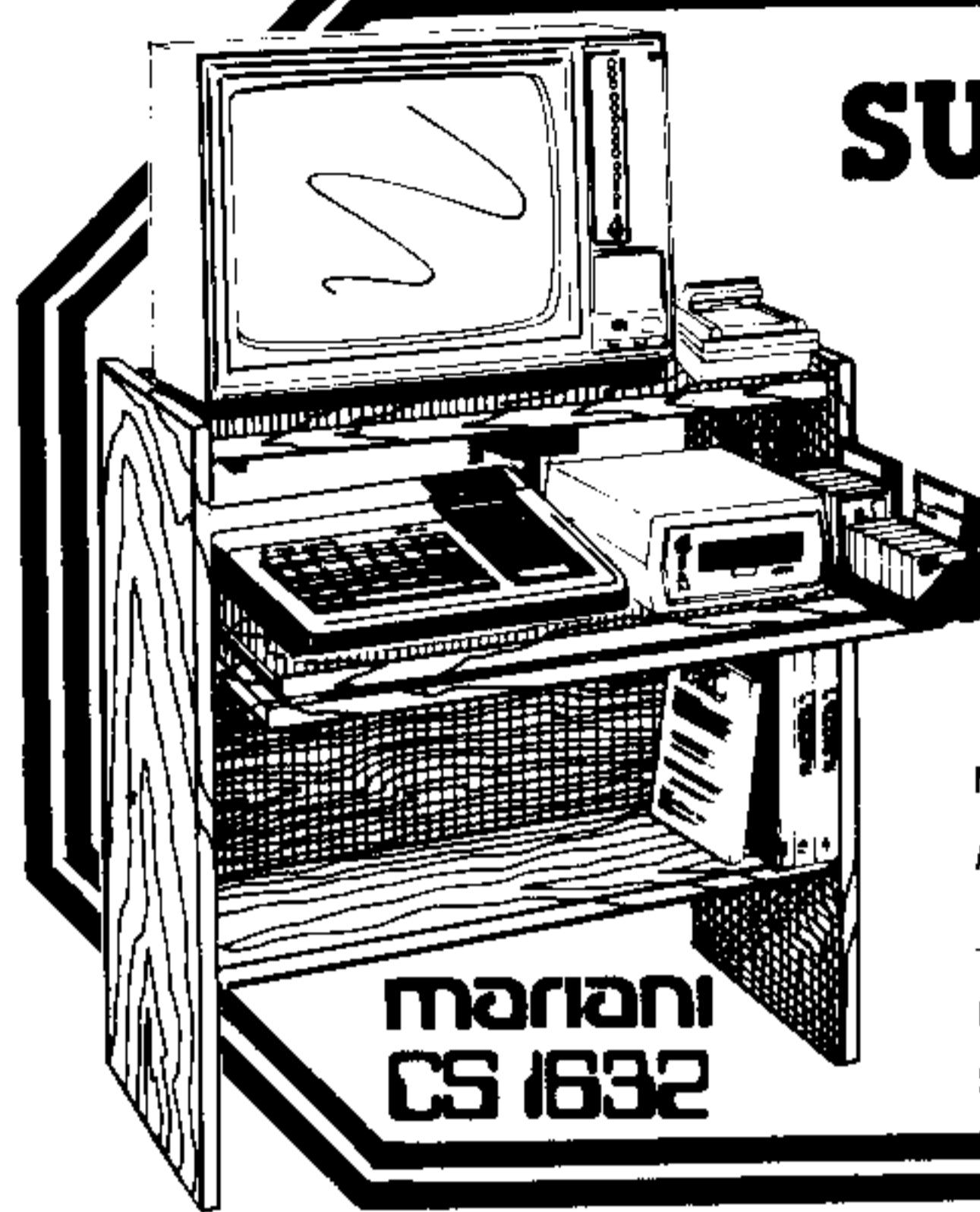
- ENTERTAINMENT
- BUSINESS APPLICATIONS
- UTILITIES
- EDUCATION

Let Prometheus Software take over the headaches of publishing your software. We are looking for quality programs in basic, pascal, or 9900 assembly code. Just send us a complete description of the software package. Our royalties are very competitive.

PROMETHEUS SOFTWARE

413 Lowell Ln.
Richardson, TX 75080

Continued on p. 76



SUPERIOR STANDS for TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

\$99.95

The CS 1632 computer display center
designed for your TI computer.

By design, every element of your home computer or video system is logically positioned for immediate access. When not in use the shelf slides back into place and the cabinet door locks to conceal and protect your system.

Material and craftsmanship
guaranteed. All orders
shipped within 10 days.

PAYMENT METHOD
 VISA Master Card
 Check Money Order

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____ (CHG) SIGNATURE _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____ (CHG) FULL ACCT. NO. _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____ (CHG) EXPIRES _____

SEND TO: MARIANI 8285 S.W. Nimbus, Suite 139, Beaverton, OR 97005

Crime and Punishment

At last a socially responsible game!

Tired of shooting aliens? Like to use your computer to tackle real life problems? Then try CRIME AND PUNISHMENT.

- You decide on punishments for murderers, robbers, embezzlers, burglars and many more—over 1,000 unique cases.
- Your sentences are compared to those of actual trial court judges—collected from years of painstaking research.
- Educational: Extensively documented—learn how to make wise decisions—find out what really happens in criminal trials.
- Fun: Lots of TI graphics and sound. Find out your decision-making I.Q.!

TI BASIC - CASSETTE - \$16.00

Send check or money order to:

Decision-Making Systems Ltd.

P.O. Box 9557, Wilmington, DE. 19809.

Watch for Search and Seizure and others in our series of games with a conscience!

DON'T BE A 28-COLUMN WEAKLING!!

Do other computers kick sand in your face because of your puny 28-column display? Well, no longer! Our DISPLAY ENHANCEMENT PACKAGE lets you use the 40-column display hardware you didn't know you had!

- 40 x 24 display format
 - Multi-screen memory
 - Forward and backward scrolling
 - Split screen (part fixed and part scrolled)
 - Improved display control from the keyboard
 - Works with any 99/4 or 99/4A
 - Complete instruction manual included
- Disk version reqs.
Memory Expansion; X-BASIC or ED/ASM or Mini-Mem
Cassette version reqs.
Mini-Mem and Memory Expansion

Diskette or Cassette \$29.95 postpaid
Instruction manual only \$5.00 postpaid

ALSO

SMASH—The program optimizer, requires X-BASIC
Disk \$24.95

Send check or write for more information to:

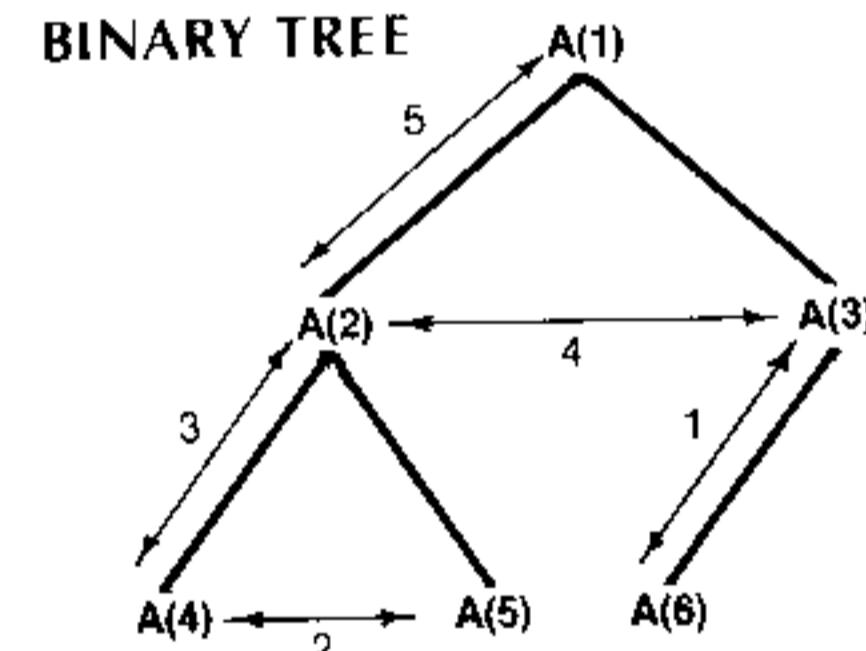
OAK TREE SYSTEMS
3922 Valentine Road
Whitmore Lake, MI 48189

```

160 RANDOMIZE
170 A(I)=INT(RND*100)+1
180 PRINT A(I);
190 NEXT I
200 PRINT " ";
210 REM **SORT ROUTINE**
220 GAP=N*1.5
230 GAP=INT(GAP/2)
240 IF GAP<>0 THEN 610
250 FOR I=1 TO N-GAP
260 J=I
270 K=J+GAP
280 IF A(J)<=A(K) THEN 340
290 CHANGE=A(J)
300 A(J)=A(K)
310 A(K)=CHANGE
320 J=J+GAP
330 IF J>0 THEN 270
340 NEXT I
350 GOTO 230
360 REM **PRINT SORTED ITEMS**
370 FOR I=1 TO N
380 PRINT A(I);
390 NEXT I
400 STOP

```

The following diagram represents the comparisons in one cycle of the heap sort algorithm. The comparisons follow the numbered order, and the interchanges—if necessary—always move the larger value to the array element with the smaller subscript. For example, if A(6) contains 8 and A(3) contains 4, the algorithm puts 8 in A(3) and 4 in A(6). When the largest value reaches A(1), it is exchanged with the value in A(6). Then A(6) is removed from the tree, and the algorithm begins another cycle with A(5).



Heap Sort

The heap sort is an even more complicated algorithm which involves the use of a *binary tree*. The larger items are worked up a "branch," one by one, until they reach the top. When the largest element has reached the top, it is placed in the last element of the array. That branch is then cut off the tree and the algorithm repeats.

```

100 REM **HEAP SORT**
110 DIM A(100)
120 N=100
130 CALL CLEAR
140 REM **CHOOSE AND PRINT RANDOM
150 ITEMS**
160 FOR I=1 TO N
170 RANDOMIZE
180 A(I)=INT(RND*100)+1
190 PRINT A(I);
200 NEXT I
210 PRINT " ";
220 REM **SORT ROUTINE**
230 K=N
240 L=INT(N/2)+1
250 IF L=1 THEN 280
260 L=L-1
270 S=A(L)
280 GOTO 340
290 S=A(K)
300 A(K)=A(1)
310 K=K-1
320 IF K>=1 THEN 340
330 A(I)=S
340 GOTO 610
350 J=L
360 I=J
370 J=J+1
380 IF J<=K THEN 400
390 A(I)=S
400 GOTO 240
410 IF J>K THEN 430
420 IF A(J)>A(J+1) THEN 430
430 J=J+1
440 IF S>A(J)THEN 460

```

Cosmic Crater®

BY



An intergalactic criminal lies hidden in a fortified room protected by laser torpedoes, deep within an artificial planet. To capture him, you must navigate through deadly star mines and treacherous tunnels. Excellent color graphics and sound. Requires x-basic, joysticks, and nerves of steel. Available in cassette form.

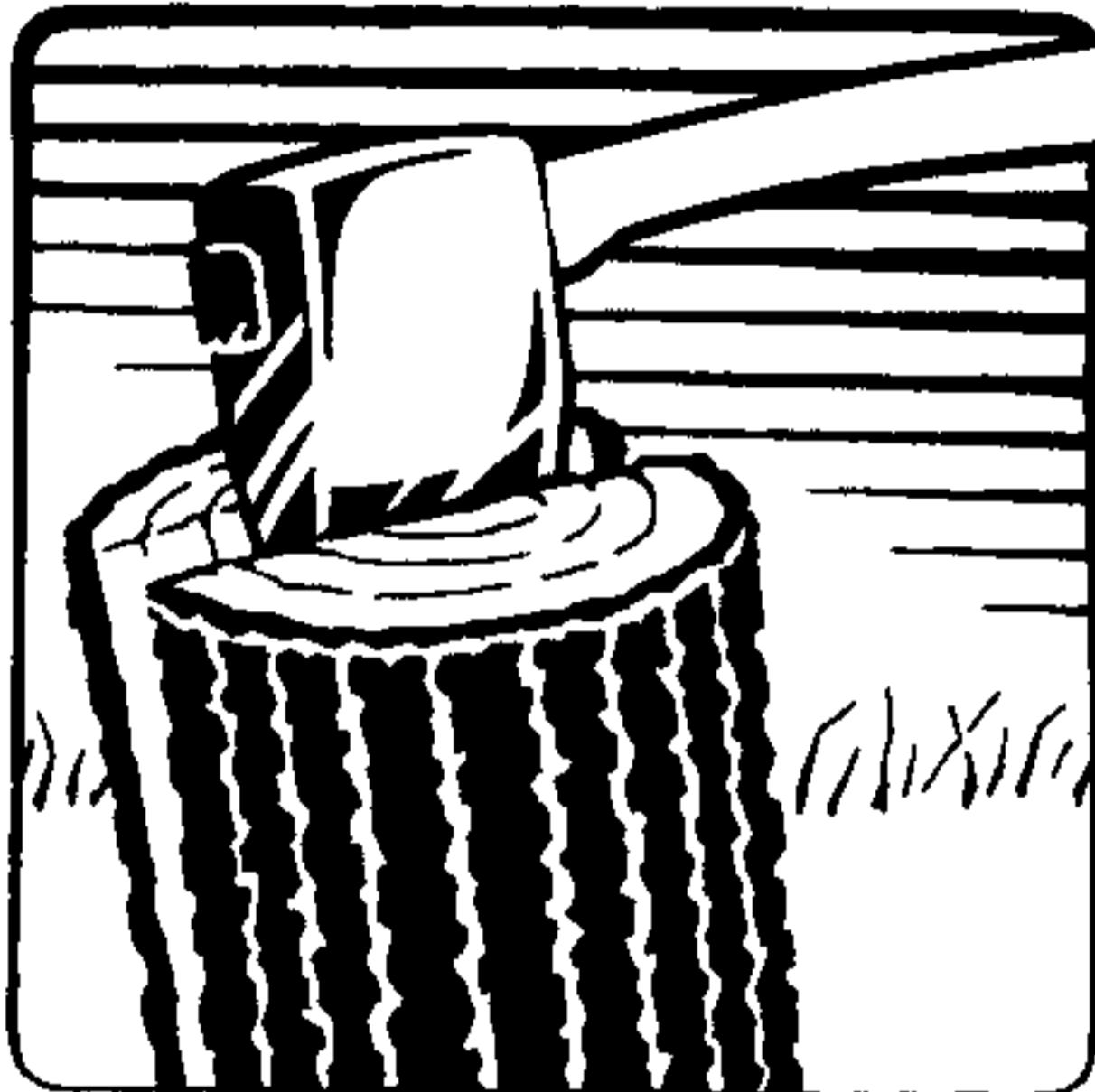
Send \$9.95 to:

J-DATA
1658 Baxter Rd.
Chesterfield, MO. 63017

```

100 A(I)=6
105 GOTO 240
110 A(I)=A(J)
115 GOTO 350
120 REM ***PRINT SORTED ITEMS***
125 FOR I=1 TO N
130 PRINT A(I);
135 NEXT I
140 STOP

```



Quick Sort

The quick sort is generally one of the fastest ways (in BASIC) to sort data. It achieves order by first choosing the item on the left end (or bottom) of the list and placing it in its proper place relative to the other items in the list. Then, all the items of lesser value are placed to its left and items of greater value are placed to its right. The list has now been divided into right and left lists. These two lists are repeatedly divided with items being exchanged until the entire array is sorted. Though it is somewhat complicated, the quick sort is a very efficient routine.

```

100 REM **QUICK SORT**
105 DIM A(100)
110 N=100
115 CALL CLEAR
120 REM **CHOOSE AND PRINT RANDOM
     ITEMS**
125 FOR I=1 TO N
130 RANDOMIZE
135 A(I)=INT(RND*100)+1
140 PRINT A(I);
145 NEXT I
150 PRINT " "

```

WIRE WRAP PROTOTYPE BOARD PROTOTYPE KIT BUS EXTENDER CARD

SAT 4512 Wire Wrap Prototype Board
Supports as many as 48 20-pin devices plus regulators and associated capacitors; and is designed to be used with T.I.'s peripheral expansion box. Varieties of 8, 14, 16, 18, 20, 24, 40, and 64 pin devices also can be installed..... *48.50

SAT 4513 Prototype Kit
Contains 15 3-level wire wrap sockets; wire wrap I.D.'s; +5, ±12 regulators and associated capacitors, 100 pins and 20 decoupling capacitors..... *39.95

SAT 4511 Bus Extender
Used to facilitate check out/repair of cards used in the T.I. peripheral expansion box *48.50

SPACE AGE TECHNOLOGY INC.
P.O. Box 30 • 215 W. Garst • South Bend, IN 46624

To Order Call: 1-800-348-5000
In Indiana Call: 1-800-552-2277

Visa/MasterCard Accepted No C.O.D.

```

100 REM **BORT ROUTINE**
105 P=1
110 L(P)=1
115 R(P)=N
120 IF PK=0 THEN 610
125 LB=L(P)
130 RB=R(P)
135 P=P-1
140 IF RBK=LB THEN 230
145 I=LB
150 J=RB
155 T=A(I)
160 IF JK>1 THEN 350
165 IF TX=A(J)THEN 350
170 J=J-1
175 GOTO 310
180 IF J>I THEN 380
185 A(I)=T
190 GOTO 500
195 A(I)=A(J)
200 I=I+1
205 IF IX>N THEN 440
210 IF A(I)>T THEN 440
215 I=I+1
220 GOTO 400
225 IF JK>I THEN 480
230 A(J)=A(I)
235 J=J-1
240 GOTO 320
245 A(J)=T
250 I=J
255 P=P+1
260 IF I=LB>RB-I THEN 560
265 L(P)=I+1
270 R(P)=RB
275 RB=I-1
280 GOTO 270
285 L(P)=LB
290 R(P)=I-1
295 LB=I+1
300 GOTO 270
305 REM ***PRINT SORTED ITEMS***
310 FOR I=1 TO N
315 PRINT A(I);
320 NEXT I
325 STOP

```

Sort Comparisons

Usually one of the major concerns in determining the efficiency of a sorting algorithm is the speed of the sort. Other factors can also be considered, such as the number of comparisons the sort makes and the number of exchanges executed. But for my purposes, I felt a comparison of the sorting speeds would be of most interest and value to the reader. To test them, I generated repeated lists of random numbers, timing

Continued on p. 76

PROMETHEUS SOFTWARE

We Have The Finest Quality Software Available For The TI99/4 Home Computer Strategy Games

CHECKERS
REVERSI
CRIBBAGE
WARI
GO-MOKU
BLACKJACK PROFESSOR

Action Games

WAR OF THE WORMS
ASTEROID MINER
FROGLEGS
HELICOPTER ATTACK

Send today for a **FREE CATALOG** of all our programs!

Dealer Inquiries Invited

* * * * *
WANTED
Innovative Software in the following categories:

- ENTERTAINMENT
- BUSINESS APPLICATIONS
- UTILITIES
- EDUCATION

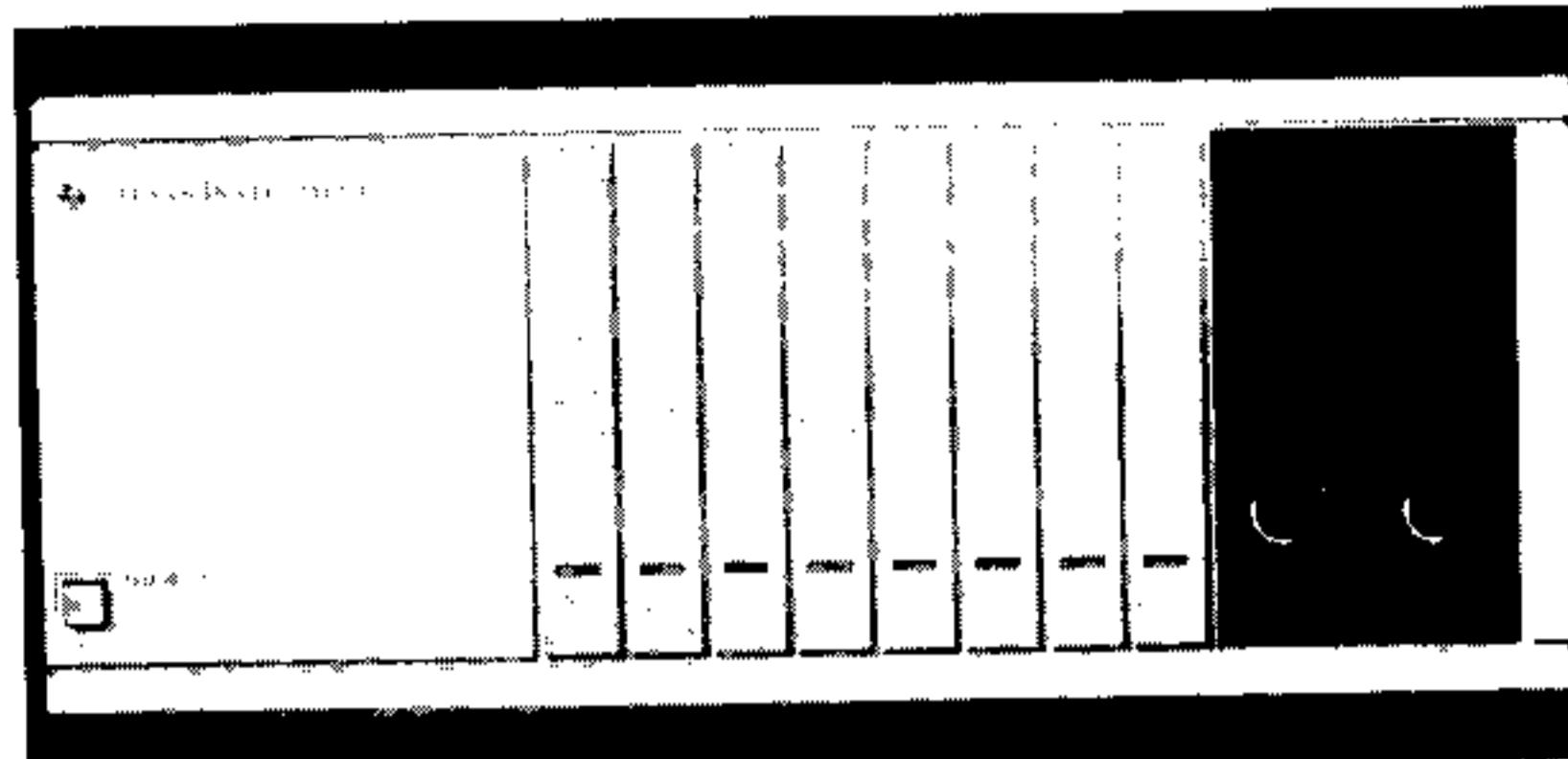
Let Prometheus Software take over the headaches of publishing your software. We are looking for quality programs in basic, pascal, or 9900 assembly code. Just send us a complete description of the software package. Our royalties are very competitive.

PROMETHEUS SOFTWARE

413 Lowell Ln.
Richardson, TX 75080

MORE SUPER DISK SPECIALS from WESTERN MICRO SYSTEMS

- New half-height, low-power design allows two-drive mounting as pictured
- Run both single & double density
- Compatible with all TI software & hardware
- Full 120-day warranty



PRICES

Single-sided, 40 track drive.....	from \$199.00
Double-sided, 40 track drive.....	from \$265.00
Filler plate (for one drive).....	\$5.00
Installation kit (required for mounting two drives)....	\$25.00
Star Gemini 10 Printer (with cable).....	\$359.00
Slimline Drive Power PAK (optional).....	\$35.00

WMS/2760 S. Havana, Suite S
Aurora, CO 80014

Shipping included for pre-paid
Visa, MC, COD, 4% handling
Order line, 1-800-641-3885
Technical info (303) 337-5909

TI 99-4A USER'S GROUP

IMAGINE!! 5 USER PROGRAMS FOR ONLY \$15.00

PURPOSE: To make available to owners of Texas Instruments Home Computers, a greater variety of software designed or translated by members at very low prices; a greater variety of hardware and software products manufactured by third parties and Texas Instruments at discount prices.

BENEFITS: The Membership provides:

1. User Software Catalog.
2. Discount Prices on ALL Texas Instruments Products.
3. Discounted Prices on Third Party Products that are compatible with the TI 99/4 and TI 99/4A.
4. New Product Announcements.
5. Special Sale Promotions.
6. Quarterly Newsletter.

HOW THE USER PROGRAM WORKS:

1. If you submit an original or translated program, you may choose any (5) User Programs from our current User Group Catalog in exchange for each original or translated program you submit. Your program will be returned to you on your choice of either Diskette or Cassette.
2. You say you're not a programmer! That's OK; you may purchase User Programs from our User Program Catalog for only \$3.00 per program; however, there is a minimum requirement of (5) programs per order. This is to cover our cost of media, duplicating, shipping, cassettes, diskettes, and mailings.

(check one)
 6 Months \$12
 12 Months \$22
 AMOUNT ENCLOSED \$ _____
 CHECK
 MONEY ORDER

SORRY--NO C.O.D.'s

AMERICAN EXPRESS

Card No. _____

Expiration Date: _____

5% WILL BE ADDED FOR USE OF

CREDIT CARD SERVICE

MEMBERSHIPS FOR 12 Months may choose an additional (2) User Programs FREE at anytime during the 12 Months.

LUV-TR[♥]NICS USER GROUP

1111 Park Ave., Suite 303
Baltimore, Maryland 21201
(301) 523-5820

ultra - software for the TI-99/4A

ARCADE STYLE GAMES

Cobra Command

Assembly language! Pilot a super-hot Cobra Helicopter over rough terrain where you battle Heavy's, Nemats and Sorex Fighters. Neutralize the heavily-armed Hordon Bunkers and land to rescue your people. **MMM \$19.95**

Pulsar

Assembly language! Bounce Egg-Bert around the pyramid of 3-D cubes. Change all the cubes to a new color before the leaping enemies catch Egg-Bert. Fabulous graphics, sound and fun. **MMM \$19.95**

Eggbert

Command a fleet of Robot Mining Vessels in Megidon Sector where you confront the most hazardous Pulsars in the Galaxy. Mine Terelium Ore and survive the terrors of all ten Pulsar Systems. Speech optional. **X-BASIC \$14.95**

ARCADE STYLE GAMES

Sky Baron

Pilot your vintage Curtiss JN-4 Biplane cross-country in spectacular aerial graphics. Rescue paratroopers and land at refueling airstrips while avoiding storms and enemy aircraft. **X-BASIC \$14.95**

PROFESSIONAL UTILITIES

MMM EDIT·ASSMBLR

Buy this Editor/Assembler combo and say goodbye to the "Line-by-Line Blues." Powerful, easy-to-learn editor allows you to save your source code for easy modification. Enhanced symbolic assembler includes several features not found in the Line-by-Line Assembler. Features: • Save/Restore from one or two cassette drives • Allows programming of all 4K of MMM • Over 20 edit commands • Allows merging of separate programs in whole or by parts • 10 assembler directives including DEF & TEXT • "Pre-loaded" symbol table contains addresses for all MMM ROM routines • **SPECIAL BONUS:** Includes dis-assembler for decoding other programs or ROM routines.

Requires Cassette plus MMM and/or X-BASIC W/32K **\$24.95**

Takes all the guesswork out of game development. Includes a comprehensive manual and a powerful graphics Editor. From Algorithms to Sprites, it will reveal the gaming secrets and tricks professionals use. **X-BASIC \$19.95**

PROFESSIONAL UTILITIES

- Send us \$2.00 and we'll send you our Brochure-on-Tape, a "hands-off" demo of our software. (X-BASIC)
- All prices are for cassette, add \$2.00 for diskette version
- All games and "On Gaming" require joysticks
- Washington State residents add 7.6% sales tax
- Visa and Mastercharge welcome - no surcharge
- DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

FOX VALLEY SOFTWARE

COMPUTERIZED CRAYOLA—a unique graphics program for young and old, lets your imagination run wild.

MORTGAGE & LOAN AMORTIZATION SCHEDULE—figures monthly payment, interest, principal and balance for each month, for term of loan.

MANY MINI'S—several useful and entertaining programs such as life expectancy, blood alcohol content and more on one cassette tape.

HOME BREWED ANTENNAS—a very useful program for hams—s.w.l.'s-t.v dxer's and c.b.er's. Covers quads, quagis, dipoles and long wires. Also computes how much to prune from first s.w.r. curve.

ALL PROGRAMS ON CASSETTE TAPE AND IN BASIC, TI-99/4A AND CASSETTE PLAYER ARE ALL THAT ARE NEEDED TO RUN PROGRAMS.

ALL PROGRAMS ARE \$14.95 EACH. SHIPPING AND HANDLING ARE INCLUDED IN PRICE.

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

FOX VALLEY SOFTWARE
4954 LORI LANE
ELGIN, ILLINOIS 60120

**ALLOW TEN DAYS FOR DELIVERY.
DEALERS INQUIRIES INVITED.
ILLINOIS RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX.**



TI's Home Computer: The one that can grow with you.

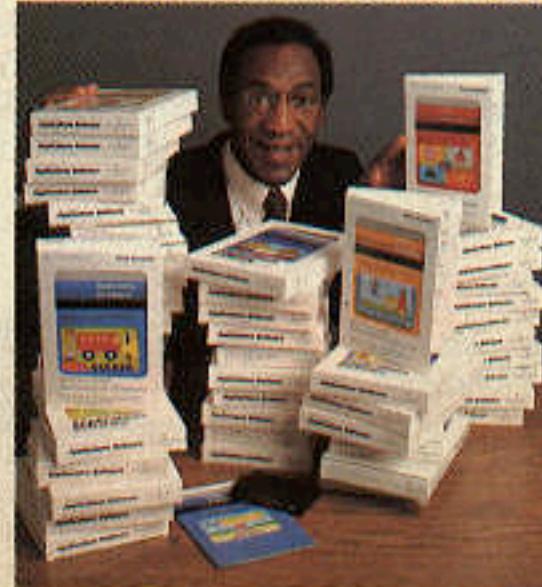
No other home computer in this price range gives you more features, more ability to expand, or more fun.

Instantly useful. A true family computer. Only Texas Instruments gives you a choice of more than 80 Solid State Software™ cartridges. Programs for education. Information management. Entertainment. Computer programming. Finance. Word processing. And many more. Just plug them into your TI-99/4A Home Computer and you're ready to go.

Grows with you. Then, when you're ready to do more, you'll discover how easily your TI-99/4A Home Computer can expand with low-cost peripherals. Plug in more

memory. Add disk drive or cassette storage, telecommunications, a speech synthesizer, or printer. It's the kind of flexibility you only expect in computers costing much, much more.

With an expanded system, you'll be able to use our more than 1300



diskette- and cassette-based programs. Take advantage of advanced languages. Get more programming flexibility. Or, connect to the outside world for weather forecasts, Dow Jones reports, even shop at home electronically.

Compare. Feature for feature, TI gives you more now. And more to grow with. Ask your TI dealer for information or call (800) 858-4565.

Creating useful products
and services for you.



**TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS**
Copyright ©1983 Texas Instruments

**WHEN PEOPLE BUY A
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
HOME COMPUTER
FOR UNDER
\$100...**



Also Available In
Foreign Language
Versions

**...THEY'LL SELECT
WORLD-CLASS SOFTWARESM
FOR UNDER \$10**

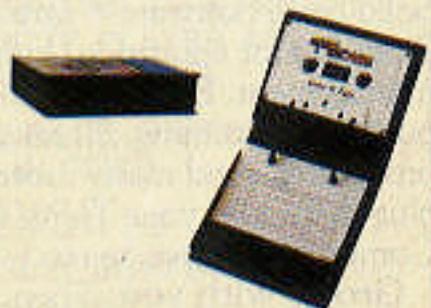
THEY'LL SELECT

99'erWARE™

Entertainment, Education, & Productivity Software
for the Texas Instruments Home Computer

**IN EACH 99'er-PAK™ TI USERS
RECEIVE TRIPLE THE VALUE:**

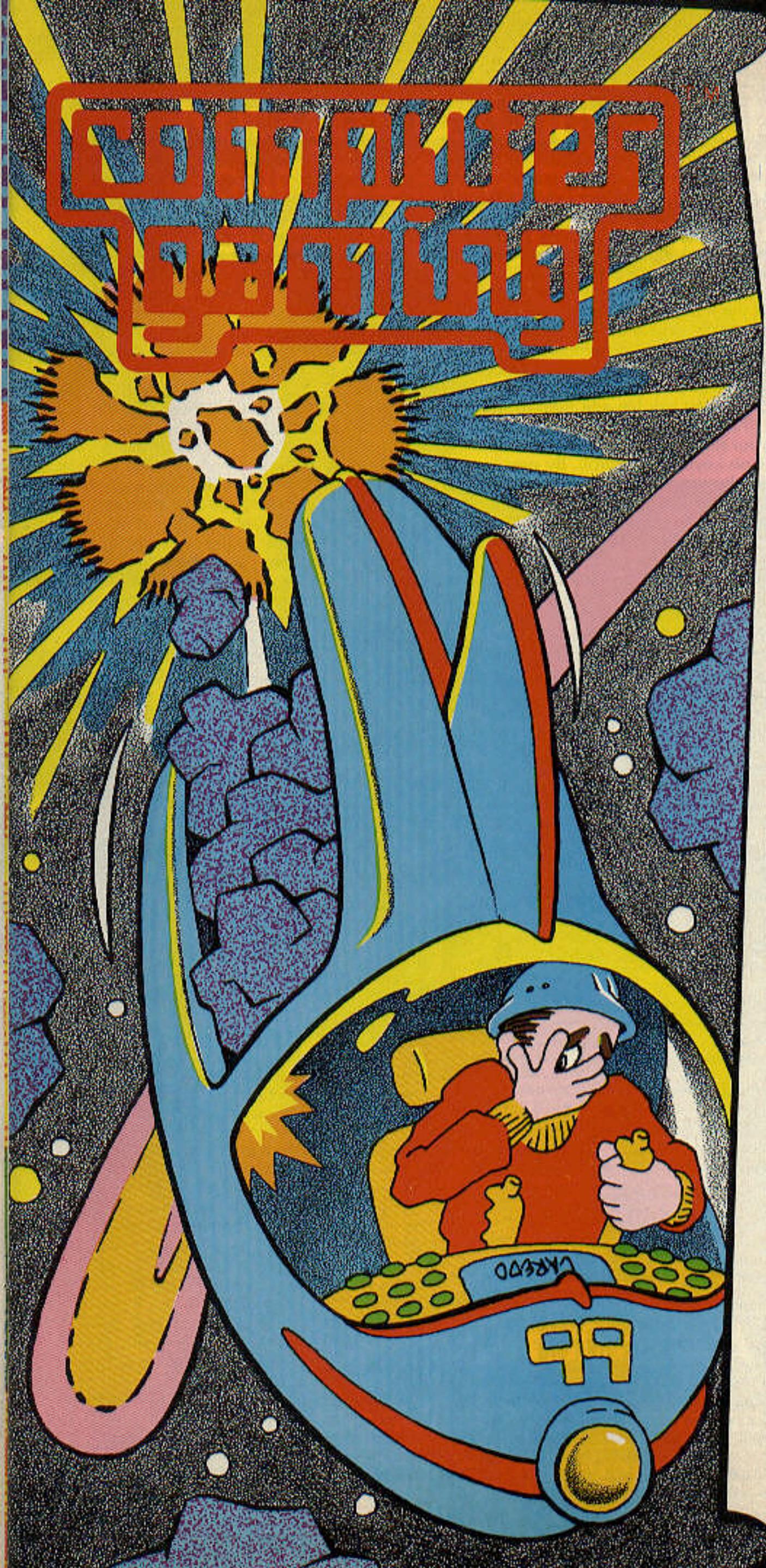
- A Quality Game, Instructional Program, or Utility on Cassette
- A Flip-Card Book that Explains the Software, PLUS Teaches Beginners a Lesson in Computer Programming
- A Durable & Attractive Ring-Binder Collector's Case



EMERALD VALLEY PUBLISHING CO.
1500 Valley River Drive, Eugene, OR 97401 Tel. (503) 485-8796

99'er-PAK and 99'erWARE are trademarks, and World-Class Software is a service mark of Emerald Valley Publishing Co.

**ASK FOR IT FROM YOUR FAVORITE
DEALER. IF HE DOESN'T HAVE IT YET,
ASK WHY??**



Computer Gaming

Stardust Miner

A Review of Pulsar

By Robert B. Hess

2606 NE 185th
Seattle, WA 98155

EXTENDED
BASIC

Name: Pulsar
Author: Chris A. Root
Program Type: Space Mining
Language: Extended BASIC
Distributor: C. A. Root Associates
Suite B109, 33125 15th Ave. S.
Federal Way, WA 98003
Price: \$14.95, cassette

System Requirements:
Extended BASIC
Joysticks

Game Performance	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent
Engrossment	=			=
Documentation	=			=

I've been spoiled! I'm used to playing coin-operated arcade games with quick response times and flawless execution. Naturally, I expected this same sort of electronic rush from my home computer. But I was unable to find a game that played with arcade dazzle until I got a copy of *Pulsar* from C. A. Root Associates. *Pulsar* is not a take-off on any video game that I know of, nor does it boast the spellbinding speed of a true arcade game. It does offer fabulous graphics and a fine set of sound effects. It does all this and still leaves you with almost 200 bytes of free program space. *Pulsar* is an excellent example of optimum use of a computer system.

The Story So Far . . .

You are the operator of a fleet of Robot Mining Vessels (RMV's). Your assignment is to gather up the ore from the solar systems that have been charted for you. There is, of course, one little catch. Since you are so good at your job, your crew has been assigned every solar system that contains a star which is about to go supernova. (It's a dirty job, but somebody has got to do it.) Within your assigned systems you will face dangers and diversions of various sorts. And what is your reward for braving these numerous perils? Why, you will be one of the chosen few who get to go out and do it all again!

Playing the Game

As you start the game, you are given a first little taste of the extra work that went

COMPUTER GAMING

Computer Gaming is a section for all game lovers—players, designers, and programmers of microcomputer games. Regular features include product reviews, letters to the editor, player strategy, a question and answer forum, a Hall of Fame for high scorers, tutorial articles on game design and programming, plus interviews with professionals in the world of computer gaming.

All submissions for *Pros on Programming* are governed by the same conditions and payment rate as manuscripts sent to other departments of *99'er Home Computer Magazine*. Materials submitted for the features shown below are treated the same for Copyright purposes as *Letters to the Editor* in *99'er Home Computer Magazine* (as explained in the Masthead); if chosen for publication, the material (except for *99'er Hall of Fame*) will earn for its author a free computer game (either TI or third-party) and/or a one-year subscription to this magazine.

99'er Hall of Fame candidates with high scores in TI, third-party, or *Computer Gaming* games must completely describe the conditions under which their scores were achieved (i.e., skill level, keyboard or joystick use, screen number, partner participation, appearance of screen, etc.) Candidates may not be directly related to or affiliated with the programmer of the game or the publishing firm. No compensation will be provided to new inductees whose names are chosen to be immortalized—Fame is its own reward . . .

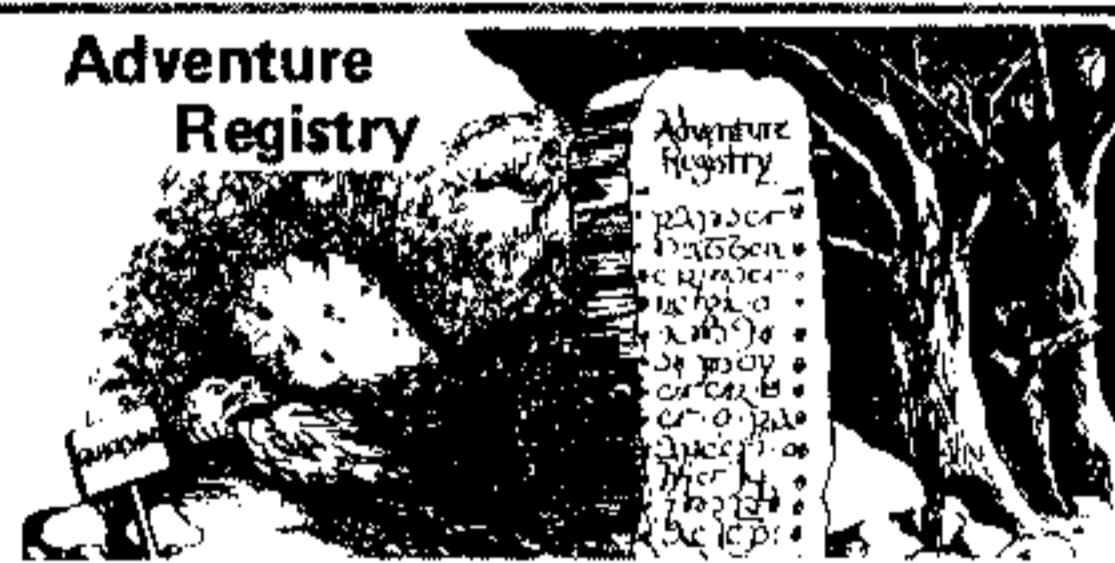
Game Review Criteria

Game Performance measures how well the game responds to the player's commands, rates the quality and realism of the graphics and animation, and examines how well the sound effects, music or speech are integrated into the game. It also determines whether the game delivers what is promised in its advertisements.

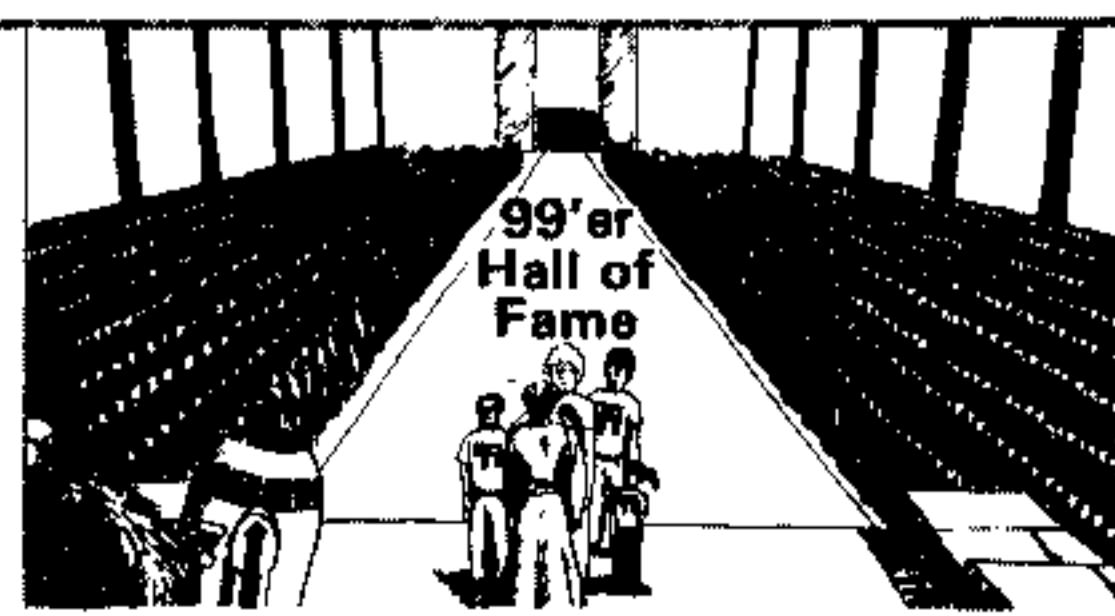
Engrossment focuses on that intangible quality that holds the player on the edge of his seat while the hours tick by unnoticed. The game's staying power is also assessed.

Documentation rates the printed matter that comes with the game. It notes whether the instructions are clear, comprehensive and easy to use, whether the machine configuration requirements are spelled out, and looks for such information as how to load the program, use the keyboard, and restart the game.

Adventure Registry



Strategy Corner



into *Pulsar*'s special effects. Six sprites are defined to spell out "Pulsar." They are expanded across the screen, then rotated into position while an eerie refrain plays in the background. You are then asked to be patient while you are transported to a distant part of the galaxy (as in a state of suspended animation).

Once all of the necessary parameters have been initialized, the display clears and you see what could be a viewscreen on board the mother ship. In the center of the screen is a pulsating star. Scattered randomly around the star are fragments of Terrellium ore, a mineral which has become so important to your planet's sagging economy that you and your crack crew must risk life and limb to mine it.

To collect the ore, you simply position your RMV over it via the joysticks (there is no keyboard control). By pressing the fire button you load the ore into your cargo hold. At first, your only concern is to avoid the Gamma Rays that are slowly but constantly emitted from the Pulsar. When a Gamma Ray passes through your ship, it contaminates the ore, altering its composition, which unfortunately also reduces its final value. In the later waves, the Gamma Rays become so intense that they start a chain reaction in the fuel cells of your RMV, causing the explosive demise of your vessel. And from the second wave on, you are faced with another problem—a wandering comet. The comet vertically tracks your ship while maintaining a constant horizontal motion. Impact with the comet will, of course, bring

about the destruction of your RMV.

The Empire Strikes . . .

By now, you are beginning to feel that someone in the dispatch office doesn't like you. Wait, there's more . . . from wave three on, all the systems to which you have been assigned are located within the range of the Senerec Empire. The Senerecs chose not to develop a mining fleet, but instead built a fleet of pirate ships that patrols their nearby systems. When they locate a mining ship, they use a special tractor beam to rob the ship of its precious ore. If there is no ore for the beam to pick up, it sets off a counter-vibration in your ship that rips it apart.

If you can survive all of these dangers as well as the navigational difficulties created by occasional sunspots, all that remains is to dock successfully with the mother ship. When the mother ship senses that the star is about to go super-nova, it comes into the top of your screen and slowly tracks across the top of the display. When it is directly above your RMV, you signal that you are ready to be picked up by pressing the fire button. The mother ship sends down a tractor beam that pulls you into the safety of its hold. There you are awarded extra points for the value of the ore that is left in your cargo. But don't get too comfortable—you are soon off to your next destination. If you fail to dock before the timer runs out, the mother ship has no choice but to hyper off to the next system, leaving your hapless RMV to

Continued on p. 82

Here's the scam: The Seylenese Liberation Attack Group (SLAG) have robbed the bank and are attempting to escape when your SWAT team is called in. All three escape routes are sealed off, so you (the cop) must face them in a kill-or-be-killed shootout. For tactical reasons, the SWAT members are deployed singly to fight the urban blighters. When the robbers are hit, they are reduced to horizontal lines (never has the term "rubbed out" seemed so apt), and the cops get 100 points. But don't think you can relax once you transform your enemy into a SLAG heap; these guys are fanatical cop haters and may keep shooting until they die.

Graphic Excellence

The striking graphics in *Mean Streets* offer a refreshing dose of realism. Fantasy-scapes seem to predominate in today's game market, so it's nice to see a real earth scene for a change. The dark night, full moon and tall, forbidding buildings evoke a mood of danger, crime, and evil forces lurking in dark alleys. There is also a very effective use of perspective to give the buildings a three-dimensional feel, instead of the flat look that characterizes so many computer game scenes.

Unfortunately, the animation in *Mean Streets* does not measure up to the excellent graphics. The cops cannot move up or down, so they end up sliding back and forth on the main drag like trains on a track. The gunfighting tactics are also lacking in realism. It is not possible to fire

Continued on p. 82



A Review By Judy Sanoian

99'er HCM Staff

Name:	Mean Streets
Authors:	John D. Gardner and John C. Williams
Program Type:	Cops and robbers
Language:	Extended BASIC
Distributor:	Alpha Software
Price:	P. O. Box 463 West Seneca, NY 14224 \$17.95, cassette or disk

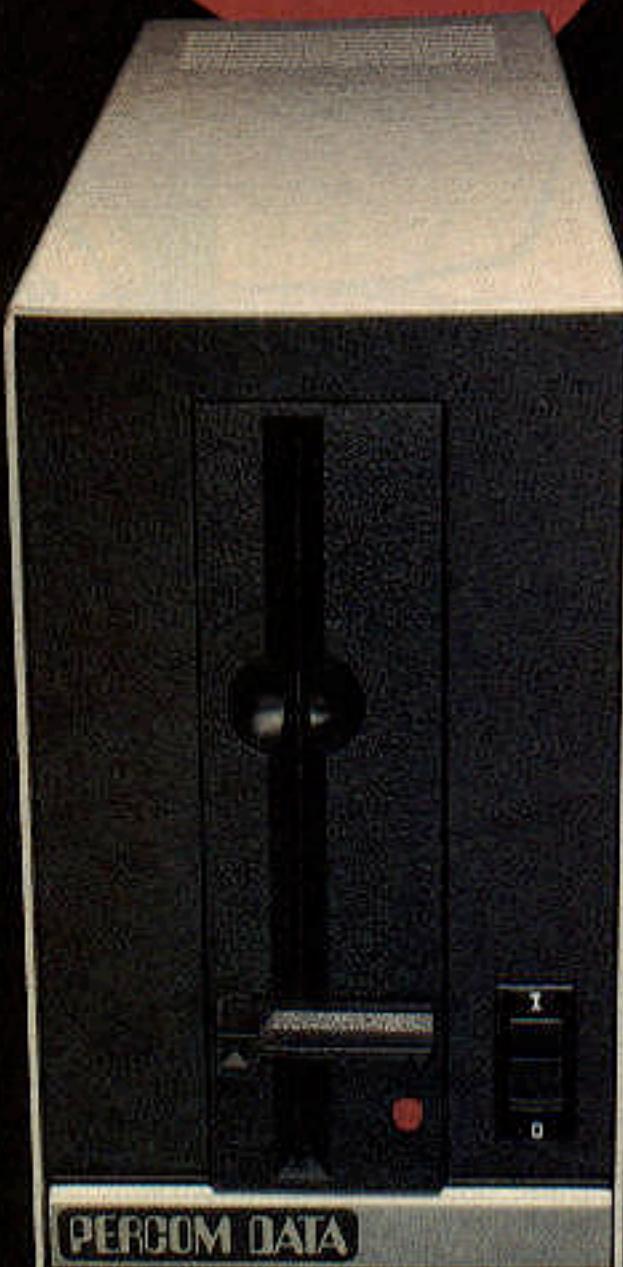
System Requirements:
Extended BASIC Cartridge
Cassette Recorder

Poor Fair Good Excellent

Performance	
Engrossment	
Documentation	

Dark, dead-end streets, tall skyscrapers, cops on the prowl—a stark view of the naked city confronts us in *Mean Streets*, a SWAT team shoot'em up from Alpha Software. The full moon in the corner of the screen hints that the loonies will be out tonight and indeed they are—not the street punks and underworld characters of Scorsese's *Mean Streets*, but a quasi-political band of terrorists who are out to sack the Last National Bank.

Now you can buy a disk drive for your TI-99/4A for \$400 LESS than you thought you could!



Putting a disk drive on your TI-99/4A® can be an expensive proposition...unless you add a Percom Data TX-99™ for a mere \$449. A similar TI-supplied disk configuration requires that you purchase a Peripheral Expansion Box, a Controller Card and, of course, the Drive itself. The tab on that little package is a hefty \$899!

How about this for an alternative—one sleek, plug-compatible disk drive system...COMPLETE. No bulky boxes, no extra cards, and most importantly no extra \$400!

The Percom Data TX-99 is designed specifically for your TI-99/4A, and utilizes all the pioneering developments that have made Percom Data a reliable leader in the computer industry for nearly a decade.

This single density, single sided, 92K byte (formatted), 5 1/4" floppy disk drive system permits expansion of your computer at an affordable price. You get ample storage capacity, with the capability for additional growth. Percom Data also offers an add-on or a dual drive disk option.

PERCOM DATA has some excellent reasons why your TI-99/4A needs our TX-99 disk drive system. To find out what they are all you need to do is call our Toll Free Hotline to find out. Call now and we'll tell you and give you the name of a nearby authorized dealer who can explain it just as well as we can. Ask for our booklet "Reasons Why My TI-99/4A Needs a Percom Data Disk Drive." **CALL NOW...1-800-527-1222**



Expanding Your Peripheral Vision

DRIVES • NETWORKS • SOFTWARE

11220 Pagemill Road Dallas, Texas 75243 (214) 340-5800 TELEX 73-0401 (PERCOM)

1-800-527-1222

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 99/4A is a registered trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. TX-99 is a trademark of Percom Data Corporation.

COPYRIGHT 1983 PERCOM DATA CORPORATION

GAMWARE BUFFET

ESTABLISHED FOR THE 99/4A

Treasure Island

By Garry John Smith

6841 SE Romona St.
Portland, OR 97206

Yo ho ho and a bottle of rum—or several bottles of rum, strings of pearls and even gold doubloons. That's what you're after when you play *Treasure Island*. It all starts out very quietly with a tranquil voyage across the sea, but once you reach the island and uncover the treasure map, there is a sudden change of pace. A few paces south, a few paces east—Ah-ha! There's the treasure, and boy, are you lucky! You get 16 bottles of rum, 4 strands of pearls and 12 gold doubloons! Oh no—a pirate has discovered you counting your loot. Now what? Can you outrun him and find more treasure, or will you try to escape with the wealth you have? Maybe you could strike a bargain with the brigand. Whatever you do, watch out—he's faster on that peg leg than he looks, and his sword is sharp.

Two Heads Are Better Than One

Treasure Island is an Extended BASIC game that tests your wits and ability to follow directions. Designed for either one or two players, the game is played entirely with the keyboard; you use the arrow keys to move toward the treasure and

away from the pirate. Once you arrive on the island, press [R] to reveal the direction and number of paces to the treasure. When we played, it seemed that the sooner we found the treasure, the more valuable it was. The distance subprogram measures the exact number of paces, but the direction can be expressed only approximately.

Occasionally there is a snake on the treasure, but revealing the paces a few times will eliminate it. On the beginner's level there is no snake, and it takes longer for the pirate to show up. On the expert level the pirate comes up much sooner.

Be Rich But Beware

After you find the treasure, press [W] to display your bounty on the wealth screen. The pirate will also appear, and you may either bargain with him to buy your freedom or try to escape his greedy wrath. The pirate will take either your rum, pearls, or gold up to a certain point. If he will no longer bargain with you, you must run back to your ship (if you can) or risk being captured by the pirate while you try to look for more treasure chests. You always have the option of leaving the island at any time during the game.

The score screen compares Player 1's accumulation of wealth to Player 2's. If one player is captured, the other wins by default and no score is displayed.

If you are clever, you can amass quite a fortune. So avast, me hearties—we set sail for *Treasure Island* as soon as you can key it in!

EXTENDED BASIC

Treasure Island Explanation of the Program

Lines Nos.

100-170	Program header.
180-370	Instructions and title screen.
380-410	Defines characters
420-480	Moves sprite and plays music for voyage.
490-560	Defines island.
570-770	Main game loop.
780-820	Locates treasure(s) at random
830-940	Sets treasure distances and snake appearances.
950-1060	Treasure found routines.
1070-1380	Bargaining routines.
1390-1520	Defines island.
1530-1560	Defines and moves pirate.
1570-1680	Displays winning score routines.
1690-1720	Replay or End option.
1730-1760	Routines on losing

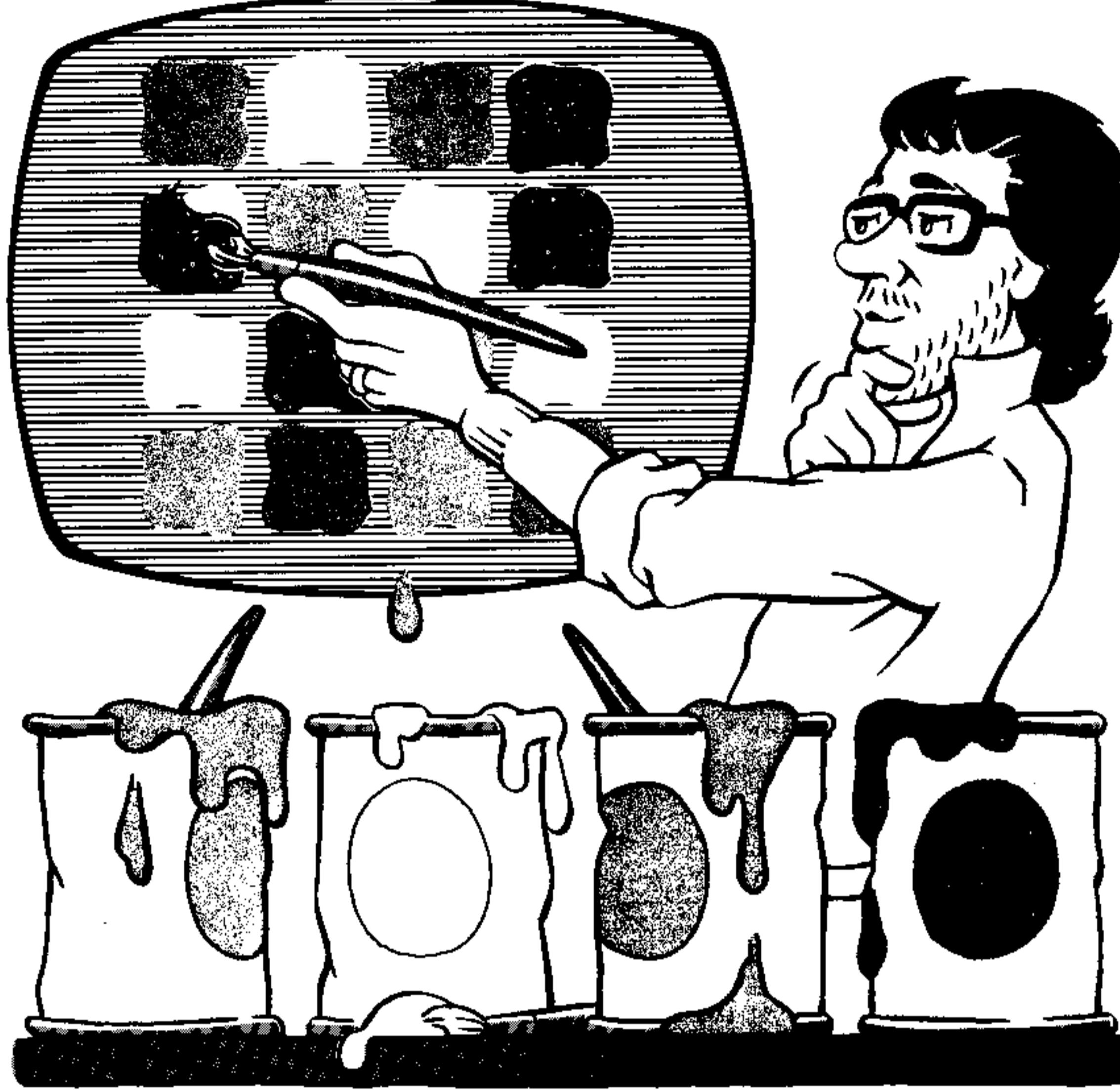
```

100 REM *****
110 REM * TREASURE ISLAND *
120 REM *
130 REM * BY G.J. SMITH *
140 REM *****
150 REM
160 REM 99'ER VERSION 2.9.1XB
170 REM
180 CALL CLEAR :: DISPLAY AT(12,6)
: "INSTRUCTIONS?(Y/N) N"
190 ACCEPT AT(12,25)VALIDATE("YN")
SIZE(-1)BEEP:INN
200 IF INN="N" THEN 340
210 PRINT "FIND ALL THE TREASURE Y
DU": "CAN, BE CAREFUL TO RETREA
T": "BACK TO THE BOAT & END THE

```

Continued on p. 49

THURSTON



By Phyllis Judge

P. O. Box 888563
Dunwoody, GA 30338

Yellow, Red, Blue, Green—if you think that looks keen and mellow, wait until you make them Green, Blue, Red, and Yellow!

That's the object of this game, to turn the rows upside down in the fewest possible moves. *Switch-A-Row* presents you with a colorful 4×4 display of 16 squares. One blank square winks conspiratorially at you from the top yellow row while the other 15 squares stay put, awaiting your strategic commands. By repeatedly switching an adjacent colored square with the blank square, you can rearrange all the squares. Finally, when all the colors of the rows have been reversed, you have won! You win every time in this game. The question is, can you win in fewer moves each time?

To move a square, enter its coordinates by row letter (A, B, C or D) and column number (1, 2, 3 or 4). If the move is valid, that colored square will switch with the black one. The computer keeps track of your total number of moves and displays the count as the game progresses.

The Long and Short of It

Now that you've got the basics, you

are ready to get started keying in *Switch-A-Row*. If you think you can do without screen titles and instructions for now, you can delete lines 1290-1430 and lines 1530-2630. The game will remain intact, and you can key in the deleted lines later, after you've done some serious playing!

Long version or short, young and old alike will enjoy this game. Adults can improve their strategy skills while preschoolers can use *Switch-A-Row* to learn their colors. So cozy up to your console and start switching those squares to see how many moves it will take you to complete *Switch-A-Row*.

BASIC

Switch-A-Row Explanation of the Program

Line Nos.

- | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| 100-170 | Program header. |
| 180-330 | Initialize characters and colors. |
| 340-410 | Opening sounds. |
| 420-560 | Opening masthead. |
| 570-650 | Data |
| 660-1760 | Instructions. |
| 1770-2120 | Play screen. |
| 2130-2620 | Play game. |
| 2800-2910 | Invalid entry routine. |
| 2920-3050 | Quit or play again routine. |

```

160 REM ****SWITCH-A-ROW*****
161 REM ** SWITCH-A-ROW **  

162 REM ** BY **  

163 REM **PHYLLIS JUDGE**  

164 REM *****  

165 REM  

166 REM 99'ER VERSION 2.9.1  

167 REM  

168 CALL CLEAR  

169 CALL SCREEN(8)  

170 CALL CHAR(112, "0000")  

171 CALL CHAR(113, "oooooooooooo")  

172 CALL CHAR(120, "0000")  

173 CALL CHAR(121, "oooooooooooo")  

174 CALL CHAR(128, "0000")  

175 CALL CHAR(129, "oooooooooooo")  

176 CALL CHAR(136, "0103070F1F3F7FF")  

177 CALL CHAR(137, "B0C0E0F0F0FCFEEF")  

178 CALL CHAR(138, "FFFEFCFBF0E0C0B0")  

179 CALL CHAR(139, "FF7F3F1F0F070301")  

180 CALL COLOR(11, 7, 12)  

181 CALL COLOR(12, 3, 5)  

182 CALL COLOR(13, 8, 2)  

183 CALL COLOR(14, 7, 8)  

184 CALL SOUND(150, 587, 3)  

185 CALL SOUND(150, 523, 3)  

186 CALL SOUND(150, 587, 3)  

187 CALL SOUND(450, 622, 2)  

188 CALL SOUND(150, 587, 3)  

189 CALL SOUND(150, 523, 3)  

190 CALL SOUND(150, 587, 3)  

191 CALL SOUND(450, 659, 1)  

192 GOSUB 660  

193 FOR DELAY=1 TO 50  

194 NEXT DELAY  

195 RESTORE 560  

196 FOR I=1 TO 2  

197 READ X, Y, DS  

198 GOSUB 2490  

199 NEXT I  

200 CALL KEY(0, K, ST)  

201 IF ST=0 THEN 500  

202 IF K=78 THEN 1770  

203 IF KK>89 THEN 500  

204 CALL CLEAR  

205 GOTO 1530  

206 DATA 22,8,NEED INSTRUCTIONS?,2  

207 3,14,Y OR N  

208 DATA 1,9,"SWITCH-A-ROW"  

209 DATA 113,120,121  

210 DATA 21,12,MOVES:  

211 DATA 23,4,"*****INPUT Q TO QUIT  

T*****"  

212 DATA 23,4," CONGRATULATIONS! W  

INNER!!"  

213 DATA 23,4," TYPE 1 TO PLAY, Q  

TO QUIT "  

214 DATA 20,26,NOT,21,25,VALID  

215 DATA 6,3,HOPE YOU ENJOYED THE  

GAME,12,5,WANT TO TRY AGAIN?,1  

4,12,Y OR N  

216 DATA 121,120,113  

217 CALL HCHAR(4,7,137)  

218 CALL HCHAR(4,6,113)  

219 CALL HCHAR(4,5,136)  

220 CALL HCHAR(5,5,113)  

221 CALL HCHAR(6,5,139)  

222 CALL HCHAR(6,6,113)  

223 CALL HCHAR(6,7,137)  

224 CALL HCHAR(7,7,113)  

225 CALL HCHAR(8,7,138)  

226 CALL HCHAR(8,6,113)  

227 CALL HCHAR(8,5,139)  

228 CALL VCHAR(4,9,113,4)  

229 CALL HCHAR(8,9,139)  

230 CALL HCHAR(8,10,113)  

231 CALL HCHAR(7,10,136)  

232 CALL HCHAR(7,11,113)  

233 CALL HCHAR(7,12,137)  

234 CALL HCHAR(8,12,113)  

235 CALL HCHAR(8,13,138)  

236 CALL VCHAR(4,13,113,4)

```

Continued on p. 46

If you're on a small budget...



Photo: Peter Rossi

Then THIS is the one.

THIS is A J International's RS232 Interface. And if you're on a small budget, you'll like its \$169.95 price tag and the fact that it connects directly to your TI 99/4 or TI 99/4A computer console, even if you don't own a Peripheral Expansion System! Best of all, it fully supports all of Texas Instrument's peripherals that require an RS232 interface, as well as those printers, modems, plotters and terminals made by other manufacturers which conform to the EIA - RS232C standard.

And, of course, it's fully programmable from TI BASIC, supporting the OPEN, CLOSE, PRINT, INPUT, SAVE and OLD commands. Programmable control settings include: baud rate (110, 300, 600,

1200, 2400, 4800 and 9600), parity (even, odd or none), data bits (5, 6, 7 or 8) and stop bits (1, 1½ or 2) as well as automatic null insertion.

A unique feature of A J International's RS232 Interface is the Listing Controller. This built in software gives you additional formatting capabilities when listing your programs to a printer attached to the RS232 Interface and even when you list programs on your monitor or TV screen! For example, the Listing Controller will enable you to add right and left margins to your program listings, so you will finally be able to read the line numbers that have always been hidden at the edge of your TV screen. EXTENDED BASIC user's will benefit from the decompress option that will allow

you to view your programs in a one-statement-per-line format on the screen and printer.

Our Interface comes complete with a comprehensive User's Guide; and is backed by a limited 90 day warranty and quality factory service. In addition, phone support is available from a fully trained technical staff, to handle any interfacing questions that you might have.

VISA and MASTERCHARGE welcomed. Please allow 2-3 weeks for delivery on all orders. PA residents add 6% sales tax.

A J International
 4023 Sommers Avenue
Drexel Hill, PA 19026
(215) 623-8083

"By George, You've Got It!"

By Ron Binkowski

428 Adams
Dolton, IL 60419

Welcome to the club! You are now a member of that popular society of forward-looking computer enthusiasts who sent in their six box tops and received TI's free Speech Synthesizer. Many of you are now asking: What can the Speech Synthesizer do, other than spice up some of my educational Command Cartridges? Well, you've come to the right place. With *Speller* you can use your new peripheral to create a customized word list to help you improve spelling, learn vocabulary words—even master a foreign language.

Small but Mighty

How does one small program do so much? *Speller* is designed to allow you to add to the Speech Synthesizer's resident vocabulary with a phonetic "re-say" feature. After you type in a word to your list, the program asks if it has pronounced the word correctly. If you answer "no," it asks you to enter it again phonetically. You actually teach the computer how to talk! You can use this system to prepare a spelling test of up to 50 words and 50 pronunciations. The information is processed on line 340 of the program. Line 340 also provides arrays for 3 variations of statements to indicate the spelling words and 3 responses to misspelled words. There is space to indicate both correctly spelled words and how the words are spelled the first time on the test. There is even room for 50 sentences!

Once you've ENTERed all of your words, *Speller* will go to work to help you learn them (if you have tutored it well in the ways of pronouncing your words). It will prepare a test for you with each word pronounced once, given in a sentence, and pronounced again—just as in a spelling bee!

Test and Results

Before you take the test, you must tell the computer how many tries to give you before it considers the word misspelled. Individualizing the program in this way will allow spellers of varying abilities to have

success with it. Adjusting the number of trials rather than the list builds the speller's confidence—a poor speller need not start out with "baby" words but will instead get more chances to spell the words correctly. After you take the test, a list of problem words is printed along with the number of tries it took to spell them correctly. The screen also shows the first incorrect spelling. By looking over this display, you can identify areas in which you need additional help.

Because of *Speller*'s phonetic feature, the program may also be used to help you learn foreign languages. All you need to add is the definition of an input standard to tell the student how to place the accent marks—whether they are to precede or follow the letter they are to stress, e.g., L'>EL<EVE will result in l'élève.

Speller Explanation of the Program

Line Nos.

- | | |
|-----------|--|
| 100-190 | Program header. |
| 200-330 | Instructions. |
| 340 | Dimensions arrays for variables. |
| 350-380 | Puts the 3 variations in the ASK\$ array. |
| 390-420 | Puts the 3 variations in the WRONG\$ array. |
| 430-550 | Requests number of words to be used and number of trials for each word. |
| 570 | Opens speech. |
| 580 | Sets levels. |
| 590-820 | Loop to input a word, check the pronunciation, and speak a sentence if requested. |
| 830-1160 | Loop for the computer to say/speak words and request spellings. |
| 990-1140 | Routines for an incorrect spelling. |
| 1170-1260 | Prints the words, number of tries used, and the last spelling for each incorrect word. |
| 1270 | Done. |

As an added incentive, you can key in your favorite short BASIC game at the end of this program and allow one play if the student spells a certain percentage of words correctly. Before you key in a game listing, be sure to adjust line numbers accordingly. It might also be a good idea to add 10,000 to all line number references in the game.

```
REM *****
REM * SPELLER *
REM * BY RON BINKOWSKI *
REM *****
REM 99'ER VERSION 2.9.1
REM
REM CALL CLEAR
REM
PRINT :::
PRINT "DO NOT ENTER COMMAS IN THE"
PRINT "SENTENCES. JUST PRESS ENTER"
PRINT "IF NO SENTENCE DESIRED."
PRINT
PRINT "YOU CAN USE THIS FOR FOREIGN"
PRINT "LANGUAGES TOO!"
PRINT :::
PRINT "WHEN SPELLING PRESS ENTER TO"
PRINT "REPEAT A WORD."
PRINT :::
PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE"
CALL KEY(0, KEY, STATUS)
IF STATUS=0 THEN 320
RANDOMIZE
DIM TOSPELL$(50), SAID$(50), ASK$(3), WRONG$(3), RIGHT(50), SPELLED$(50), SENTENCE$(50)
DATA "SPELL", "NOW SPELL", "NEXT SPELL"
FOR X=1 TO 3
READ ASK$(X)
NEXT X
DATA "THAT IS ^WRONG", "^WRONG", "SORRY. TRY AGAIN"
FOR X=1 TO 3
READ WRONG$(X)
NEXT X
CALL CLEAR
PRINT "YOU MAY USE UP TO 50 WORDS"
INPUT "HOW MANY WORDS: ": HOWMANY
IF HOWMANY>0 THEN 500
CALL SOUND(-111, 111, 1)
```

Continued on p. 30

Psychometric
An eight part mental health inventory
Measures which psychological areas (below)
may need further testing:

- PERSONALITY FACTORS
- LIFESTYLE STRESS
- FEAR
- ANXIETY
- MARRIAGE, FAMILY
RELATIONSHIPS
- JOB OR OCCUPATIONAL
DEPRESSION
- NON-FAMILY PERSONAL
RELATIONSHIPS

Offered only as an aid to individual self-awareness; this program does not provide any psychiatric treatment, is not a substitute for professional psychological counseling, nor is it intended as such.

Available only on cassette,
runs on 99/4 or 99/4A

Program with instructions for
interpretation \$8.95

Send cash, check, or money order. Shipped
prepaid anywhere in the U. S. California
residents add 6% state sales tax.

Catalogue? Send SASE
Pablo Diablo,
The legendary evil kiteflier
P.O. Box 4863
Santa Clara, CA 95054
SOURCE ID TCV774

SA2 SOFTWARE

FINANCIAL PROGRAMS FOR THE TI99/4A

WANT MORE THAN GAMES ON YOUR COMPUTER?
TRY THESE PRACTICAL, LOW-COST PROGRAMS.
BOTH USE SCREEN-MENU FORMAT, ALLOW USER
ACCESS, AND HAVE DETAILED INSTRUCTIONS.

** MONTHLY BUDGETS MASTER **
CREATE UP TO 30 BUDGET ACCOUNTS OR USE
BUILT-IN FORMAT. RAPID DATA ENTRY AND
EDITING. SAVE AND RETRIEVE DATA FILES.
OUTPUT RESULTS TO SCREEN OR A PRINTER.

** INCOME TAX PLANNER **
DON'T BE CAUGHT BY SURPRISE NEXT APRIL!
FORECAST NEXT YEARS TAX BILL AND AVOID
OVER OR UNDER WITHHOLDING. DATA CAN BE
REVISED & RESAVED AS ESTIMATES CHANGE.

SPECIFY TI OR X-BASIC; CASSETTE OR DISK
\$12 EACH OR \$18 FOR BOTH (DISK ADD \$2)

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

SA2 SOFTWARE
P.O.BOX 2465
NAPERVILLE IL 60565

MICRONOVA presents the HOME COMPUTER DIRECTORY

Put the world of your TI 99/4(A) at
your fingertips with this unique information
resource handbook!! The Directory contains hundreds of useful
contacts and source material on....

- ★ Over 100 Software Businesses
- ★ TI Hotlines and contacts
- ★ Sources of technical information
- ★ Business and Market news
- ★ Future trends and new offerings
- ★ Computer Advantage Clubs
- ★ Publications ★ Logo & CAI contacts
- ★ Multilevel Marketing scene
- ★ Users Groups ★ Learning to program
- ★ On-line databases ★ And much more!

Send \$4.95 check or money order to:

MICRONOVA 99
P.O. Box 1058
Northampton, MA 01061

Eastbench Software Products

Quality software for the
TI-99/4 home computer

Now available, 18 programs in ASTRONOMY
including these new titles: Lunar Coordinates,
Lunar Phases, Position of Comet Halley,
Comet Halley Ephemeris, Daylight, Planetary
Orbital Elements, the Calendar Program and
many many more. Only \$16.95 for cassette
and listing.

FINANCIAL programs include Non-Profit In-
come & Expense Report (\$34.95), Personal
Income & Expense Report (\$27.95), Financial
Statement Analysis (\$34.95) & Home Budget
II, III & IV (for BASIC, XBASIC, & XBASIC
plus disk) at \$27.95.

Available UTILITY programs include Automatic
Filer at \$37.95 (disk), computerized Tele-
phone Directory (\$24.95), DiskMaster (for
cataloging your disks) \$17.95, Pretty Print
(for formatting your program listings) \$17.95
& Talking Bartender (\$24.95 disk).

EDUCATION listings include Higher Math
Made Simple (a package consisting of routines
for functions, matrices and calculus), Black-
jack Strategy (test your blackjack theories
before getting to the table) \$21.95, Haiku
Poetry Generator (\$9.00), The Doctor pro-
gram (\$9.00) & a Short Story Writer
(\$9.00)

Our FREE CATALOG lists numerous other
programs for finance, mathematics, statistics
& education.

When ordering include \$2.50 for postage &
handling.

Eastbench Software Products
1290 Cliffside Drive
Logan, Utah 84321
(801) 753-1084

LEARN TO FLY!



REVIEWED IN JAN. 99'er

The Dow-4 Gazelle is a simulation of
a 4-place, single-engine, high performance
aircraft, which will provide fun
and challenge as you learn to fly. A high
quality program written by a professional
programmer/analyst who is also an
experienced instrument-rated pilot, the
Gazelle is a real-time simulation which
responds rapidly to the controls (within
one second on the average).

On your screen you see the instrument
panel, which has 10 dials with moving
pointers and 11 indicator lights. The
plane is flown with the joystick, while
the keyboard is used to control power,
flaps, fuel, etc.

The manual contains 30 pages of text,
a glossary, and seven full page figures.
It introduces you to the art of flying
and leads you, a step at a time, from
novice to professional. Learn to take-off,
land, navigate, fly instrument approaches,
and more. If you get into trouble, you
can freeze the action in case you need
time to assess your situation. Sound
effects add to realism.

This program pushes the TI-99/4(A) to
its limits. For both 99/4 and 99/4A,
Does not require anything other than a
joystick and cassette recorder.

Send U.S. \$30.00 to:

John T. Dow
6360 Caton
Pittsburgh, PA 15217

First class postage to U.S. & Canada included:
Others add U.S. \$2.00 for airmail
PA Residents add \$1.80 State Sales Tax

```

490 GOTO 440
500 IF HOWMANY>50 THEN 480
510 CALL CLEAR
520 PRINT "HOW MANY TRIES AT EACH
WORD?"
530 INPUT "      ":TRIES
540 IF TRIES>0 THEN 570
550 CALL SOUND(-111,111,1)
560 GOTO 510
570 OPEN #1:"SPEECH",OUTPUT
580 PRINT #1://"3B 120"
590 FOR X=1 TO HOWMANY
600 CALL CLEAR
610 PRINT "ENTER WORD":X
620 INPUT "      ":TOSPELL$(X)
630 SAID$(X)=TOSPELL$(X)
640 PRINT #1:"^"&SAID$(X)
650 PRINT "PRESS 'Y' IF SAID OK"
660 CALL KEY(0,KEY,STATUS)
670 IF STATUS=0 THEN 660
680 IF KEY=89 THEN 730
690 IF KEY=121 THEN 730
700 PRINT "ENTER WORD MORE PHONETI-
CALLY"
710 INPUT "      ":SAID$(X)
720 GOTO 640
730 PRINT "ENTER A SENTENCE"
740 INPUT "      ":SENTENCE$(X)
750 IF LEN(SENTENCE$(X))=0 THEN 82
80
760 PRINT #1:SENTENCE$(X)
770 PRINT "PRESS 'Y' IF THAT WAS O
K"
780 CALL KEY(0,KEY,STATUS)
790 IF STATUS=0 THEN 780
800 IF KEY=89 THEN 820
810 IF KEY<>121 THEN 730
820 NEXT X
830 ASK=1
840 FOR X=1 TO HOWMANY
850 CALL CLEAR
860 PRINT #1:"^"&ASK$(ASK)
870 FOR Y=1 TO TRIES
880 PRINT #1:"^"&SAID$(X)
890 PRINT #1:SENTENCE$(X)

```

NOW THAT WE
HAVE YOUR
ATTENTION...

MEAN STREETS

COPS-
ROBBERS-
AMBULANCES-
TANKS-
HI-RES 3-D-
GRAPHICS-
FAST ACTION-
EXT. BASIC-

\$17.95
PPD
CASS/DISC

"ALPHA"
SOFTWARE

BOX 463
WEST SENECA, NY 14224

VIET NAM ERA
HEROS



\$19.95 PPD U.S.
Funds
CASSETTE OR DISK
NY RES. ADD 7%

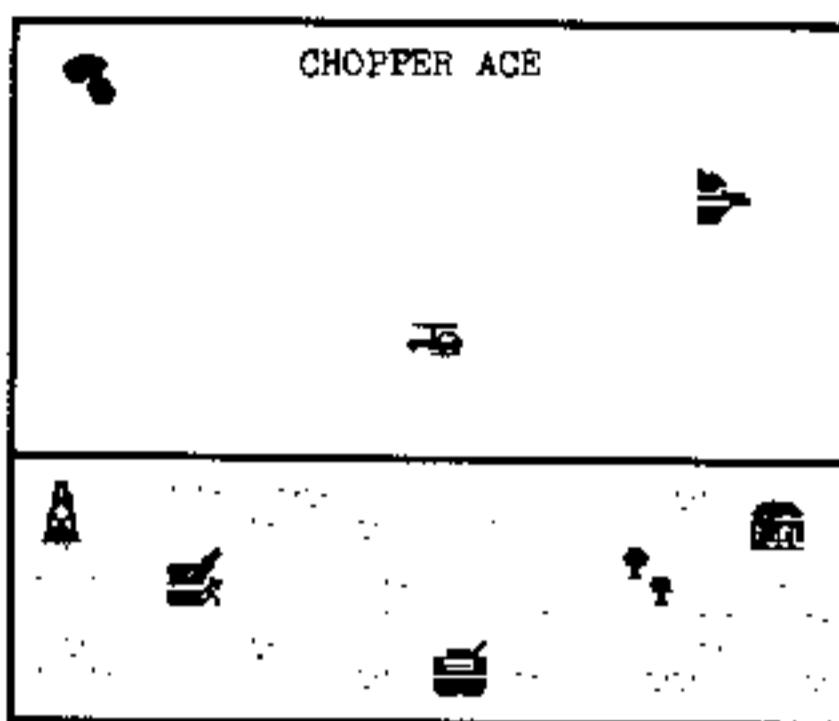
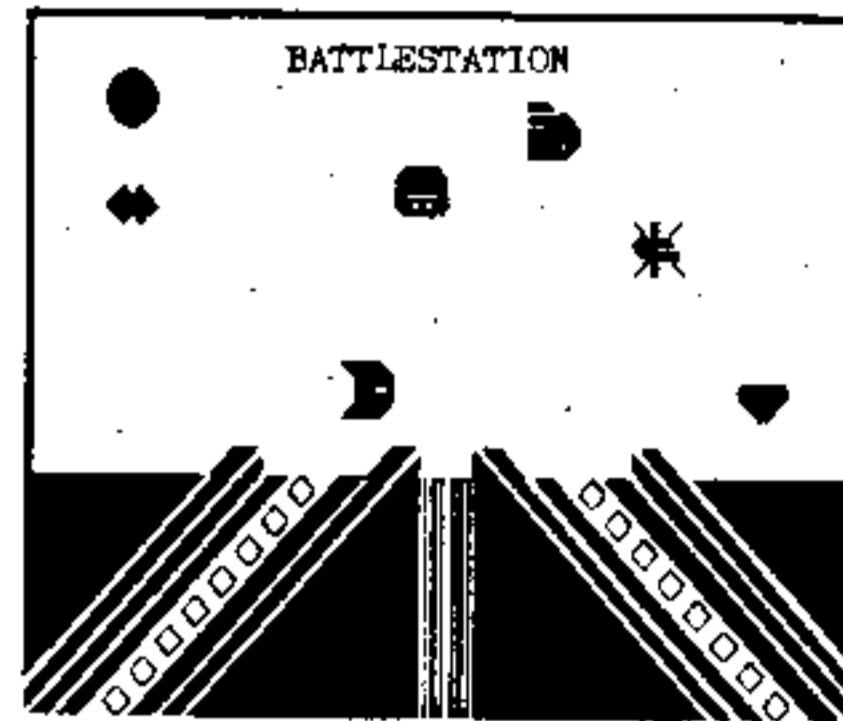
datart
SOFTWARE
1874 UNION ROAD, WEST SENECA, NY 14224

THE INFANTRYMAN, PILOT, DRIVER,
NURSE... EACH NEEDED DIFFERENT
SKILLS. YOU WILL NEED ALL OF
THEIR SKILLS PLUS SOME OF YOUR
OWN TO BECOME A HERO IN THIS
FOUR-PART Graphic Adventure

EXTEND BASIC REQUIRED

MIRAGE SOFTWARE

PRESENTS



JOHN C. WILLIAMS & JOHN D. GARDNER THE AUTHORS OF "QUADRANT COMMAND" & "MEAN STREETS" BRING YOU TWO MORE FAST ACTION 3-D GAMES.

BATTLESTATION
YOU ARE ON PATROL IN DEEP SPACE.....
WITHOUT WARNING YOU ARE ATTACKED.
DEFEAT WAVE AFTER WAVE OF INVADING
ALIENS, BEFORE TIME RUNS OUT AND THEY
DESTROY YOUR BATTLESTATION. ONE OR
TWO PLAYER GAME. HIGH RESOLUTION 3-D
GRAPHICS, COLOR AND SOUND. EXTENDED
BASIC ONLY.

CHOPPER ACE
FOR THE "GULP" OIL IN THE MIDEAST
COUNTRY OF "YATOLYNOTOGO". SAVE YOUR
DRILLING CREW FROM THE REVOLUTIONARY
WHO ARE SWEEPING ACROSS THE DESERT
TRYING TO OVERTHROW THE GOVERNMENT.
HIGH RESOLUTION 3-D GRAPHICS, COLOR
AND SOUND. EXTENDED BASIC ONLY.

TO ORDER

PLEASE SEND \$ 17.95 FOR CASSETTE OR DISK TO:
MIRAGE SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 613
WEST SENECA, NEW YORK 14224
ALL PROGRAMS ARE POSTPAID BY MIRAGE
NEW YORK RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 7% TAX
AREA CODE (716) 674- 5911
SASE FOR FREE CATALOG

ZEPPELINS vs. TANKS in N. AFRICA!

An "EXCITING" W.W.II. Air/Land Battle Game

TANIX



\$17.95
PPD
CASSETTE OR DISK

THE ALLIES HAVE DECIDED THAT THE
ONLY WAY TO STOP ROMMEL'S TANKS FROM
OVERRUNNING NORTH AFRICA, IS A HOT AIR
BALLOON, LOADED WITH BOMBS. WATCH
OUT FOR GERMAN GUN BATTERIES!!
EXTENDED BASIC REQUIRED



SUPER LANGUAGE

A Home Computer Assembly Language Series

JoyTalk is Cheap

PART II: SOFTWARE FOR THE RS232 INTERFACE THROUGH THE TI-99/4A JOYSTICK PORT

By Paul Urbanus

6302 Elgin #278
Lubbock, TX 79413

This is the second part of a series on converting the joystick port of the TI-99/4A into a low-cost printer interface. The last article (June, 1983) presented construction plans for the hardware required.

At this point in the project, you've built the hardware—all you need is software to complete the system. The source code for the controlling Assembly Language program, Listing 1, is intended to run in Mini Memory. Most Mini Memory owners have limited systems, so the program has been designed to load with an absolute origin at the initial assembly load point in the Mini Memory cartridge (>7118). Listing 2 is the object (machine) code, which you can enter using EASYBUG. (Be sure to re-initialize the Mini Memory before entering any code.) After you've entered all the code, add the program names and entry addresses to the REF/DEF table starting at address >7FF0. The name and address data is given at the end of the program listing. You also have to set the RAM pointers starting at location >701C in Mini Memory to the values shown at the end of the assembly listing.

The Software

Because speed is essential for this output operation, the controlling software program is in TMS9900 Assembly Language. This program prints a string passed to it from a CALL LINK statement in a TI BASIC program. The main program loop is shown in Listing 1, Sections K, L, M and N. This program uses registers in the faster console CPU RAM. To preserve the BASIC environment, you must save the data in this register area into a temporary buffer. (Before control returns to the BASIC program, this memory must be restored.) Once the BASIC environment has been saved, the program gets the string from BASIC and stores it in a buffer, using the STRREF utility located in the Mini Memory cartridge. The program then calculates the number of control bits. At this point, one character from the string is removed from the string buffer and has start, stop, and parity control bits added. This character—now a piece of data in its final form—is sent to the subroutine that performs the actual character transmission. If the buffer is empty when the next character is requested, the BASIC register data is rolled back in, and control returns to BASIC.

The character transmit subroutine, shown in Sections HH, II and JJ, performs several tasks. It must check the device busy

signal before the start of a character transmission. The CRU (Communications Register Unit) of the TMS9900 makes this check and sets the joystick select levels as well. If the device is continuously busy, the keyboard is scanned for the BREAK command in TI BASIC—[FCTN] [4]—about 3 times a second. If the break keys are pressed, BASIC register data is rolled back in, and control returns to BASIC. This is consistent with the operation of the TI RS232 peripheral. If the device is ready (not busy), the baud counter is loaded. The current bit to output is checked, and pin 7 of J1 is set to the proper level with a set/reset bit instruction. After a delay equal to the time necessary to transmit one bit, a check is made to see if all bits have been transmitted. If not, the baud counter is reloaded, and the process starts over again. If all bits have been output, control returns to the main Assembly Language routine.

Using Joytalk

Now that you have the hardware built and the software ready, the next step is to try it out. First, open the Joytalk case so voltage measurements can be made, disconnect the monitor/modulator cable from the computer, and connect the 5-pin plug from the Joytalk into the computer video output jack. Then plug the monitor/modulator cable into Joytalk's 5-pin DIN jack. Turn on the monitor, then the computer. Using a voltmeter, check for the negative voltage supply at the minus side of capacitor C4. Then check for the positive 12 volt supply at IC1 pin 5.

If the computer is not working normally with Joytalk plugged in, or one of the voltages is not present, recheck your wiring. If the wiring is correct, check the polarity of D1, D2, C3, and C4. Also check that the correct transistor connections were made. Once everything is working properly, plug in the RS232 connector from your printer to Joytalk's RS232 connector J4.

To test your Joytalk interface, you'll call two Assembly Language programs from TI BASIC. The first of these sets up the RS232 parameters. These parameters include: baud rate (110 to 19200), stop bits (1 or 2), parity (space, mark, even, odd or none), suppression of automatic carriage return/line feed, suppression of line feed only, and number of data bits (7 or 8). Figure 1 shows how to calculate the number which specifies the desired parameter. (The example given calculates the parameter value for 1200 baud, 1 stop bit, odd parity and 7 data bits.) Once you've calculated this number, it is passed to the parameter-setting subroutine by the following TI BASIC statement:

CALL LINK("JSET",*numeric expression or variable*)

PARAMETER	VALUE	ADD VALUE
BAUD RATE		
110	0	
150	1	
300	2	
600	3	
1200	4	4
2400	5	
4800	6	
9600	7	
19200	8	
USER1	9	
USER2	10	
.	.	
USER7	15	
DATA BITS		
7	0	0
8	16	
PARTY		
SPACE	0	
MARK	32	
EVEN	64	
ODD	96	96
NONE	128	
STOP BITS		
ONE	0	0
TWO	256	
AUTO CARR RET		
ENABLED	0	0
DISABLED	512	
AUTO LINE FEED		
ENABLED	0	0
DISABLED	1024	
		TOTAL 100

FIG. 1 PARAMETER VALUE CALCULATION:
1200 BAUD, 1 DATA BIT, ODD PARITY, 1 STOP BIT,
AUTO CR&LF

The second subroutine you call from TI BASIC is a string output routine. It outputs through the joystick port the contents of the string passed to it by TI BASIC. The software will add and send out carriage returns and line feeds if you set the proper parameters (enable carriage returns and line feeds). The format of the TI BASIC statement for string output is

CALL LINK("JOUT",string expression or variable)

The following short program tests the Joytalk interface. This test uses the following parameters: 7 bits, odd parity, 1200 baud, 1 stop bit. Other combinations of parameters could be used, however.

```
100 REM 7 DATA BITS 1 STOP BIT ODD PARITY 1200 BAUD
110 CALL LINK("JSET",100)
120 INPUT A$
130 REM OUTPUT STRING TO JOYSTICK RS232
140 CALL LINK("JOUT",A$)
150 GOTO 120
```

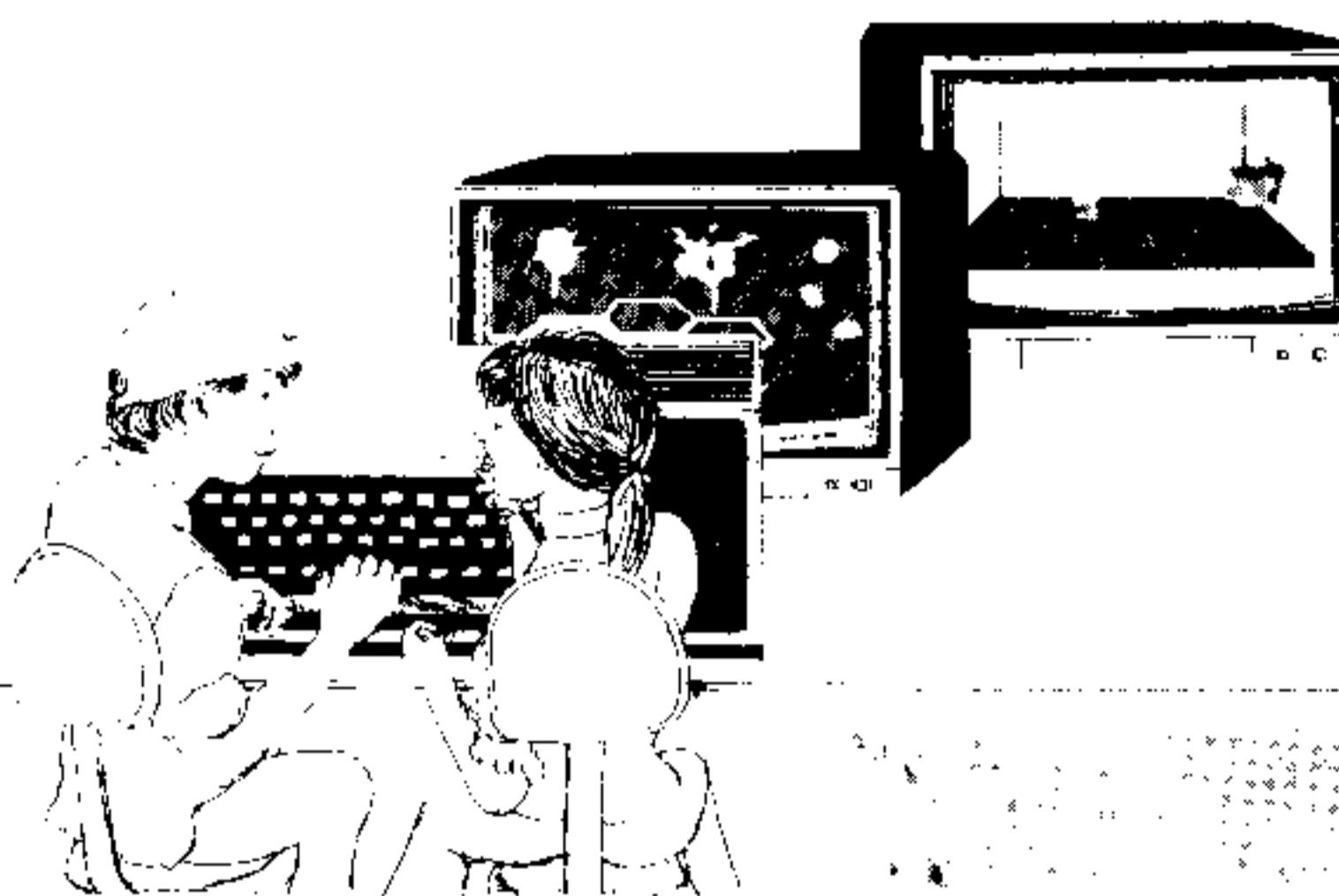
All calls to the Joytalk software must use the CALL LINK statement. You cannot access the Joytalk software through the TI BASIC PRINT statement because no other software entry points are provided.

User-Defined Baud Rates

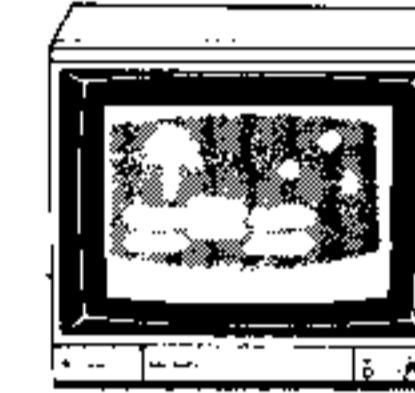
Although all the standard baud rates are available with the Joytalk program, provisions are included to allow you to program your own baud rates. To calculate the new baud counter value, first calculate the time (microseconds) of one data bit. This time is equal to $1,000,000 / (\text{baud rate})$. Using this time (BTIME), calculate two numbers (X, Y) using the following formula:

It's easy to let children play.
Our games help them learn.

- Intellestar



BUILDING BLOCKS OF LIFE:

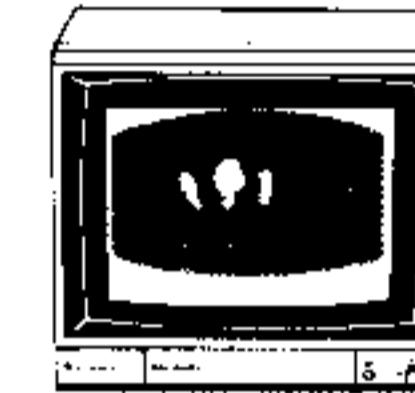


Part One, Two and Three
These are the first three in a series of programs that will take you and your students through all of the human body.

Part one explores the nature of protoplasm and shows the interaction of cells. Part two shows the inner workings of the cell. Part three shows cellular division as a step by step process.

Realistic animation and appropriate text combine to make highly effective programs geared toward grades four and up
All Three for.....\$19.95

TURN THE WATER OFF



A spelling game with super 3-D graphics. The sink in Simon's room is overflowing. Can you guess the mystery word before the room fills with water?

This game allows easy creation of word files for a customized spelling program. Your kids will love it.....\$14.95

THE LEARNING CENTER



Meet your kids on their level with four exciting, highly graphic games that teach while they entertain.

The learning center contains a mini-authoring system which allows you to create endlessly varied files of information around which games are played \$39.95

FIREBALL



Players lock missiles on target to save the Planet Terra. Players must answer queries in mathematics to proceed with the game while improving their speed and accuracy with math facts.

Many levels of difficulty and great arcade graphics make a game children will want to play again and again.....\$14.95

All software described in this advertisement requires Extended Basic.

Shipped without delay. One year guarantee.

Mastercharge/VISA add 3%

- All of our software is created by professional educators and field tested in public schools.
- Test sights are available upon request.
- Custom software and educational consultation are available upon request.

Send for our catalog if you would like more information.

Software by Intellestar

INTELLESTAR

25 West Middle Lane
Rockville, MD 20850

We Take Our Time To Get It Right.



THE PROFITABLE DEALER QUIZ

HOW

can you profit from the huge aftermarket generated by Texas Instruments and Commodore home computers?

WHICH

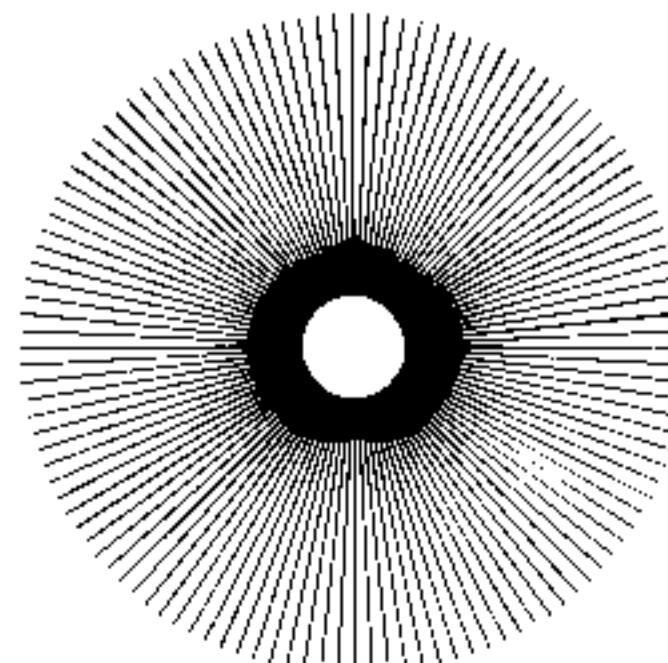
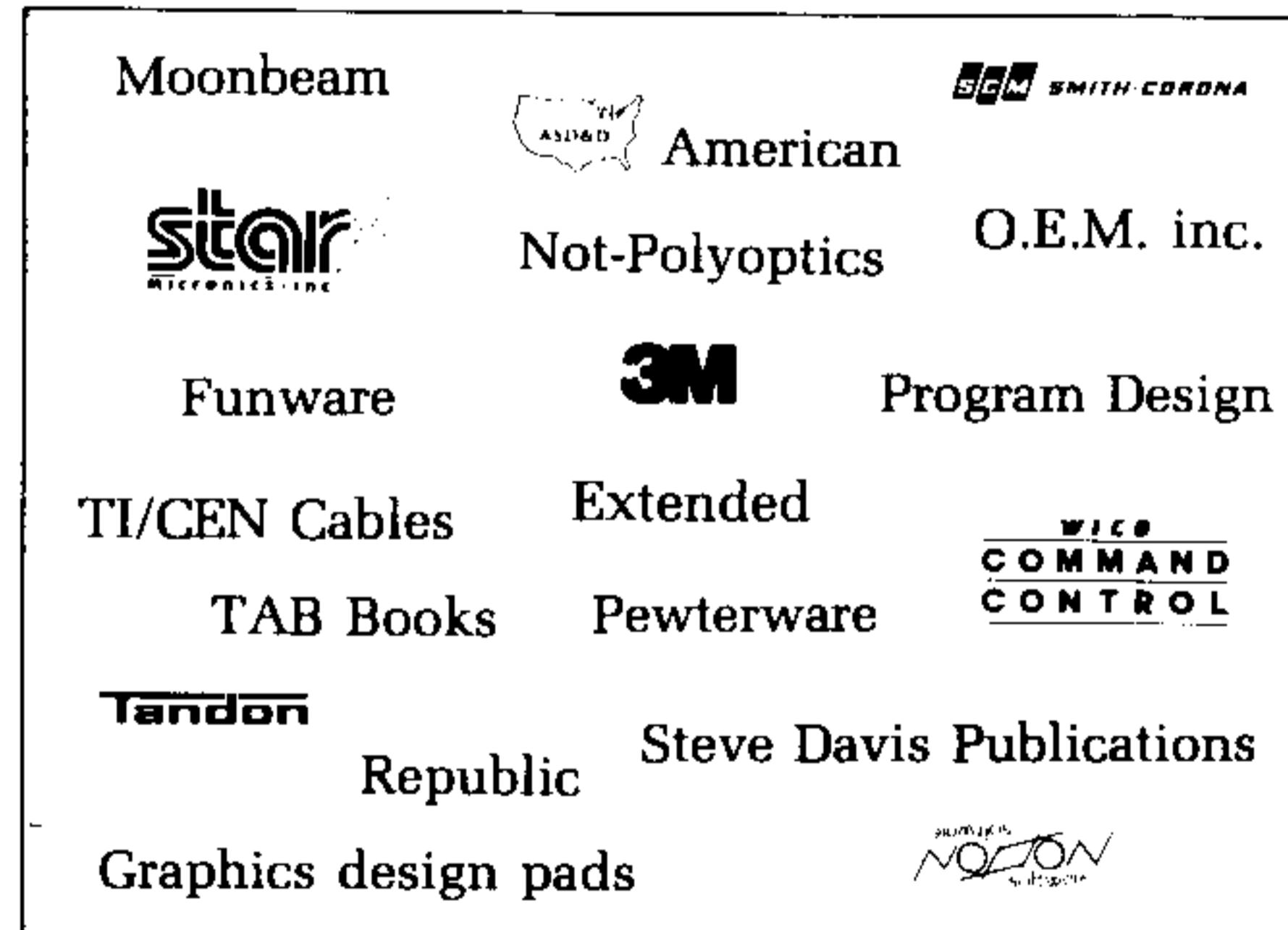
national distributor has the largest selection of software, hardware, books and accessories specifically for the home computer market? Everything from disk drives to dust covers and specialty cables!

WHO

will keep you ahead in this dynamic marketplace with information, price and delivery and guarantee compatibility of aftermarket products for TI and Commodore systems?

WHEN

will you get the answers? Just as soon as you request our free DEALER PAK and toll-free phone number!



microsphere, inc.

54533 Terrace Lane
South Bend, IN 46635
219-272-7488

Tap the Huge TI and Commodore Aftermarket

$$BTIME = 41.33 + 9.33*(X) + 0.667(Y)$$

with $0 < X < 4096$ and $0 < Y < 15$. After you've calculated X and Y, join them to form one 16-bit word with the following formula:

$$\text{BAUD TABLE VALUE} = X + Y * 4096$$

You need to enter new values into the baud rate table beginning at USERBD (>7404). Each user will take one 16-bit word. USER1 will occupy the word beginning at >7404 ; USER2 will occupy the word >7406 , and so on. To implement these USER baud rates, merely incorporate the appropriate value from Figure 1 when calculating the RS232 parameter.

Comments

Well, you now have a low-cost serial interface which allows you to talk to the outside world through TI BASIC—or Assembly Language if you modify the program. And you still have about 3K of unused RAM in the Mini Memory cartridge just waiting to be filled . . .

In the previous section of Joytalk (June 1983), the schematic diagram on page 65 (Fig 4.) had some components inadvertently switched. Debugs, on page 76 in this issue, contains a corrected diagram.

Listing 1

TITLE 'JOYSTICK RS232'

```
*      RS232 OUTPUT THRU JOYSTICK
*
*      BY PAUL URBANUS
*
*** SYSTEM EQUATES
*
PAD   EQU  >B300          START OF FAST 16 BIT CPU RAM
FAC   EQU  PAD+>4A          FLOATING ACCUMULATOR
KUNIT EQU  PAD+>74          KEYBOARD # TO BE SCANNED
KCODE  EQU  PAD+>75          KEYCODE IS RETURNED
STATUS EQU  PAD+>7C          GPL/SYSTEM STATUS FLAGS
GPLWS  EQU  PAD+>E0          SYSTEM WORKSPACE
FASTWS EQU  PAD             SOFT 232 WORKSPACE AT START OF RAM
*
*** BASIC UTILITIES IN MINI MEMORY ROM
*
NUMREF EQU  >6044          * UTILITY VECTORS
STRREF  EQU  >604C          * FOR ROUTINES
XMILNK  EQU  >601C          * LOCATED IN
ERR    EQU  >6050          * MINI MEMORY ROM
*
*      AORG >7118          START OF AVAILABLE MINI MEMORY RAM
*
*      EVEN
*
*** MISCELLANEOUS MASKS AND DATA EQUATES
*
STPSTS DATA >0100          A   STOP BITS MASK
PARMK1 DATA >0080          * PARITY
PARMK2 DATA >0040          * MASK
PARMK3 DATA >0020          * BITS
GTYMSK DATA >0010          NUMBER OF DATA BITS MASK
BAUDMK DATA >000F          BAUD TABLE INDEX MASK
LFMASK DATA >0200          AUTO LINE FEED MASK
CRMASK DATA >0400          AUTO CARRIAGE RETURN MASK
PARBIT DATA >0100          DEFAULT PARITY BIT POSITION
STRMSK DATA >0001          START BIT MASK
STPMASK DATA >0700          STOP BIT MASK
H0001 DATA >0001          USED IN PARITY SETTING ROUTINE
H00   BYTE >00
HFF   BYTE >FF
*
*** RAM BUFFERS AND RAM VARIABLES
*
BSCBUF BSS  32              ROLLOUT MEMORY FOR FAST RAM
*
STRBUF BSS  256             INPUT DATA BUFFER
*
STATRS DATA >0062          B   RS232 PARAMETER WORD
BSCRET BSS  2               BASIC RETURN ADDR SAVE LOC.
*
*****
*
*      CRU INIT SUBR
*
*      CALLED BY: BL @SETUP
*
*      REG USE: R1,R12
*
*      SET R12 CRU BASE TO POINT TO SCAN MATRIX DECODER
*      SET SCAN DECODER TO SELECT JOYSTICK 2(JS2--=0V)
*      THIS ACTION GATES BUSY ONTO THE DOWN INPUT OF THE
*      JOYSTICK INPUT BUSS.
*
*****
```

```

EVEN
*
PIN7AD EQU 36           ADDR OF SCAN MATRIX DECODER
PIN7EN EQU >0700        TURN ON LAST DECODER OUTPUT
*
SETUP LI R12,PIN7AD     C LOAD CRU ADDRESS OF DECODER
LI R2,PIN7EN             SELECT PIN 2 ON JOYSTICK PORT
LDR R2,3                 ... AND SET IT TO GROUND
RT

*****
* SUBROUTINE TO GET AN INPUT STRING FROM BASIC
* REGISTERS AFFECTED:
* R0 - ZOT
* R1 - ZOT
* R2 - ZOT
* R7 - RETURNS STRING BUFFER POINTER
* R8 - RETURNS STRING LENGTH
*****
GETSTR EQU *             D
CLR R0
LI R1,1
LI R2,STRBUF
MOVB @HFF,*R2
BLNP @STRREF
MOV R2,R7
MOVB *R7+,R8
SRL R8,B
RT

*****
* SAVE AND LOAD LOOPS FOR FAST RAM SAVE/LOAD
* CALLED BY: BL @SAVEIT - SAVE FAST RAM DATA IN
*              EXTERNAL BUFFER
*              BL @RESTOR RESTORE FAST RAM DATA
*              FROM EXTERNAL BUFFER
* REGISTER USAGE: R0,R1,R2
*****
SAVEIT EQU *             E
LI R0,FASTWS
LI R1,BSCBUF
JMP MOVENT

RESTOR EQU *             F
LI R0,BSCBUF
LI R1,FASTWS
MOVENT LI R2,32
MOVLPI MOV *R0+,*R1+
DEC R2
JNE MOVLPI
RT

*****
* SET UP RS 232 PARAMETERS FROM BASIC
* THIS ROUTINE INPUTS A NUMERIC VALUE AND USES THIS
* VALUE TO SPECIFY THE RS232 PARAMETERS
* CALLED IN BASIC BY: CALL LINK("JSET",<num expr/var>)
*****
H03 BYTE 3               G ERROR CODE RETURNED FROM
* EVEN                                         CONVERT FLT-PT TO INTEGER
MAXSET DATA >0800          H MAX VALUE OF SETUP INTEGER
*
JSET CLR R0
LI R1,1
BLNP @NUMREF
BLNP @XMLLNK
DATA >1200
CB @H03,@FAC+10
JEQ BADV
C @FAC,@MAXSET
JHE BADV
MOV @FAC,@STATRS
RT

BADVAL EQU >1300          "BAD VALUE" ERROR MESSAGE
*
BADV EQU *                I LOAD BAD VALUE POINTER
LI R0,BADVAL
BLNP @ERR
RT

*****
* JOYSTICK OUTPUT (MAIN ROUTINE)
* CALLED IN BASIC BY: CALL LINK("JOUT",<str exp/str var>)
* REGISTER USAGE
* R0 = VARIABLE SHIFT COUNT
* R1 = DATA IN MSBYTE

```

Continued on p. 37

TI-99/4



TI-99/4A

DIRECT WRITER II

The "Customer Designed" Word Processor with
MORE FEATURES PER DOLLAR THAN ANY OTHER!!!!

Mix text sizes within a line on many dot matrix printers. 32 to 132 characters/line. "LIVE" editing. Faster Cursor. UNDERLINING. Displayed, storable tabulation markers. Auto-centering. Right Justify. Left Margin. And with Grafrax Plus: Superscript Subscript Italics Dble. Strike

Plus much, much more!

Also excellent for use with "daisy-wheel" printers.
Requires Ex. BASIC, Mem. Expansion, Disk drive (1 minimum) Complete with
60 page instruction manual \$66

DIRECT WRITER Original version \$48

Quimbee The Exciting Dice Game \$20

The Scheduler CPM Project Method \$38

Energy Conservation — Residential Heating
Cost study program to SAVE you DOLLARS \$28

Learning Morse Code & Programmable Morse Code Practice
Two programs for easy, effective code study \$22

For Purchases Mail Check Or Money Order To:

Dynamic Data & Devices

P.O. Box 912

Stafford, Texas 77477

(713) 343-0033

Add \$2.00 for postage and handling

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG OR INQUIRE AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER

FREE OFFER! COMPUTER CASSETTES

58¢

*FREE Ti-Compatible
"Great Inventions Game"
with each order of
20 or more C-10's*

- C-10 Length
- 5 Screw Shell
- Lifetime money back guarantee
- Storage Box add 12¢ each
- \$2.00 shipping charge-any quantity
(Canadian Orders \$4.00 shipping)
- NJ Residents add 6% Sales Tax.
- Send check or money order to

PARALLEL SYSTEMS

Box 772
Blackwood, NJ 08012
609-227-9634

Excerpts from the

99'ER DIGEST™

*of news & happenings in
the Home Computer world*

DARWINIAN EVOLUTION AT WORK IN CE INDUSTRY

The intensely competitive consumer electronics industry has created its own species of dinosaur in merely a few months. Several large video game manufacturers who exhibited during the January CES were out of business or in Chapter 11 by the time of the recent Chicago show. Surviving software producers are more intent on additional translations of previously released games for other machines than on producing new games—hence the attraction of the 99/4A with a user base of over 1 million units. Multiple-format release is consistent with mass-market strategy.

HOLIDAY SEASON BECKONS ADDITIONAL PLAYERS IN HOME COMPUTER GAME

The door to entry in the home computer business will be slamming shut after the year-end holiday purchasing season winds down. The assortment of machines found in department and discount stores is expected to reach a peak this season before next year's shake-out takes place. Spectravideo, Coleco, Mattel, Tomy, IBM and Apple will be competing for space and visibility with Texas Instruments, Commodore, Atari, Timex, and the Japanese. If the newcomers don't make it in the door this season, the economy of scale and the established software base necessary to compete in the mid-80's will not be forthcoming—unless the new player has its own multi-thousand store retail chain.

THE SEARCH FOR THE "NEW CONSUMER" ENTICES HC MAKERS

June CES saw Coleco and Atari introduce complete systems to be sold as one store-keeping unit. TI and others are expected to follow suit as products are ready to be shipped. Although many industry analysts feel that the show announcements were premature—since ship dates by this fall in the quantities needed don't seem realistic—all the major players see higher-priced "systems" as one way out of unprofitable price-war situations. Marketing of the systems will be directed to a new base of consumers who are less price conscious and more concerned with utility extending beyond entertainment. Home productivity packages such as word processors and database/filing programs are likely to be bundled with the CPU, data storage device, and companion printer.

MARKETING REPLACES SELLING AS INDUSTRY MATURES

The principal HC manufacturers have realized that the now multi-billion dollar personal computer industry requires different players and a different game plan than for the previous multi-million dollar business. The industry has, since conception, been driven by R & D—thus relying on selling products that the "boys in the backroom" have cooked up. The mass-consumer market we're now seeing requires a switch to focusing on buyer needs, and designing products accordingly. Industry watchers thus expect more marketing execs to be brought over from the more mature consumer product industries.

MORE BIG NAMES JUMP ON TI'S SOFTWARE PUBLISHING BANDWAGON

Despite the protests and rash of hostile publicity TI incurred as a result of its GROM-patent stance as relating to cartridge production, major software producers are now coming on line with agreements to let Lubbock license, manufacture, and distribute. Imagic, an industry leader, has agreed to seven initial titles including Microsurgeon and Demon Attack—its "Game of the Year." From Fox Video comes M*A*S*H; from Broderbund comes its two blockbusters—Chop Lifter and David's Midnight Magic. Other big names such as Activision, Sega, and Sierra On-Line are expected to follow suit—enticed by TI's strong market share, and eager to get a timely leg up on the competition by steering clear of anticipated lawsuits.

99'er Digest is a marketing information service for retailers, distributors, manufacturers, importers, exporters, analysts, and other TI-watchers interested in the home computer, consumer computing, and portable data processing industries. Summer interest are excerpted from the Digest in the month of June. The 99'er Digest is published monthly. Contact: Emerald Valley Publishing Co., 1500 Valley River Drive, Suite 100, Eugene, OR 97401.

99'er Digest is a trademark of Emerald Valley Publishing Co.

JoyTalk ... from p. 35

```

* R2 = TEMP, SCRATCH SHIFT
* R3 = BAUD COUNTER (LOOP PERMANENT)
* R4 = LOOP COUNTER VARIABLE(B1TCNT)
* R5 = TEMP VARIABLE FOR BITLOOP
* R6 = PERMANENT BIT COUNT
* R7 = BUFFER POINTER
* R8 = BUFFER LENGTH
* R9 = 3RD LEVEL (INNERMOST) SUBROUTINE LINK
* R10= 2ND LEVEL SUBROUTINE LINK
* R11= 1ST LEVEL (OUTERMOST) SUBROUTINE LINK
*****  

*  

JOUT EQU *  

LIMI @  

MOV R11, @BSCRET K  

BL @GETSTR  

BL @SAVEIT  

MOV R7, @FASTWS+14  

MOV R8, @FASTWS+16  

LWPI FASTWS  

BL @BITCNT  

BL @SETUP  

*****  

FETCH2 EQU *  

MOVB *R7+, R1 L  

DEC RB  

JLT RET2  

BL @OUTCHR  

JMP FETCH2  

*****  

RET2 EQU *  

BL @CKAUTO M  

*****  

BRKRET EQU *  

LWPI STRBUF N  

BL @RESTOR  

MOV @BSCRET, R11  

MOVB @H00, @STATUS  

RT  

*****  

* DATA OUTPUT ROUTINE  

* CALLED BY: BL @OUTCHR  

* THIS ROUTINE DOES SEVERAL THINGS:  

* 1. ADDS CONTROL BITS (START/STOP/PARITY) TO DATA  

* 2. GETS CURRENT BAUD RATE VALUE  

* 3. OUTPUTS THE CHARACTER  

*****  

* OUTCHR EQU *  

MOV R11, R10 O  

SRL R1, 8  

BL @PARSET  

*  

BL @GETBD P  

MOV R6, R5  

BL @SENDIT  

B *R10  

*****  

* AUTOMATIC CARRIAGE RETURN & LINE FEED  

* CALLED BY: BL @CKAUTO  

* THIS ROUTINE CHECKS THE PARAMETER WORD AND SENDS  

* A CARRIAGE RETURN OR LINE FEED IF ENABLED TO DO SO  

*****  

* CRLF BYTE >0D, >0A Q  

EVEN  

CKAUTO EQU $  

MOV R11, R9 R  

MOV @STATRS, R3  

CZC @CRMASK, R3  

JNE CHKLF  

MOVB @CRLF, R1  

BL @OUTCHR  

MOV @STATRS, R3  

CHKLF CZC @LFMASK, R3  

JNE AUTORT  

MOVB @CRLF+1, R1  

BL @OUTCHR  

AUTORT EQU $  

B *R9 S  

*****  


```

Continued on p. 40

DON'T LET ANYONE GIVE YOU A BUM STEER

When it Comes to Marketing
Your Software ...

For Expert Advice Call the Professionals!



ATTENTION PROGRAMMERS!!

DATASOFT is currently seeking programs and programmers to add to their rapidly growing and expanding operation. A leading marketer and developer of personal computer software, DATASOFT offers experienced assembly-language programmers the opportunity to join their staff to develop and translate arcade games such as ZAXXON™, as well as to author original material for their games, education and home management product lines. DATASOFT pays competitive salaries, plus bonuses based on product performance. Relocation assistance is available, if needed.

If you have working knowledge of Atari, Apple, TI or Commodore operating systems, graphics, animation and sound, call or write our Product Development Department at:

DataSoft Inc.
COMPUTER SOFTWARE

9421 Winnetka Ave.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 701-5161 / (800) 423-5916

ZAXXON and SEGA are registered trademarks of Sega Enterprises. DATASOFT is a registered trademark of Datasoft, Inc.

COMPUTER / BASF CASSETTES / -DPS

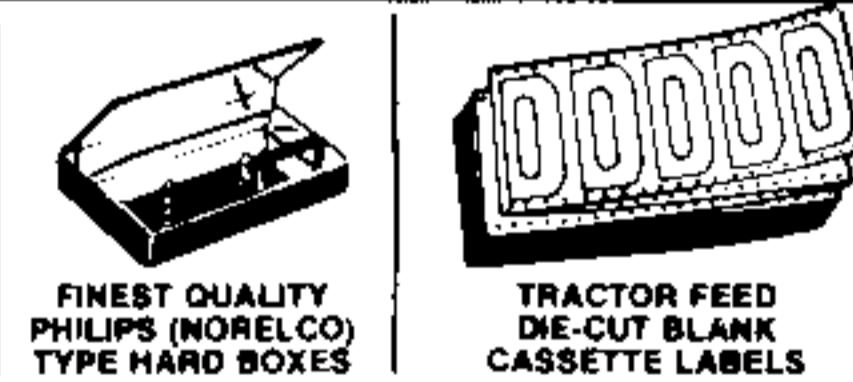
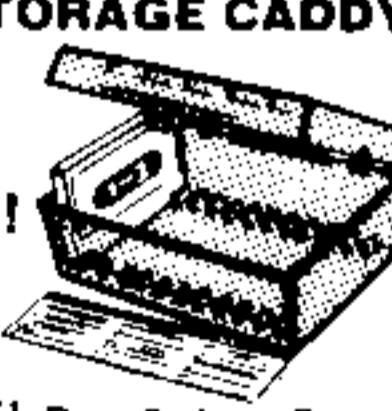


THE WORLD'S FINEST

- Data media for all microcomputers
- Used nationwide by software manufacturers, hobbyists, schools and businesses
- Premium 5-screw shell with leader fits all standard recorders

CASSETTE STORAGE CADDY

NEW!
ORGANIZE YOUR TAPES!
\$2.95 EACH



FINEST QUALITY PHILIPS (MORELCO) TYPE HARD BOXES
TRACTOR FEED DIE-CUT BLANK CASSETTE LABELS

GET ONE CADDY FREE! Buy 2 doz. Cassettes & One Caddy. Get One Caddy FREE!
OFFER EXPIRES AUGUST 1, 1983

• SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK •

FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT
USE YOUR VISA OR MASTERCARD

CALL 213/710-1430

----- ORDER FORM -----

ORDER NOW... MAIL TO: YORK 10™ Computerware

24573 Kittridge St., #99, Canoga Park, CA 91307

Each cassette includes two YORK 10 labels only. Boxes are sold separately. Shipments are by U.P.S. unless Parcel Post requested. Boxes, caddies, and blank labels are free of shipping charges when ordered with cassettes. When ordered without cassettes, shipping charges. Boxes-\$1.00 doz.; Caddies-\$1.00 each. MINIMUM SHIPPING/HANDLING ON ANY ORDER-\$2.00.

ITEM	1 DOZEN	2 DOZEN	TOTAL
C-05	7.50	15.00	
C-10	8.00	16.00	
C-20	10.00	20.00	
Hard Box	2.50	4.00	
Storage Caddy \$2.95 ea.	Quantity _____	FREE Quantity _____	
Blank labels 4.00/100	30.00/1000		
SUB TOTAL			
Call residents add 6% sales tax			
Shipping handling 1 doz \$2.75 doz \$3.50 3 doz \$4.50 each additional doz \$1.50			
For Parcel Post instead of UPS ADD \$1			
Outside Continental USA ADD \$2			
TOTAL			

Check or M.O. Charge to Credit Card
enclosed VISA MASTERCARD
PLEASE SEND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Zip _____

Card No. _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

TI DEALERS

*Anyone can ship your product
It's SUPPORT that makes the difference*



Get the



COMPUTECH Connection

Call *COMPUTECH DISTRIBUTING*. One convenient toll-free phone call gets you instant access to our huge inventory of computer products for the **Texas Instruments Home Computer**.

Plus over 1400 other TI-related items.

Try *COMPUTECH DISTRIBUTING*—call our dealer service center to request your information-packed **dealer kit** today:

1-800-641-5000 (in Missouri 1-800-492-4500)

COMPUTECH DISTRIBUTING

209 E. WALNUT SPRINGFIELD, MO 65805

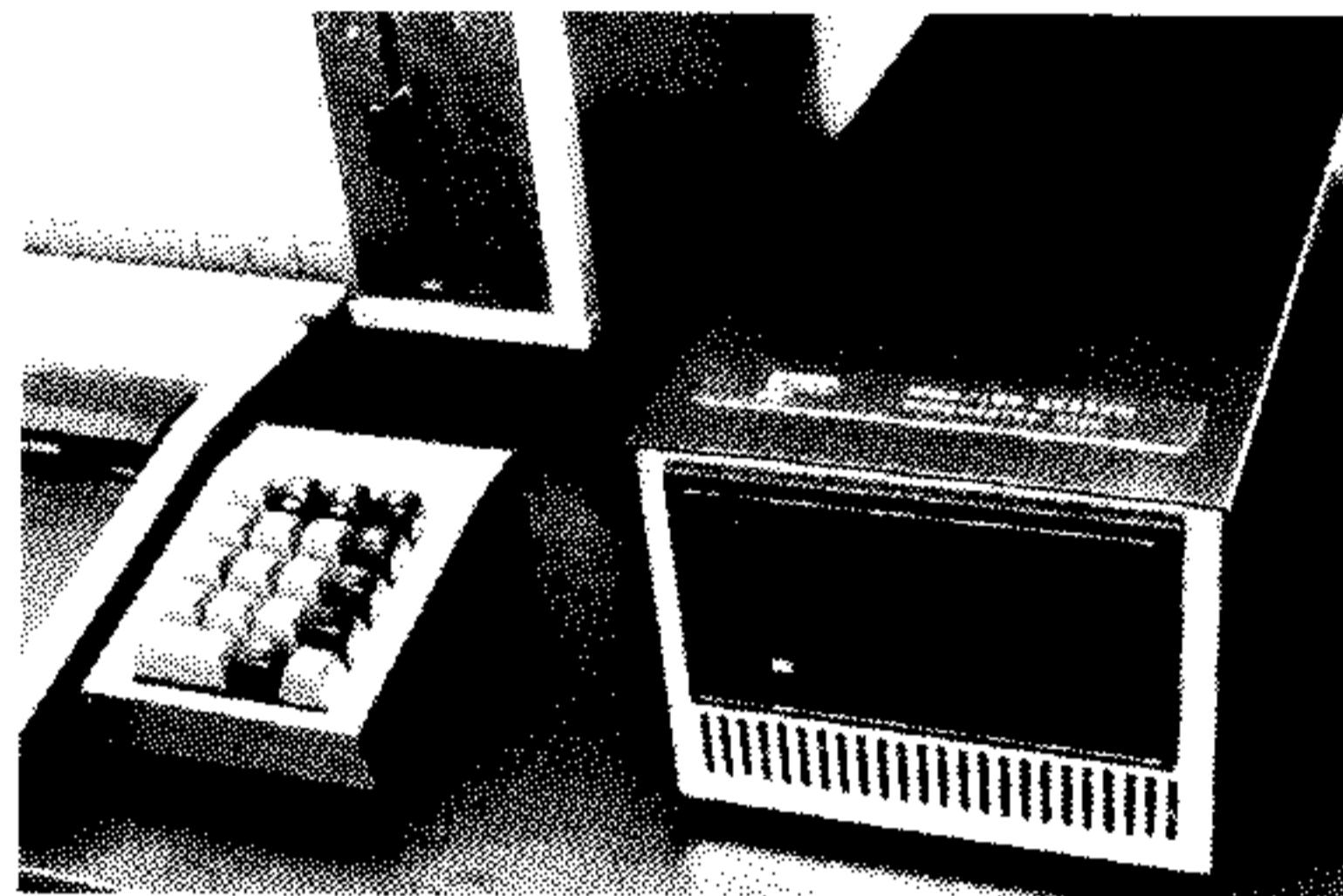
1-800-641-5000

(In Missouri 1-800-492-4500)

NOW SHOWING

THE MYARC WINCHESTER DISK AND CONTROLLER SYSTEM

Available for TI-99/4A in 5 or 10 megabyte models



DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

- Customized "directory" management
- Reliable back up
- Easy installation
- TI extended basic and assembly language support
- State of the art ecc
- Complete array of disk utilities

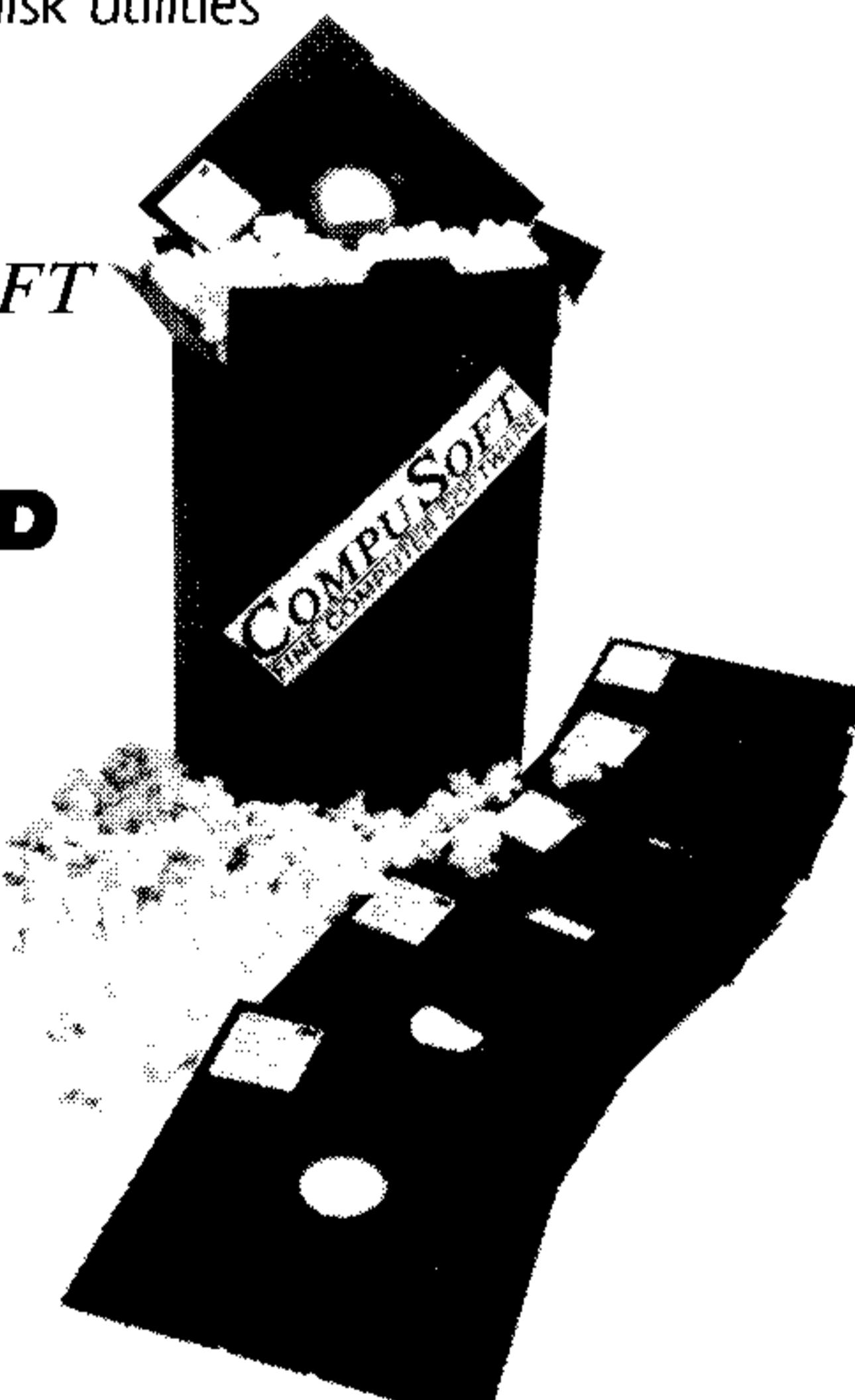
ALSO STARRING
Our CUSTOM DESIGNED COMPU SOFT
BUSINESS SOFTWARE
and
THE NUMERIC DATA ENTRY PAD
SPEEDKEY

It works Exclusively With *COMPU SOFT* Software

COMING ATTRACTIONS

- Accounts receivable!
- Word processing!
- Accounts payable!
- Agricultural!
- 1040 tax system!
- Mailing list!
- General ledger!
- Inventory!
- Order entry!

Dealer Inquiries Invited



Distributed Exclusively By

COMPUTECH DISTRIBUTING

209 E. WALNUT SPRINGFIELD, MO 65805

COUNTERPOINT SOFTWARE

Introduces
A New Line Of Quality Cassette
Software Programs Specially Designed
For Your TI 99/4A Computer.

1. **STARPROBE 99.** You control the starship as it probes a multilevel, labyrinthine, and hostile world. An action game of skill with superior, full-color graphics. Created in BASIC by Mark Sumner. \$17.95
 2. **3-D STALKERS.** The ultimate 2-player strategy game. You and your opponent are trapped in a three-dimensional maze from which only one can escape. A Mark Sumner game of wits and cunning written in BASIC with joystick control. \$17.95
 3. **WALLABY.** Wally Wallaby has stumbled into the basement of the Tasmanian Thing-a-ma-jig factory. Won't you please help him hop, duck, climb, and slide his way to the exit. A Mark Sumner game in EXTENDED BASIC, with 4 screens and 2 playing levels. \$17.95
 4. **HORRORS!** You'll have a nightmare of fun as you try to paint a haunted house while evading the clutches of some of the dumbest and smartest monsters you'll ever meet. A new EXTENDED BASIC game by Mark Sumner, with 16 different playing combinations. \$17.95
 5. **MU OUTPOST.** Past and future come together as you defend the undersea Ionian empire of MU against the forces of the Kingdom of Han. Brilliant graphics. Joystick control. An EXTENDED BASIC game by David Farmer. \$17.95
 6. **DRAW POKER.** Play DRAW POKER against your TI computer. You will never find a computer game closer to the real thing. Created by Ken Dibble in BASIC, with superb logic and realistic play. \$17.95
 7. **GAME OF THE 50 STATES.** An educational game about the capitals and nicknames of the 50 states. Features include color graphics, sound effects, and optional speech interaction. Created in BASIC by Roy Tamashiro. \$17.95

Ask for Counterpoint Software at your local TI dealer or use the order form below. Each game comes in an attractive box with free and easy-to-follow instructions and a trouble shooting guide for the cassette user. All games ©1983.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

Please send me the programs circled

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Add \$1.50 for Shipping and Handling. Total enclosed
\$_____ (Send check or money order or use VISA or
MASTERCARD. No cash or C.O.D. please.)

Name _____ Signature _____

Address _____

M/C VISA Exp. Date Card No

COUNTERPOINT SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 50150
St. Louis, MO 63105

JoyTalk . . . from p. 37

BIT COUNT SUBROUTINE

CALLED BY: BL @BITCNT

```

* REGISTER USAGE:
* R0 - DESTROYED
* R6 - RETURNS TOTAL NUMBER OF BITS TO SEND
*
* R6 = DATA LENGTH(7 OR 8) + 1 START BIT
*      + #STOP BITS(1 OR 2) + PARITY BITS(0 OR 1)
*****BITCNT EQU $ *****

MOV #STATRS,R0 AA COPY PARAMETER WORD
LI R6,9 LOAD DEFAULT BIT COUNT FOR
               1 STOP BIT, 1 START BIT AND
               NO PARITY BIT, 7 DATA BITS
*** COC #STPSTS,R0 BB IS IT ONE OR TWO STOP BITS?
JNE BITS10 JUMP IF ONE STOP BIT
INC R6 MAKE BIT COUNT=11
BITS10 EQU $ ***

COC #PARMK1,R0 CC CHECK FOR PARITY
JEQ BITS11 JUMP IF NO PARITY SET
INC R6 ADJUST BIT CNT TO INCL PARITY
BITS11 EQU $ ***

COC #QTYMSK,R0 DD CHECK FOR A 8 DATA BITS
JNE BITS12 IF DATA BITS=7, THEN JUMP
INC R6 ADJUST BIT CNT TO INCL 8 DBITS
BITS12 EQU $ ***

RT EE RETURN TO CALLER
*****GET BAUD RATE FROM TABLE
*****CALLED BY: BL @GETBD
*****REGISTER USAGE: R0, R3
*****RETURNS: COARSE LOOP VALUE IN R0
               FINE TUNING VALUE IN R3
*****GETBD EQU $ *****

MOV #STATRS,R3 FF GET BAUD RATE INDEX FROM
ANDI R3,>00F TABLE AND MASK OFF UNEEDED BIT
SLA R3,1 MAKE MASKED VALUE WORD INDEX
MOV #BACNTR(R3),R3 GET BAUD COUNTER VALUE
MOV R3,R0 COPY BAUD RATE DATA
BRL R0,12 ADJUST SHIFT COUNT INTO R0
ANDI R3,>FFF RT
*****SOFTWARE BIT TIMER VALUES
*****BACNTR DATA 0$4096+970 GG 110 BAUD
DATA 0$4096+710 150 BAUD
DATA 0$4096+353 300 BAUD
DATA 2$4096+174 600 BAUD
DATA 12$4096+84 1200 BAUD
DATA 3$4096+40 2400 BAUD
DATA 13$4096+17 4800 BAUD
DATA 10$4096+6 9600 BAUD
DATA 2$4096+1 19200 BAUD
USERBD EQU $ FIRST USER BAUD RATE (USER1)
ENDCNT EQU *-BACNTR
BSS 32-ENDCNT SPACE FOR ADDITIONAL CUSTOM
               USER BAUD RATES
*****SEND ONE CHARACTER
*****CALLED BY: BL @SENDIT
*****FAST LOOP TO TRANSMIT ONE CHARACTER THRU
               THE JOYSTICK PORT
*****IF THE RECEIVING DEVICE IS BUSY, THE KEYBOARD IS
               SCANNED APPR. EVERY 1/3 SEC FOR THE CLEAR KEY(FCTN 4),
               WHICH IS ALSO THE BASIC 'BREAK' KEY.
*****IF THE CLEAR KEY IS PRESSED, CONTROL RETURNS TO BASIC
               AND NO MORE CHARACTERS ARE SENT
*****REGISTER USAGE:
* R0 - VARIABLE SHIFT COUNT FOR FINE TIMING CONTROL
* R1 - CONTAINS DATA TO BE SHIFTED OUT
* R2 - DUMMY REGISTER USED IN VARIABLE COUNT SHIFT
* R3 - VALUE OF ONE BIT TIME WHICH IS PRESERVED
* R4 - DECREMENT REGISTER FOR BIT TIME COUNTER
* R5 - NUMBER OF BITS TO TRANSMIT
*****BRKKEY BYTE >02 HH CODE FOR 99/4 CLEAR KEY
EVEN
SENDIT EQU *

```

WIZARD'S DOMINION

99/4 A Fantasy Adventure

99/4A

The Voritka Ogres are on the prowl. Only the Wizard's Apprentice, the Evil Wizard, the Hero and the Evil Prince have enough courage to defeat them and rule Wavoria. Inside the caverns of The Wizard's Dominion lay gold, adventure and magical powers.

- 3-D Perspective
- Magical Powers Galore
- Superb Graphics
- Complex Battles
- Ages 12 to Adult
- Many levels to Conquer

Extended Basic Language

All this for only!! \$19.95 cassette \$21.95 disk

Announcing New Games!!

Let your computer take you on exciting adventures. Go to strange new lands...go back in time...visit a haunted house...solve the puzzles and mysteries. Get ready for hours of adventuring fun as you play the new Tiventures by Scott Morgan.

- | | |
|-----------------|------------------|
| • HAUNTED HOUSE | • AQUA BASE |
| • STONE AGE | • THE FOUR VEDAS |
| • FUN HOUSE | • MINER '49 ER |

Extended Basic Language only \$14.95 each cassette!

Many other programs in Basic & Extended Basic available.
Write for more information.

Complete instructions included. To save C.O.D. charges, send check or money order plus \$1.50 shipping/handling, Mn. residents add 5% sales tax.



AMERICAN SOFTWARE
DESIGN & DISTRIBUTION CO.
P.O. BOX 46
COTTAGE GROVE, MN 55016-0046

STAR-GEMINI

A FULL LINE OF PRODUCTS FOR
THE TI HOME COMPUTER



"Follow us through
the
information age"

GEMINI 10X.....	299.00
GEMINI 15.....	499.00
SERIAL BOARD.....	63.60

ADD 3% FOR SHIPPING—BALANCE REFUNDED
ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
VISA—MCARD ADD 3%

GEORGIA RESIDENTS ADD 3% SALES TAX

Information Associates

P. O. Box 2207 OAK GROVE BRANCH
ACWORTH, GA 30101
Phone 404-428-9050

MEMBER-COBB COUNTY CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

ARE YOU PSYCHIC? Scientists call it "PSI".

Computerized testing is a scientifically sound, entertaining method of evaluating and training psi abilities. Test and train your mind in precognition, psychokinesis, and extrasensory perception. Such abilities are useful for practical purposes in business forecasting, police investigation and personal relations.

Jeffrey Mishlove, President of Spectrum Software, received a Ph.D. in parapsychology from the University of California, Berkeley. He is the author of numerous publications on testing, training and practically applying psi abilities.

PSI LAB includes all of the following:

- Stock market precognition program.**
- Blackjack ESP simulation.**
- Slot machine ESP simulation.**
- Color guessing ESP test.**
- Looking for oil ESP simulation.**
- "Free-response" psychokinesis test.**
- "Confidence calling" test for ESP training.**
- "Speak to Me" psi-mediated conversation.**
- Randomness check of the computer.**
- Statistical analysis of psi tests.**
- A complementary issue of *Applied Psi Newsletter*.**
- A list of scientific papers on computer testing of psi.**
- Information about a computerized parapsychology network.**
- Instruction booklet written by Dr. Jeffrey Mishlove.**
- A catalog of books and tapes on psi research.**

Plus these extra programs!

- A financial package for loans and investments.**
- Seven color graphic animated designs.**

ALL OF THIS FOR THE UNBELIEVABLY LOW PRICE OF \$29.95.

(Plus \$2.00 for handling and shipping, and sales tax in California)
DO YOU BELIEVE??? TEST FOR YOURSELF!

Phone in your order on our free 800 lines: 800-227-1617 ext. 396 (outside Cal.) 800-772-3545 ext. 396 (in Cal.) VISA and MASTERCHARGE accepted.	PSI LAB.....\$29.95 SHIPPING.....2.00 Subtotal.....\$31.95 6% in Cal.....1.80 TOTAL.....\$33.70
--	---

Or send your payment with the following coupon to:

Spectrum Software
190 25th Ave.
San Francisco, CA 94121

Name _____

Street _____

City/State/Zip _____

Visa MC Card No. _____

Exp Date _____ Signature _____

```

BUSYIN LI R2,>4000    II LOAD TIME BETWEEN BREAK CHECKS
BUSYLP DEC R2          COUNT DOWN ONE AT A TIME
JNE TESTIT             BREAK CHECK NOT READY SO JUMP
MOV #GPLWS+22,R2       SAVE GPL RETURN LINK
LWPI GPLWS              LOAD UP SYSTEM WORKSPACE
MOVB #H00,#KUNIT        SCAN KEYBOARD ZERO
BL #>000E               GO TO CONSOLE ROM CODE
LWPI FASTWB             RETURN TO RS232 WORKSPACE
MOV R2,#GPLWS+22        RESTORE SYSTEM RETURN ADDRESS
MOV R11,R13              SAVE SUBROUTINE LINK
BL #SETUP                TURN ON DEVICE BUSY GATE
MOV R13,R11              RESTORE SUBROUTINE LINK
CB #BRKEY,#KCODE         WAS BREAK KEY PRESSED?
JNE BUSYIN              NO, SO CHECK BUSY LINE AGAIN
B #BRKRET                RETURN TO BASIC
TESTIT TB -12            SEE IF THE DEVICE IS BUSY
JEQ BUSYLP              IF SO, MAYBE NEED TO CHK BREAK
NXTBIT SRC R1,1           MOV ONE BIT INTO CARRY
JOC SETONE              IF BIT IS ONE, JUMP & OUTP 1
SBZ 0                   BIT WAS ZERO, SO SET OUTP TO 0
JMP BITDLY              JUMP AND DELAY ONE BIT TIME
SETONE SBO 0              SEND A '1' BIT
JNC #+2                 MAKE TIMING SAME BOTH WAYS
BITDLY MOV R3,R4          GET THE BAUD DECREMENTER COUNT
BITLP DEC R4              BAUD COUNTER LOSES ONE...
JNE BITLP                ...LOOP AGAIN IF NOT TIMED OUT
SRC R2,0                 THIS ALLOWS FINE TUNING OF
*                         OF THE TIME WITH 2/3 US RESOL
DEC R3                  BIT COUNTER LOSES ONE.
JNE NXTBIT              IF ALL BITS NOT OUTP., RE-LOOP
RT                      JJ

ENDADR EQUI *             KK
* MINI MEMORY USERS SHOULD ENTER THE FOLLOWING DATA IN THE
* REF/DEF TABLE & 'MEMORY AVAILABLE' POINTERS
* AORG >7FF0
* EVEN
* BYTE 'J','0','U','T',' ',' ' NAME FOR REF/DEF TABLE
* DATA JOUT               ADDRESS TO BRANCH ON NAME LINK
* BYTE 'J','8','E','T',' ',' ' PARAMETER SET ROUTINE
* DATA JSET               ENTRY ADDRESS
* AORG >701C
* DATA ENDADR
* DATA >7FF0
* DATA 0
* DATA 0,0,0,0             LL
* FIRST FREE ADDRESS IN MINI MEM
* BOTTOM OF REF/DEF TABLE
* NO DEFAULT ENTRY ADDRESS
* DON'T RECOGNIZE MEMORY EXPANSION

```

END

The following object code listing has two columns. The left-hand column has memory location addresses. Since the addresses given are all even hexadecimal numbers, they are *word* boundaries. The right-hand column contains the *contents* of that word in hexadecimal. Because EASYBUG's addressing increments by *bytes*, it only permits you to enter bytes. Thus, to enter the following data using EASYBUG, first access EASYBUG, then type M7118. Next, from the column opposite 7118, enter the *leftmost* two digits: 01. Pressing [ENTER] advances you to memory location 7119, the second byte of the word beginning at 7118. Now, from the column opposite 7118, type in the *rightmost* two digits: 00. Press [ENTER] again, 711A appears, and you repeat the process. The letters at the head of each section of this listing correspond to the letters on each grey section of Listing 1. This will allow you to compare the source code listing with the assembled object code.

JOYTALK LISTING 2

	Addr.	Cont.	Addr.	Cont.	Addr.	Cont.
A	7118	0100	725E	30C2	7282	7132
	711A	0080	7260	045B	7284	1004
	711C	0040			F	7286 0200
	711E	0020	D	7262 04C0	7288	7132
	7120	0010	7264	0201	728A	0201
	7122	000F	7266	0001	728C	8300
	7124	0200	7268	0202	728E	0202
	7126	0400	726A	7152	7290	0020
	7128	0100	726C	D4A0	7292	CC70
	712A	0001	726E	7131	7294	0642
	712C	0700	7270	0420	7296	16FD
	712E	0001	7272	604C	7298	045B
	7130	00FF	7274	C1C2		
			7276	D237	G	729A 0300
B	7252	0062	7278	0988		
			D	727A 045B	H	729C 0800
C	7256	020C	E	727C 0200	I	729E 04C0
	7258	0024	727E 8300	72A0	0201	
	725A	0202	7280 0201	72A2	0001	
	725C	0700				

Addr.	Cont.	Addr.	Cont.	Addr.	Cont.
72A4	0420	7342	7252	FF	73DA
72A6	6044	7344	24E0		73DC
72A8	0420	7346	7124		73DE
72AA	601C	7348	1604		73E0
72AC	1200	734A	D060		73E2
72AE	9820	734C	732B		73E4
72B0	729A	734E	06A0		73E6
72B2	8354	7350	7316		73E8
72B4	1308	S	7352		73EA
72B6	8820		0459		09C0
72B8	834A	T	7354	C0E0	73EC
72BA	729C		7356	7252	0243
72BC	1404		7358	20E0	73EE
72BE	C820		735A	711A	0FFF
72C0	834A		735C	1321	73F0
72C2	7252		735E	20E0	045B
72C4	045B		7360	711C	
J	72C6	0200	7362	1303	
	72C8	1300	7364	C103	73FA
	72CA	0420	7366	0954	03CA
	72CC	6050	7368	100F	73F4
K	72CE	0300	U	736A	04C4
	72DO	0000		736C	20E0
	72D2	C80B		736E	7120
	72D4	7254		7370	1302
	72D6	06A0		7372	0241
	72D8	7262		7374	007F
	72DA	06A0	V	7376	D0A0
	72DC	727C		7378	8303
	72DE	C807		737A	1C01
	72E0	830E		737C	0584
	72E2	C808		W	737E
	72E4	8310			20E0
	72E6	02E0			7426
	72E8	8300			7428
	72EA	06A0			8374
	72EC	73B8			742A
	72EE	06A0			06A0
	72FO	7256	X	7388	0200
L	72F2	D077		738A	0007
	72F4	0608		738C	24E0
	72F6	1103		738E	7120
	72F8	06A0		7390	1301
	72FA	7316		7392	0580
	72FC	10FA		7394	0A04
M	72FE	06A0		7396	C0A0
	7300	732C		7398	712E
N	7302	02E0		739A	0A02
	7304	7152	Y	739C	4042
	7306	06A0		739E	2844
	7308	7286		7400	
	730A	C2E0		7404	
	730C	7254		7408	
	730E	D820		7412	
	7310	7130		7416	
	7312	837C		7420	
	7314	045B	Z	7424	
O	7316	C28B		7428	
	7318	0981		7432	
	731A	06A0		7436	
	731C	7354		7440	
P	731E	06A0	AA	7444	
	7320	73DA		7448	
	7322	C146		7452	
	7324	06A0		7456	
	7326	7414	BB	7460	
	7328	045A		7464	
Q	732A	0D0A		7468	
R	732C	C24B	CC	7472	
	732E	C0E0		7476	
	7330	7252		7480	
	7332	24E0		7484	
	7334	7126		7488	
	7336	1606	DD	7492	
	7338	D060		7496	
	733A	732A		7500	
	733C	06A0		7504	
	733E	7316		7508	
	7340	C0E0	EE	7512	

CINTRONICS

"The Printer People"

2284 Donnington Lane

Cincinnati, OH 45244

513/232-7784

Authorized Service Center for C. Itoh

Be assured that Cintronics will not sell you a printer unless it is totally compatible with your TI, Apple, IBM, Osborne, and Commodore Computers. Each printer and cable is pre-tested before shipment. We will match any legitimate advertised price.

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS*

C. ITOH-One Year Warranty

Prowriter 8510 Parallel..... 389

Prowriter 8510 Serial..... 525

Prowriter 1550 Serial..... 715

Prowriter 1550 Parallel..... 669

GX-100..... 225

STAR MICRONICS-180 Day Warranty

Gemini-10..... 339

Gemini-15..... 509

For package including word processing, mail-merge programs and cable add \$70 to above prices.

DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS*

C. ITOH-One Year Warranty

Starwriter F10-40..... 1149

Printmaster F10-55..... 1519

SMITH-CORONA-90 Day Warranty

TP-1..... 499

Check our special package prices for printer/TI peripheral combinations.

ACCESSORIES**

RS232 or Parallel Cable..... 29.95

Ribbons for C. Itoh Printer..... 5.95

Ribbons for TP-1..... 6.95

Generic Disks SS/SD..... 13.95/10

Elephant Memory System Disks

5 1/4 " SS/SD Box of 10..... 17.95

Elephant Trunk

5 1/4 " Floppy Disk Storage..... 21.95

Head Cleaning Kit (5 1/4 ")..... 22.95

Cloth Printer Cover..... 10.95

SHIPPING-Please Include:

*2%

**\$1.50 for first item and 25¢ each additional item

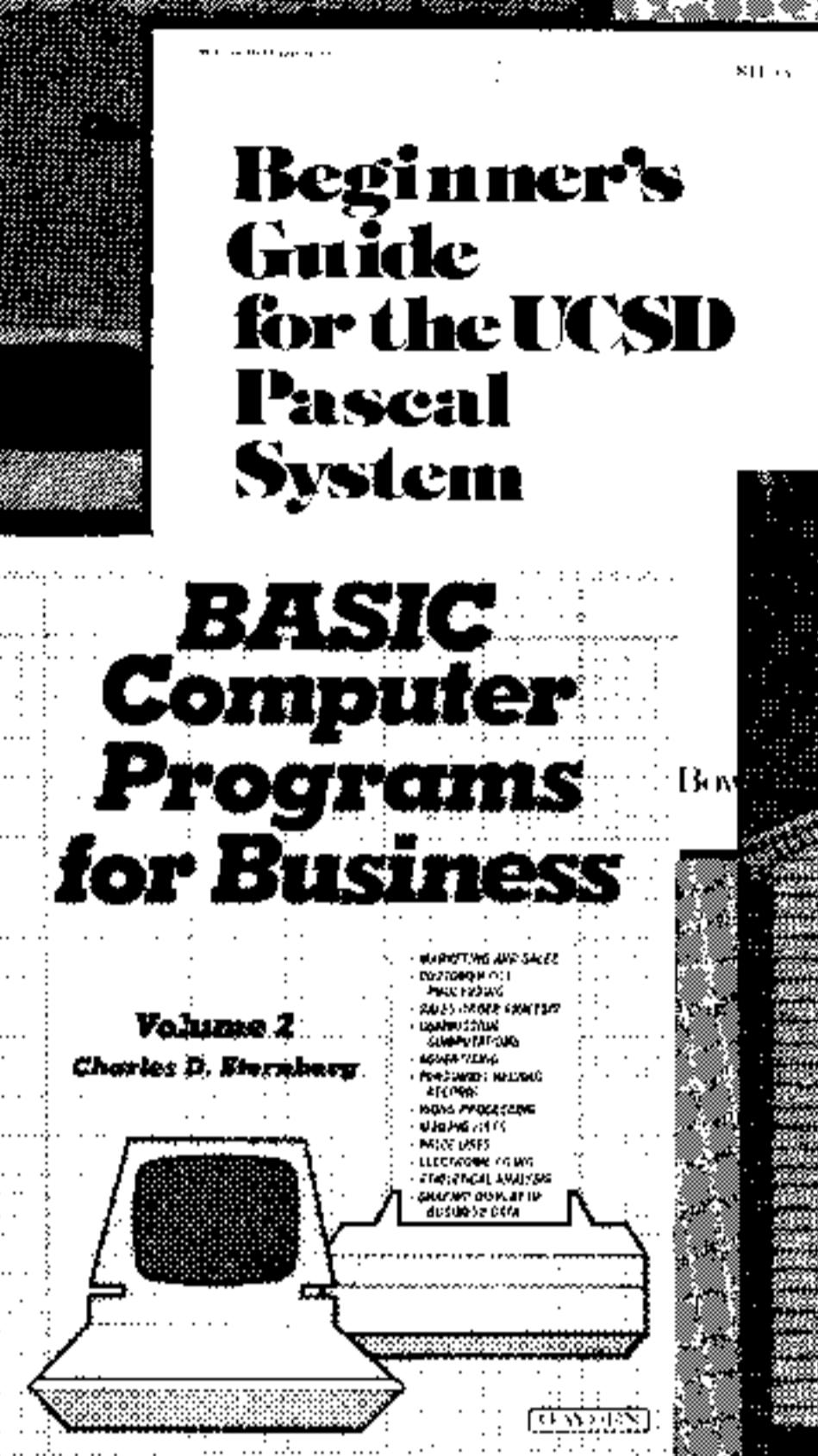
Prices shown are for prepaid orders.

Allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear.

All prices and offers subject to change without notice.

Cintronics is dedicated to provide quality service. We welcome calls for technical assistance.

BASIC COMPUTER PROGRAMS IN SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING



BASIC COMPUTER PROGRAMS FOR BUSINESS: VOL. 1

By Charles D. Sternberg.

Each program is documented with a description of its functions and operation, a listing in BASIC, a symbol table, sample data, and one or more samples.

Volume 1 contains over 35 programs covering: budgets, depreciation, cash flow, property comparisons, accounts payable, order entry, warehouse locations, inventory turnover analysis, job routine, resource allocation, production scheduling, etc.

paper, \$13.95
1980, 384 pages, 7x10

BASIC COMPUTER PROGRAMS FOR BUSINESS: VOL. 2

By Charles D. Sternberg.

A collection of programs (with function and operation documentation) covering the critical facets of business operation: sales planning and analysis, personnel, word processing, mailing lists, price list systems, record control, scheduling systems, etc.

paper, \$14.95
1982, 376 pages, 7x10

BEGINNER'S GUIDE FOR THE UCSD PASCAL SYSTEM

By Kenneth Bowles.

This highly informative book is written by the originator of the UCSD Pascal System. It is designed as an orientation guide for learning to use the UCSD Pascal System, and features tutorial examples of programming tasks in the form of self-study quiz programs. Once familiar with the system you will find the guide an invaluable reference tool for creating advanced applications.

paper, \$13.95
1980, 204 pages, 6x9



BASIC COMPUTER PROGRAMS FOR THE HOME

By Charles D. Sternberg.

An invaluable book containing over 75 practical home application programs that will be helpful to the novice or experienced owner in increasing the usefulness of any home computer. Each program is documented with a description of its functions and operation, a listing in BASIC, a symbol table, sample data, and one or more samples.

paper, \$12.95
1979, 336 pages, 7x10, illus.

GAME PLAYING WITH BASIC

By Donald D. Spencer.

Enjoy the challenge of competition with your computer. Amuse yourself with such games and puzzles as 3-D Tic-tac-toe, Nim, Roulette, Magic Squares, the 15 Puzzle, Baccarat, Knight's Magic Tour, and many others. The writing is nontechnical, allowing almost anyone to understand computerized game playing.

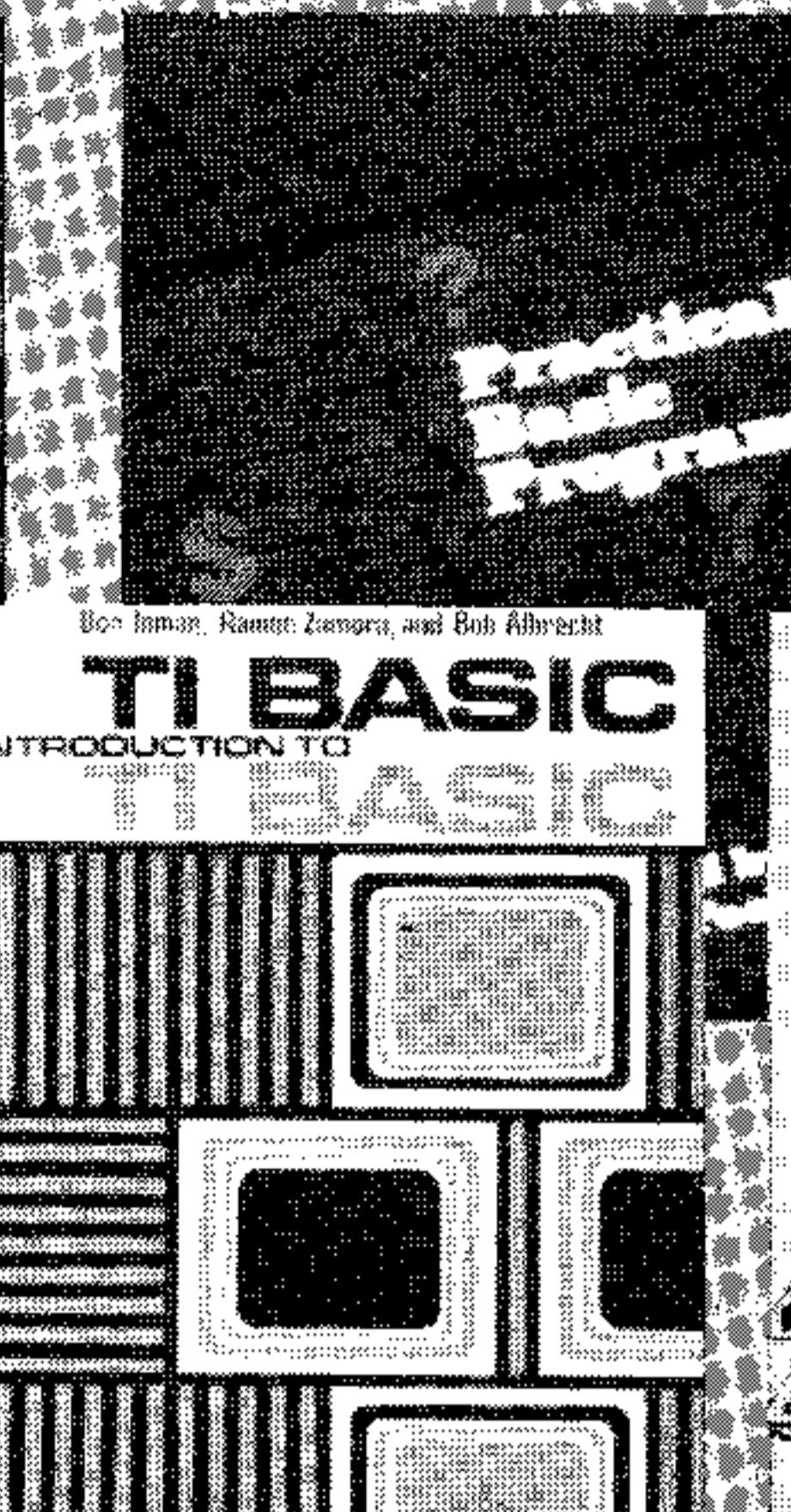
paper, \$12.50
1977, 176 pages, 6x9, illus.

BASIC COMPUTER PROGRAMS IN SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

By Jules H. Gilder.

Save time and money with this collection of 114 ready-to-run BASIC programs for the hobbyist and engineer. There are programs to do such statistical operations as means, standard deviation averages, curve-fitting, and interpolation. There are programs that design antennas, filters, attenuators, matching networks, plotting, and histogram programs.

paper, \$12.95
1980, 160 pages, 6x9, illus.



PRACTICAL BASIC PROGRAMS

Edited by Lon Poole

Here is a new collection of 40 programs you can easily key in and use on most microcomputers. Each program does something useful. Practical BASIC Programs is especially useful in small business applications. It solves problems in finance, management decision, mathematics and statistics. It requires no prior programming knowledge. Each program is thoroughly documented. The book contains sample runs, practical problems, BASIC source listings, and an easy to follow narrative to help you realize the potential uses of each program.

paper, \$17.50
1980, 200 pages, 8½x11



INTRODUCTION TO PASCAL (INCLUDING UCSD PASCAL)

By Rodney Zaks

This is the first book on Pascal that can be used by persons who have never programmed before, but more generally it is a simple and comprehensive introduction to standard and UCSD Pascal for anyone—beginner to experienced programmer—who wants to learn the language rapidly. The logical progression and graduated exercises—designed to provide practice as well as test skill and comprehension—enable the reader to begin writing simple programs almost immediately.

paper, \$17.95
1981, 440 pages, 7x9

BEAT THE ODDS: MICROCOMPUTER SIMULATIONS OF CASINO GAMES

By Hans Sagan

Here's an extremely useful programming guide that provides realistic simulations of five popular Casino games: Trente-et-Quarante (Thirty and Forty), Roulette, Chemin-de-Fer, Craps, and Blackjack. Each of the five chapters has the same structure. It begins with a computer run, displaying facets of the programs, followed by an explanation of the objectives and the physical execution of the game. Acceptable bets and how to place them are discussed and systems and/or strategies laid out. Finally, the computer program is developed and various modifications of the program are detailed.

paper, \$10.95
1980, 128 pages, 6x9

Use the order card in the back of this magazine, or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to:

99'er HCM/Book Dept., P.O. Box 5537, Eugene, Oregon 97405. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. Shipping and Handling: In U.S.A.—\$2.50 for one book; 75¢ for each additional book. Foreign Surface—add \$3.00 to total U.S.A. shipping costs. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

If there is a question regarding your order please write to Customer Service at the above address.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

99'er BUYERS GUIDE™

A Bound-In Supplement for Subscribers
of 99'er Home Computer Magazine

YOU CAN'T GET IT CHEAPER, FASTER, OR MORE RELIABLY

Here at KEYSTONE, we like to call ourselves TEXAS BIG—and that's no empty boast. We are the largest national distributor of TI calculators, learning aids, and home computer hardware and software in the United States.

And we got that way by giving big deals, big discounts, big service, and the fastest delivery from our big inventory of TI products.

**Ask us about TI's latest smash hit, the CC-40
Compact Computer**

Call or write for our FREE catalog.

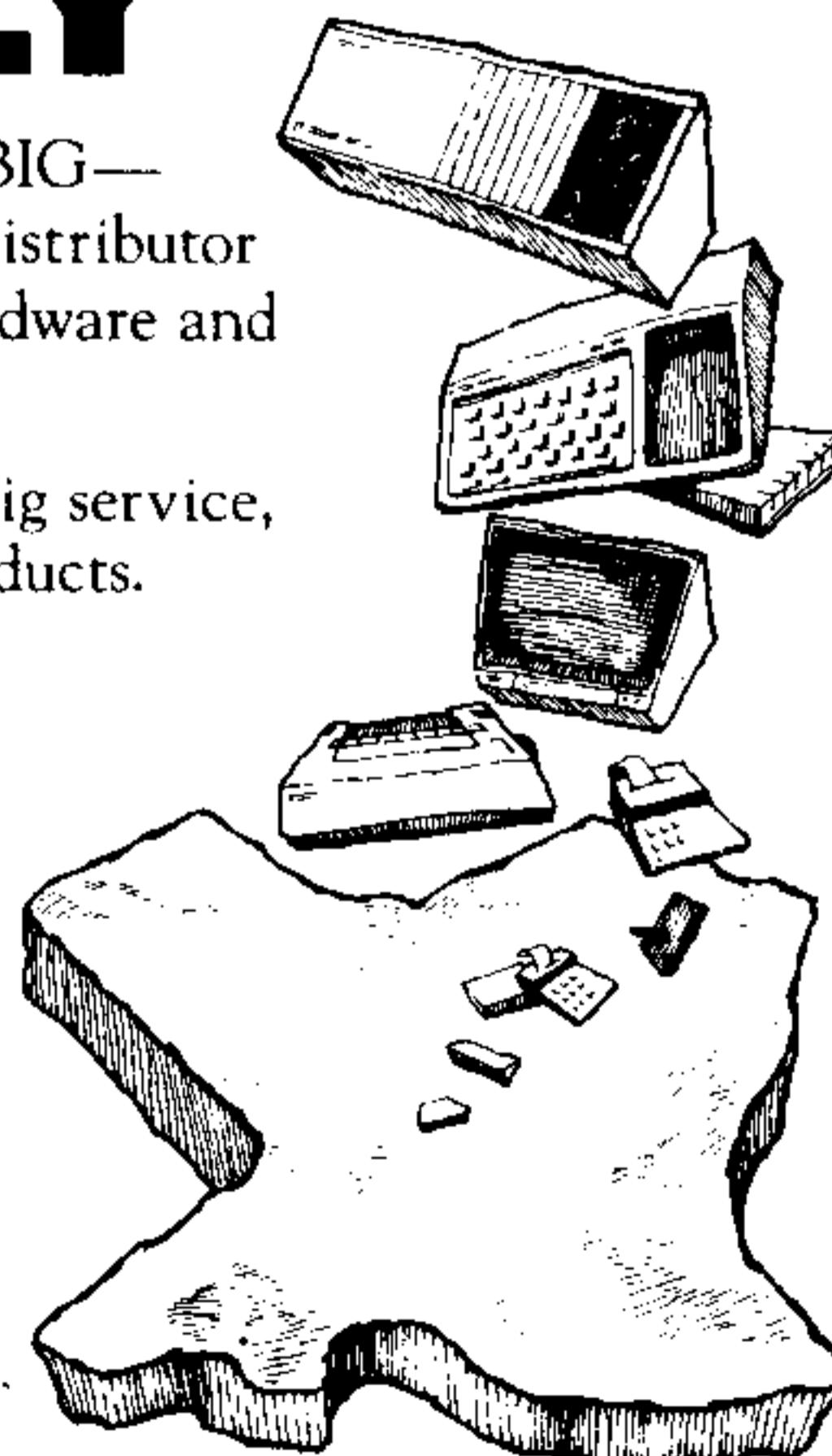
We're Texas Big

**KEYSTONE
DISTRIBUTING COMPANY**



Authorized Texas Instruments Distributor

51 Morgan Drive • Norwood, MA 02062
(617) 769-3225 Out of state call toll free (800) 343-9030



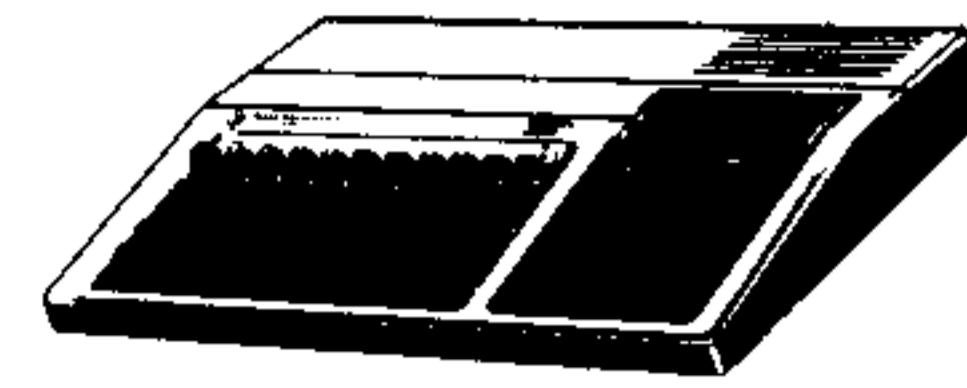
HUGE ELEK-TEK DISCOUNTS

TI-99/4A COMPUTER KEYBOARD

by TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS

TI-99/4A Keyboard 149.00
Less Mfr. Rebate 50.00

Price After Rebate 99.00
Limited Time Offer



EXTRA BONUS SAVE \$180

FREE PHP1200 PERIPHERAL EXPANSION BOX
with purchase of any 3 following items:

PHP1200 Peripheral Expansion Box
PHP1220 RS-232 Card
PHP1240 Disk Controller Card (One Disk Manager module packed with each Disk Controller)
PHP1250 Expansion System Disk Drive (Disk Drive Controller required)

PHP1260 Memory Expansion Card (32K RAM)
PHP1270 PC-Code Card (32K RAM Memory Expansion required)
PHP1500 Solid State Speech™ Synthesizer
PHP1600 Acoustic Coupler Modem
PHP1850 Disk Memory Drive (External)
PHP2500 TI-80 Column Impact Printer
PHP2700 Program Recorder (Includes PHA2622)
PH4100 10" Color Monitor

LIMITED TIME OFFER

Model	Name	Mfr. Sugg. Ret.	Elek- Tek Price	Model	Name	Mfr. Sugg. Ret.	Elek- Tek Price	Model	Name	Mfr. Sugg. Ret.	Elek- Tek Price	
CONSOLE												
PHC004A	TI-99/4A Home Computer (Incl. RF Modulator)	225.00	149.00	Addison-Wesley Computer Math Games (Developed by Addison-Wesley Publishing Co.)	39.95	32.00	Adventure International Adventure Series (Developed by Scott Adams) (PHM3041D required)	29.95	24.00	Adventureland	29.95	24.00
PERIPHERALS				PHM3083 Computer Math Games II	39.95	32.00	Mission Impossible	29.95	24.00	VooDoo Castle	29.95	24.00
PHP1200	Peripheral Expansion Box	249.95	180.00	PHM3086 Computer Math Games VI	39.95	32.00	The Count	29.95	24.00	Strange Odyssey	29.95	24.00
PHP1220	RS-232 Card	174.95	130.00	Milliken Home Math Series—K thru 8th grade (Developed by Milliken Publishing Co.)	39.95	32.00	Mystery Fun House	29.95	24.00	Pyramid of Doom	29.95	24.00
PHP1240	Disk Controller Card (One Disk Manager module packed with each Disk Controller)	249.95	180.00	PHM3089 Addition	39.95	32.00	Ghost Town	29.95	24.00	Savage Island I & II	39.95	32.00
PHP1250	Expansion System Disk Drive (Disk Drive Controller required)	399.95	285.00	PHM3091 Subtraction	39.95	32.00	Golden Voyage Cassette	29.95	24.00	Cassette	29.95	24.00
WAB-11	Blank Disk		20.00	PHM3093 Division	39.95	32.00	Texas Instruments Packages			Draw Poker	19.95	9.00
PHP1260	Memory Expansion Card (32K RAM)	299.95	215.00	PHM3094 Integers	39.95	32.00	PHT8010 Mystery Melody	9.95	9.00	Oldies But Goodies—Games I	14.95	9.00
PHP1270	PC-Code Card (32K RAM Memory Expansion required)	249.95	180.00	PHM3095 Fractions	39.95	32.00	Oldies But Goodies—Games II	19.95	9.00	Oldies But Goodies—Games III	19.95	9.00
PHP1500	Solid State Speech™ Synthesizer	149.95	110.00	PHM3096 Decimals	39.95	32.00	Saturday Night Bingo (Solid State Speech™ Synthesizer is required)	24.95	9.00	Adventure International Adventure Series (Developed by Scott Adams)	29.95	24.00
PHP1600	Acoustic Coupler Modem	224.95	163.00	PHM3097 Percents	39.95	32.00	PHT8011 Draw Poker	19.95	9.00	PHP1200 Peripheral Expansion Box	24.95	24.00
PHP1850	Disk Memory Drive (External)	499.95	350.00	PHM3098 Number Readiness	39.95	32.00	PHT8012 Mystery Melody	9.95	9.00	PHP1220 RS-232 Card	24.95	24.00
PHP2500	TI-80 Column Impact Printer	750.00	500.00	PHM3099 Laws of Arithmetic	39.95	32.00	PHT8013 Oldies But Goodies—Games I	14.95	9.00	PHP1240 Disk Controller Card	24.95	24.00
PHP2700	Program Recorder (Includes PHA2622)	69.95	52.00	PHM3100 Equations	39.95	32.00	PHT8014 Oldies But Goodies—Games II	19.95	9.00	PHP1250 Expansion System Disk Drive	24.95	24.00
PH4100	10" Color Monitor	399.95	220.00	PHM3101 Measurement Formulas	39.95	32.00	PHT8025 Saturday Night Bingo (Solid State Speech™ Synthesizer is required)	24.95	9.00	PHP1500 Solid State Speech™ Synthesizer	24.95	24.00
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES												
PHP1100	Wired Remote Controllers (Pair)	34.95	28.00	Diskette			PHT8026 Draw Poker	19.95	9.00	PHP1600 Acoustic Coupler Modem	24.95	24.00
PHA1950	Thermal Paper (2 Pack)	9.95	8.00	Texas Instruments Packages			PHT8027 Mystery Melody	9.95	9.00	PHP1850 Disk Memory Drive (External)	24.95	24.00
PHA2000	Cassette Cable	14.95	12.00	PHD5007 Teach Yourself BASIC			PHT8028 Oldies But Goodies—Games I	14.95	9.00	PHP2500 TI-80 Column Impact Printer	24.95	24.00
PHA2010	Monitor Cable	19.95	15.00	PHD5009 Music Skills Trainer			PHT8029 Oldies But Goodies—Games II	19.95	9.00	PHP2700 Program Recorder	24.95	24.00
PHP2700	Cassette Recorder	65.00	52.00	PHD5011 Computer Music Box			PHT8030 Oldies But Goodies—Games III	19.95	9.00	PH4100 10" Color Monitor	24.95	24.00
APPLICATION PROGRAMS												
Home Management/Personal Finance			Command Modules			Market Simulation			Editor/Assembler			
PHM3008	Home Financial Decisions	29.95	24.00	PHD5018 Market Simulation			PHT8031 Editor/Assembler			PHT8032 Mini-Memory (4K)		
PHM3007	Household Budget Management (Data storage system is required)	39.95	32.00	PHD5019 Teach Yourself Extended BASIC (Extended BASIC Command Module is required)			PHT8033 Editor/Assembler			PHT8034 SMU Electrical Engineering Library (2 Diskettes included)		
PHM3012	Securities Analysis	54.95	32.00	PHD5020 Music Maker Demonstration (Music Maker Command Module is required)			PHT8035 SMU Electrical Engineering Library (10 Cassettes included)			PHT8035 SMU Electrical Engineering Library (10 Cassettes included)		
PHM3013	Personal Record Keeping (Data storage system is recommended)	49.95	40.00	PHD5023 Basketball Statistics (Extended BASIC Command Module is required)			PHT8036 SMU Electrical Engineering Library (10 Cassettes included)			PHT8036 SMU Electrical Engineering Library (10 Cassettes included)		
PHM3016	Tax/Investment Record Keeping (Disk system is recommended)	69.95	56.00	PHD5026 Bridge Bidding I			PHT8037 SMU Electrical Engineering Library (10 Cassettes included)			PHT8037 SMU Electrical Engineering Library (10 Cassettes included)		
PHM3022	Personal Real Estate (Data storage system is recommended)	69.95	56.00	PHD5030 Speak & Spell™ Program (Solid State Speech™ Synthesizer is required)			PHT8038 SMU Electrical Engineering Library (10 Cassettes included)			PHT8038 SMU Electrical Engineering Library (10 Cassettes included)		
PHM3044	Personal Report Generator (Data storage system is recommended)	69.95	56.00	PHD5031 Speak & Math™ Program (Solid State Speech™ Synthesizer and Terminal Emulator II are required)			PHT8039 SMU Electrical Engineering Library (10 Cassettes included)			PHT8039 SMU Electrical Engineering Library (10 Cassettes included)		
PHM3111	TI-Writer (32K Memory Expansion required)	49.95	32.00	PHD5039 Bridge Bidding II			PHT8040 SMU Electrical Engineering Library (10 Cassettes included)			PHT8040 SMU Electrical Engineering Library (10 Cassettes included)		
PHM3113	Microsoft® Multiplan™ (32K Memory Expansion required)	99.95	75.00	PHD5042 Speller Writer (Terminal Emulator II Command Module and Solid State Speech™ Synthesizer are required)			PHT8041 SMU Electrical Engineering Library (10 Cassettes included)			PHT8041 SMU Electrical Engineering Library (10 Cassettes included)		
Diskette												
PHD5001	Mailing List	69.95	56.00	PHD5044 Teacher's Tool Box (Extended BASIC Command Module and printer are required)			PHT8042 SMU Electrical Engineering Library (10 Cassettes included)			PHT8042 SMU Electrical Engineering Library (10 Cassettes included)		
PHD5003	Personal Financial Aids	19.95	16.00	PHD5046 Programming Aids I			PHT8043 SMU Electrical Engineering Library (10 Cassettes included)			PHT8043 SMU Electrical Engineering Library (10 Cassettes included)		
PHD5021	Checkbook Manager	19.95	16.00	PHD5048 Music Skills Trainer			PHT8044 SMU Electrical Engineering Library (10 Cassettes included)			PHT8044 SMU Electrical Engineering Library (10 Cassettes included)		
PHD5022	Business Aids Library—Finance Management (Extended BASIC Command Module is required)	39.95	32.00	PHD5050 Indoor Soccer			PHT8045 SMU Electrical Engineering Library (10 Cassettes included)			PHT8045 SMU Electrical Engineering Library (10 Cassettes included)		
PHD5024	Business Aids Library—Inventory Management (Personal Record Keeping or Statistics Command Module is required)	39.95	32.00	PHD5052 Mind Challengers			PHT8046 SMU Electrical Engineering Library (10 Cassettes included)			PHT8046 SMU Electrical Engineering Library (10 Cassettes included)		
PHD5027	Business Aids Library—Invoice Management (Personal Record Keeping or Statistics Command Module is required)	69.95	56.00	PHD5054 A-Maze-ing			PHT8047 SMU Electrical Engineering Library (10 Cassettes included)			PHT8047 SMU Electrical Engineering Library (10 Cassettes included)		
PHD5029	Business Aids Library—Cash Management (Extended BASIC Command Module is required)	69.95	56.00	PHD5056 Tombstone City: 21st Century			PHT8048 SMU Electrical Engineering Library (10 Cassettes included)			PHT8048 SMU Electrical Engineering Library (10 Cassettes included)		
PHD5030	Business Aids Library—Lease/Purchase Decisions											



Texas Instruments Home Computer

Summer At Last!

Fantastic Idea!



OUR HOTTEST CARTRIDGES:



PHM 3112	PARSEC	\$29.95
PHM 3056	ALPINER	\$29.95
PHM 3111	TI WRITER	\$73.95



PHM 3026	EXTENDED BASIC	\$73.95
PHM 3113	MULTIPLAN™	\$73.95
PHM 3064	TYPING TUTOR	\$29.95

REMEMBER, IT'S ONE-STOP SHOPPING AT DHEIN'S

We carry everything TI makes for the 99/4A Home Computer
as well as the best of the third-party software
ALL AT EVERY-DAY LOW PRICES

COUPON—MAIL TODAY

FREE

Subscription to the COMPUTER BULLETIN
for the rest of 1983.

Name _____
Street _____ State _____
City _____ Zip _____

Would you like to have our complete
catalog? Send in the coupon or drop us
a post card TODAY.

- Programs you can type in yourself
- Feature articles on the 99/4A world
- Descriptive price list

ONLY \$2.98 shipping and handling any size order any place in the continental U.S.A.

No extra charge for Visa or Master Card. Iowa residents add 4% sales tax.

**The best combination of Price, Service and Quality is TRUE VALUE.
More than just a name, it is our way of doing business.**

DHEIN'S



(319) 236-3861

7 W. Airline Hwy.
Waterloo, IA 50703



The TEX-SETTE™ Adapter

Cassette Compatibility At Last!

If The TI-99/4A Will Not Control Your Cassette Recorder Through Its Remote Jack, We Have The Solution For You ...



- Low cost - Only **\$5.95**
plus \$1.00 each for postage and handling.



INNOVATIVE PRODUCTS
FOR TMS9900-BASED
PERSONAL COMPUTING

P.O. Box 5537 Eugene, Oregon 97405
Tel. (503) 485-8796

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TI 99/4A HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE ACCESSORY EQUIPMENT

Parsec
Munchman
Invaders
Alpiner
Adventure

Early Learning Fun
Beginning Grammar
Number Magic
Video Chess
Hangman

Extended Basic
Mini-Memory
Terminal Emulator II
Personal Record Keeping
Touch Typing Tutor
TI Writer
Microsoft Multiplan

TI 99/4A
TI Cassette Recorders
Cassette Cables
Wico Joysticks
Cassette Tapes/Floppy Diskettes
Computer Dust Covers

Write or call for complete price list.

K.A. David
P.O. BOX 2263, PGH., PA 15230
(412) 366-8050 5 - 9 pm EDT



Prices too low to publish!

Write for our price list
of TI 99/2, TI-99/4A, CC-40
products at some of
the BEST PRICES
in CANADA

Check our large ad
in alternate issues

No provincial sales tax
Mail order only
Shipped first class mail
for fast delivery

Canadian Micro Works

Box 6221 Station C, Edmonton, Alberta
Canada T5B 4K6
403-461-0074



MICRO COMPUTERS CORPORATION

... a member of the family

34 Maple Avenue • Armonk, NY 10504
Telephone: (914) 273-6480

FREE NEWSLETTER & CATALOG

- THE FAMILY PROGRAMMER is a new newsletter for owners of TI home computers. It's filled with the latest news about TI hardware and software plus tips on computer maintenance and free programs to use and learn from.
- ALSO FREE: A complete catalog of TI products at low, low prices, including hundreds of programs for education & science, business & professional applications, games, music, utilities, languages and demos. Largest collection of educational software for the TI 99/4A ever assembled.

Don't miss this FREE offer. Put your name and address in an envelope and mail it today, or give us a call.



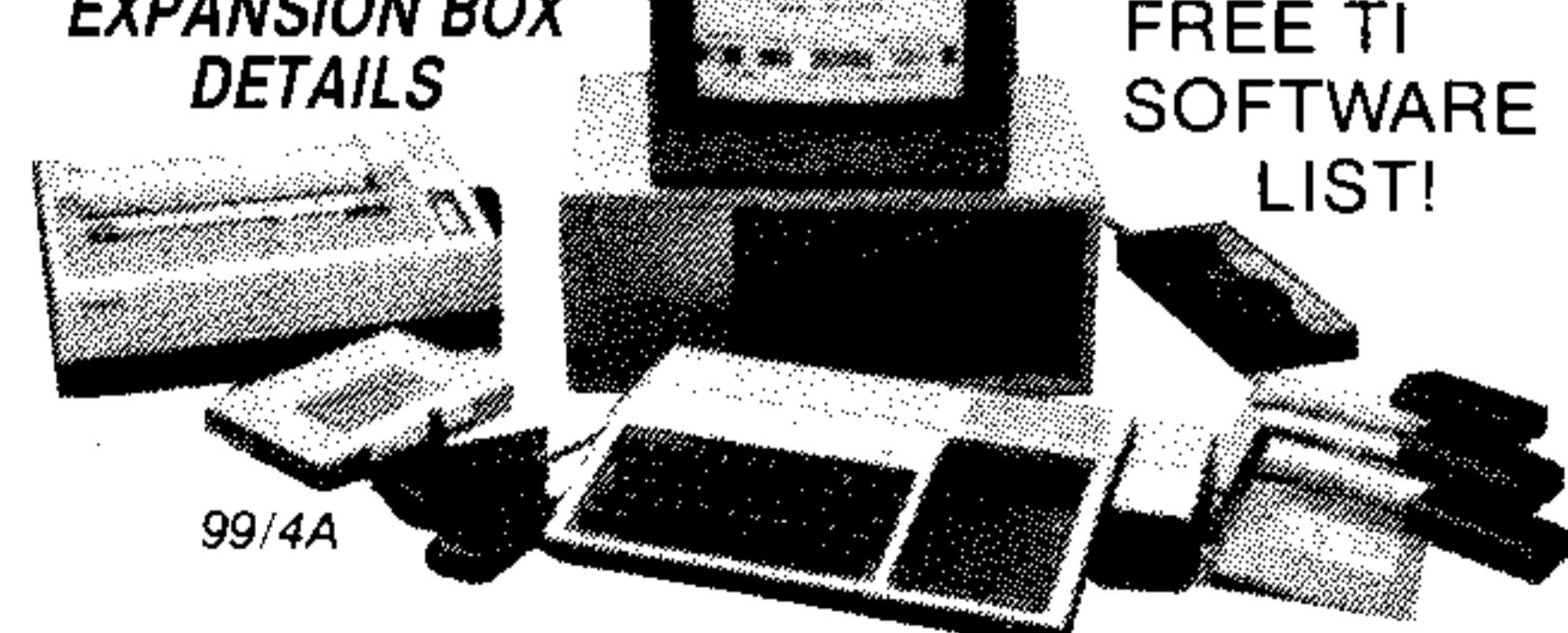
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS HOME COMPUTER

Retail price \$225. Your special BACH Company price is a low **\$149.95**. Less TI \$50 REBATE - **\$99.95!** Order today

TOLL FREE 800-227-8292. In California call 415-969-6600.

TI Home Computer	includes rebate	99.95
Peripheral Expansion System		182.95
RS-232 Card		134.95
Disk Controller Card		192.95
Expansion System Disk Drive		297.95
Maxell MD1 Single Side 5-1/4" Floppy Disk (10)		29.10
Memory Expansion Card		228.95
P-Code Card		189.95
Pascal Development System		370.50
Solid State Speech Synthesizer		108.95
Telephone Coupler		158.95
TI-Impact Printer		559.00
10" Color Monitor		319.95

CALL FOR FREE EXPANSION BOX DETAILS



The BACH Company
715 ENSIGN WAY, PALO ALTO, CA 94303

CALL FOR FREE TI SOFTWARE LIST!

**ATTENTION
Software Authors
FOR QUALITY
CASSETTE DUPLICATION
RELY ON**

DIGITAL AUDIO

P.O. Box 3024
Springfield, MO 65808
(417) 869-3811

ALSO AVAILABLE
Professional Quality Cassettes

Premium AGFA tape
in professional 5-screw shells

C-10

NORELCO
STYLE BOX

EACH	DOZEN	EACH	DOZEN	EACH	DOZEN
.64	6.90	19	21.05	.74	7.90

C-20

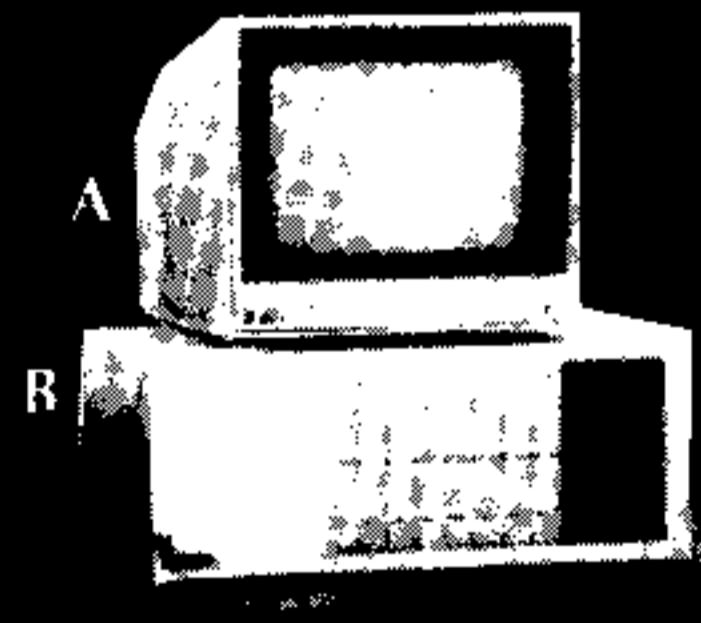
TRACTOR FEED CASSETTE LABELS
3.50/100 28.50/1000

QUANTITY PRICES AVAILABLE

DUST COVERS

Features:

- Equipment Protection
- Handsome Appearance
- Custom-Fit
- Antistatic Treated
- Quality Construction



A	10" Color Monitor Cover 13" Color Monitor Cover (not shown)	\$10.95 \$12.95
B	Peripheral Expansion Box Cover	\$12.95
C	TI's 99/4 Matrix Printer Cover (same as Epson MX-80 Cover)	\$9.95
D	Cassette Recorder Cover (1 size fits up to 10" x 6")	\$4.95
E	TI-99/4(A) Console Cover	\$8.95
F	Speech Synthesizer Cover	\$3.95
G	Peripheral Box Cover (Specify: 32K Memory Expansion, RS232 Interface, or Disk Controller)	\$5.95
H	Thermal Printer Cover	\$8.95
I	Disk Memory Drive Cover	\$5.95

DEALER
INQUIRIES
INVITED

Add \$2.00 shipping/handling
for the first dustcover;
50 cents for each
additional cover.



INNOVATIVE PRODUCTS
FOR TMS9900-BASED
PERSONAL COMPUTING

P.O. Box 5537
Eugene, Oregon 97405
Tel. (503) 485-8796

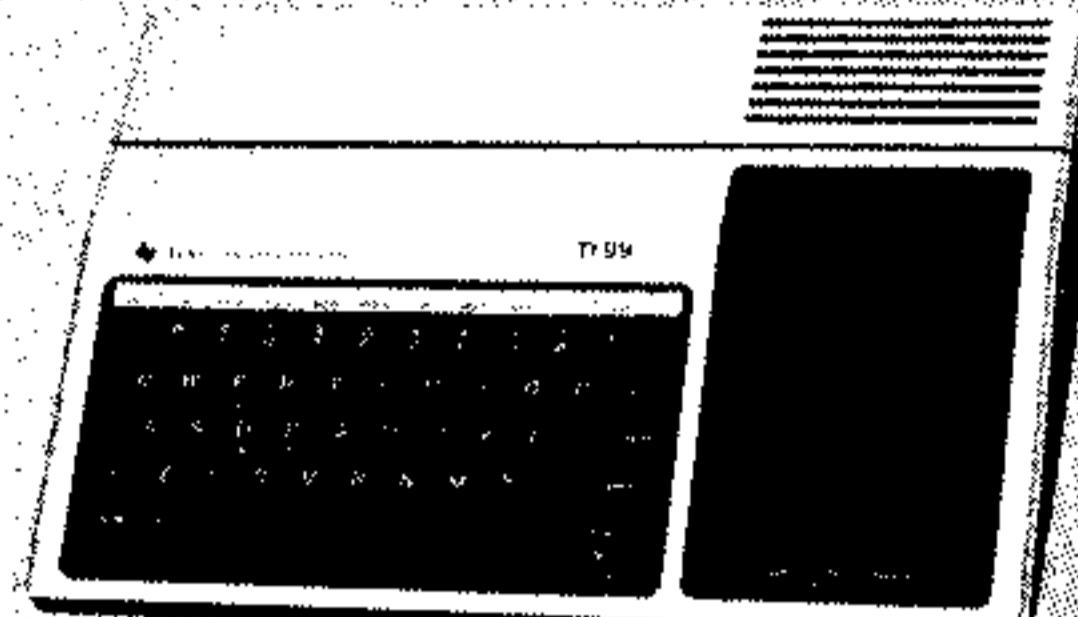
SAVE

SOUTHERN AUDIO VIDEO ELECTRONICS, INC.

1782 Marietta Blvd., N.W., Atlanta, Georgia 30318

**Texas Instruments TI-99/4A
Home Computer—\$109.00***

*After TI manufacturer's rebate of \$50.00.



**Texas Instruments 10"
Color Monitor PHA 4100—\$339.00.**

Designed to handle the TI Home Computer's wide range of color, graphic and music capabilities with an extra sharp, clear picture and clean, clear sound.

Free speech synthesizer when you buy six solid state software, command cartridges.

PHP 1200 Peripheral Expansion System	\$182.95
PHP 1220 RS 232 Card	129.95
PHP 1240 Disk Controller Card	183.95
PHP 1250 Expansion System Disk Drive	290.95
PHP 1260 Memory Expansion Card (32K)	219.95
PHP 1270 P-Code Card	182.95
PHP 1280 Pascal Devel System	365.95
PHP 1500 Speech™ Synthesizer	76.95
PHP 1600 Telephone Coupler (Modem)	147.95
PHP 2500 TI Impact Printer	529.00
PHP 1100 Wired Remote Controllers	24.95
PHP 2700 Program Recorder	51.95

(Includes PHA 26221)

PHM 3026 Extended Basic

\$73.95

PHM 3035 Terminal Emulator II

37.95

PHM 3058 Mini-Memory

73.95

PHM 3055 Editor/Assembler

37.95

PHM 3109 TI Logo II

73.95

PHM 3113 Microsoft Multiplan

73.95

PHM 3111 TI Writer

73.95

PHM 3112 Parsec

31.95

PHM 3053 TI Invaders

30.95

PHM 3042T Tunnels of Doom

44.95

PHM 3041T Adventure (Pirate Adv.)

30.95

PHM 3057 Munch Man

30.95

PHM 3006 Home Financial Decisions

23.95

PHM 3044 Personal Report Generator

30.95

PHM 3002 Early Learning Fun

23.95

PHM 3090-97 Milliken Home Math Series K-8th

30.95

grade

41.95

PHM 3059-62 Scholastic Spelling Level 3-6

41.95

PHM 3046-48 Scott, Foresman, Reading Pkgs.

41.95

PHM 3064 Touch Typing Tutor

30.95

PHM 7008 Speaking Scholastic Spelling

165.95

PHM 3122 Plato Interpreter

37.95

PHM 5201-5308 Plato Courseware Series

37.95

PHM 3083-88 Addison Wesley Computer Math Games

30.95

I-VI

30.95

PHM 3083-88 Addison Wesley Computer Math Games

30.95

I-VI

30.95

PHM 3083-88 Addison Wesley Computer Math Games

30.95

I-VI

30.95

PHM 3083-88 Addison Wesley Computer Math Games

30.95

I-VI

30.95

PHM 3083-88 Addison Wesley Computer Math Games

30.95

I-VI

30.95

PHM 3083-88 Addison Wesley Computer Math Games

30.95

I-VI

30.95

PHM 3083-88 Addison Wesley Computer Math Games

30.95

I-VI

30.95

PHM 3083-88 Addison Wesley Computer Math Games

30.95

I-VI

30.95

PHM 3083-88 Addison Wesley Computer Math Games

30.95

I-VI

30.95

PHM 3083-88 Addison Wesley Computer Math Games

30.95

I-VI

30.95

PHM 3083-88 Addison Wesley Computer Math Games

30.95

I-VI

30.95

PHM 3083-88 Addison Wesley Computer Math Games

30.95

I-VI

30.95

PHM 3083-88 Addison Wesley Computer Math Games

30.95

I-VI

30.95

PHM 3083-88 Addison Wesley Computer Math Games

30.95

I-VI

30.95

PHM 3083-88 Addison Wesley Computer Math Games

30.95

I-VI

30.95

PHM 3083-88 Addison Wesley Computer Math Games

30.95

I-VI

30.95

PHM 3083-88 Addison Wesley Computer Math Games

30.95

I-VI

30.95



Authorized Dealer



TEX-COMP™

TI USERS SUPPLY COMPANY
"YOUR LUBBOCK CONNECTION™"



TI-99/4 PRODUCTS AT PROFESSIONAL PRICES

ATTENTION TI-99/4 USERS TEX COMP HAS BEEN SUPPORTING THE ENTIRE 99/4 PRODUCT LINE TO PROFESSIONAL AND INDUSTRIAL ACCOUNTS, SINCE THE INTRODUCTION OF THE TI-99/4. NOW YOU CAN PURCHASE ALL YOUR TI-99/4 REQUIREMENTS FROM ONE SOURCE AT LOW "PROFESSIONALLY DISCOUNTED" PRICES ON THE ENTIRE 99/4 PRODUCT LINE. WE ARE A DIRECT TI NATIONAL ACCOUNT AND DEAL DIRECTLY WITH TI, ASSURING YOU THE BEST SERVICE, EARLIEST SHIPMENT AND LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES.

**SEND FOR FREE ORDER KIT AND COMPLETE PRICE LIST
CONTAINS MONEY SAVING SPECIAL OFFERS AND NEW PRODUCT INFORMATION**

FREE SHIPPING ON SOFTWARE ORDERS OVER \$100. (PHD, PHM, PHT)

TI-99/4 PRODUCT LINE Your Cost

CONSOLE

PHC 004A TI-99/4A Home Computer (less Modulator) · \$149.95

(\$99.95 with rebate)

PERIPHERALS

PHP 1200 Peripheral Expansion System 178.95
PHP 1220 RS-232 Card 125.95
PHP 1240 Disk Controller Card (One Disk Manager module packed with each Disk Controller) 178.95
PHP 1250 Expansion System Disk Drive (Disk Drive Controller required) 280.95
PHP 1260 Memory Expansion Card (32K RAM) 214.95
PHP 1270 P-Code Card (32K RAM Memory Expansion required) 178.95
PHP 1280 Pascal Development System — Includes P-Code Card (PHP 1270), UCSD Pascal™ Compiler (PHD 5063), UCSD P-System™ Assembler Linker (PHD 5064) and UCSD P-System™ Editor File Utilities (PHD 5065) (32K Memory Expansion Disk Drive and Controller are required) 107.95
PHP 1500 Solid State Speech™ Synthesizer 357.95

FREE EXPANSION BOX send for details

Cassette recorder & cable 59.95

PHP 1850 Disk Memory Drive (Disk Drive Controller required) 357.95

PHP 2500 TI Impact Printer 519.95

PHA 2100 RF Modulator (TV Adapter) 35.95

PHA 4100 10 Color Monitor 312.95

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

PHP 1100 Wired Remote Controllers (Joysticks) (Pair) 25.95

PHA 2000 Dual Cassette Cable 10.95

APPLICATION PROGRAMS

Home Management Personal Finance

Command Modules

PHM 3006 Home Financial Decisions 22.95

PHM 3007 Household Budget Management (Data storage system is recommended) 30.95

PHM 3012 Securities Analysis 30.95

PHM 3013 Personal Record Keeping (Data storage system is recommended) 30.95

PHM 3016 Tax Investment Record Keeping (Disk system is required) 53.95

PHM 3022 Personal Real Estate Data Storage System 53.95

is recommended

Personal Report Generator (Data storage system is recommended and PHM 3013 is recommended) 30.95

PHM 3111 TI Writer (32K Memory Expansion RS232 Printer Disk Drive and Controller are required) (Available for TI-99/4A only) 74.95

TEX-COMP USERS SUPPLY
P.O.BOX 33084, GRANADA HILLS, CA 91344

213-366-6631
HOT LINE

PHM 3113 Microsoft Multidisk 32K Memory Expansion Disk Drive and Controller are required. RS-232 and Printer are recommended	74.95	PHM 3024 Indoor Soccer	22.95
PHM 5001 Mailing List	53.95	PHM 3025 Mind Challengers	19.95
PHM 5003 Personal Financial Aids	15.95	PHM 3030 A-Maze-Ing	19.95
PHM 5021 Checkbook Manager	15.95	PHM 3052 Tombstone City: 21st Century	30.95
PHM 5077 Personal Tax Plan (Aardvark Software Inc.) (P-Code and 32K Memory Expansion are required. RS-232 and Printer are recommended)	74.95	PHM 3053 TI Invaders	30.95
		PHM 3054 Car Wars	30.95
		PHM 3057 Munch Man	30.95
		PHM 30420 Tunnels of Doom (2 Diskette Games included)	45.95
		PHM 30421 Tunnels of Doom (2 Cassette Games included)	43.95
		PHM 3056 Alpine	30.95
		PHM 3110 Chisholm Trail	30.95
		PHM 3112 Parsec	30.95
		Milton Bradley Packages (Developed by Milton Bradley Company)	
		PHM 3031 The Attack	30.95
		PHM 3032 Blasto	19.95
		PHM 3033 Blackjack and Pokert	19.95
		PHM 3034 Hustle	19.95
		PHM 3036 ZeroZap	15.95
		PHM 3037 Hangman	15.95
		PHM 3038 Connect Four	15.95
		PHM 3039 Yahtzee	19.95
		Adventure International Packages (Developed by Scott Adams)	
		PHM 3041D Adventure (Prize Adventure Diskette Game included)	37.95
		PHM 3041T Adventure (Prize Adventure Cassette Game included)	37.95
		Gabriel Industries Packages (Developed by Gabriel Industries)	
		PHM 3067 Other (Developed by Gabriel Industries)	30.95
		Adventure International Adventure series (Developed by Scott Adams)	
		PHT 6046 OR PHD 5046 Adventureland	22.95
		PHT 6047 OR PHD 5047 Mission Impossible	22.95
		PHT 6048 OR PHD 5048 Voodoo Castle	22.95
		PHT 6049 OR PHD 5049 The Count	22.95
		PHT 6050 OR PHD 5050 Strange Odyssey	22.95
		PHT 6051 OR PHD 5051 Mystery Fun House	22.95
		PHT 6052 OR PHD 5052 Pyramid of Doom	22.95
		PHT 6053 OR PHD 5053 Ghost Town	22.95
		PHT 6054 OR PHD 5054 Savage Island I & II	30.95
		PHT 6055 OR PHD 5056 Golden Voyage	22.95
		Cassettes	
		PHT 6010 Mystery Melod	7.95
		PHT 6015 Oldies But Goodies — Games I	10.95
		PHT 6017 Oldies But Goodies — Games II	15.95
		OTHER APPLICATION PROGRAMS	
		Command Modules	
		PHM 3011 Speech Editor (Solid State Speech™ Synthesizer is required)	30.95
		PHM 3014 Statistics (Data storage system is recommended)	30.95
		PHM 3026 Extended BASIC	74.95
		PHM 3035 Terminal Emulator II	38.95
		PHM 3055 Editor Assembler (Disk System and 32K RAM Memory Expansion required)	38.95
		PHM 3058 Mini-Memory	74.95

POSTPAID TI 99/4A ACCESSORIES FROM TEX-COMP



NEW — SIGNALMAN MARK III MODEM

FOR THE 99/4 and 99/4A—DIRECT CONNECT.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER—\$94.95 POSTPAID (Sug. list \$139.)

TEX-NET™ SPECIAL — TERMINAL EMULATOR II only \$34.95

When purchased with MarkIII Modem.

SPECIAL with purchase FREE Source / Tex-Net sign on and hour use \$100. value

SPECIAL — 10



PREMIUM GRADE
HUB REINFORCED
DISKETTES &
FREE PLASTIC
LIBRARY CASE
SS-DD \$24.95 POSTPAID

NEW DS-DD & Floppies
use both sides on
ANY drive \$29.95 POSTPAID

TI99/4A compatible

Comes Complete with the Computer Interface Cable and Telephone Cord. Other Modems Require Separate \$20-\$30 Purchases.
OPTIONAL 9 V BATTERY ELIMINATOR \$10.95 POSTPAID

Beanstalk™ Adventure

The ultimate adventure game based on the classic fairy tale. Jack and the Beanstalk. Now for the TI-99/4 and TI-99/4A.

Minimum Configuration required

- 1. 99/4 or 99/4A console \$17.95
- 2. 1 Disk Drive and Controller including shipping and handling.
- 3. 32K Memory Expansion
- 4. Extended BASIC Module *Not available on cassette

SPECIAL — \$15.95 POSTPAID

JOYSTICK ADAPTER — Allows two Atari wired Joy Sticks to be used with 99/4 or 99/4A. \$10.95 with any WICO Joystick

SPECIAL — \$15.95 POSTPAID

Head Cleaning Kit Convenient and easy to use remove the debris contaminating drive heads!

SPECIAL — 8

DATA QUALITY C-11



Cassettes (BASF) In
FREE Plastic
storage case
\$9.95 POSTPAID

TI99/4A compatible

WICO COMMAND CONTROL JOY STICKS
IMPORTANT—Joy Sticks require TI adapter \$10.95 with Joy Stick.

Joystick 15-9714	\$26.95
Extra-long arcade-style bar handle grip that moves smoothly and easily into 8 standard positions.	
Low-profile, heavy-duty plastic base.	
Famous Red Ball™ Joystick 15-9730 \$29.95	
Arcade-type red ball handle that moves smoothly and easily into 8 standard positions.	
Low-profile, heavy-duty plastic base.	
NEW LOW PRICE	
The COMMAND CONTROL trackball	\$44.95
Future computer-needed modular construction.	
Plastic trackball with 360 degree movement to an infinite number of positions can also be used to vary the speed of on-screen objects.	
Quick-action fire button next to the ball for smooth, two-handed control.	
Texas Instruments model #72-4880	

Flip 'N' File TM For TI Modules and Cassettes \$27.95 POSTPAID

Flip 'N' File TM For 3½" Mini Disks \$23.95 POSTPAID

NEW SUPER JOYSTICK II RATED #1

A commercial arcade joy stick adapted for use with your 99/4 or 99/4A. 2-way setting for Munchman and Parsec-a Tex-Comp exclusive \$34.95 postpaid WITH FREE 2 PORT ADAPTER 2nd unit only \$29.95

TERMS: All prices F.O.B. Los Angeles. For fastest service use cashiers check or money order. Personal checks take at least ten days to clear. Add 3% shipping and handling (\$3.00 minimum). East of Mississippi 4½ %. (Free shipping on all software orders over \$100 and on postpaid specials). Add 6½% S.T. for delivery in Calif. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. We reserve the right to limit quantities. This ad supersedes all previous ads.

Credit Cards add 3%





AUTHORIZED DEALER

new
Available exclusively from TEX-COMP.

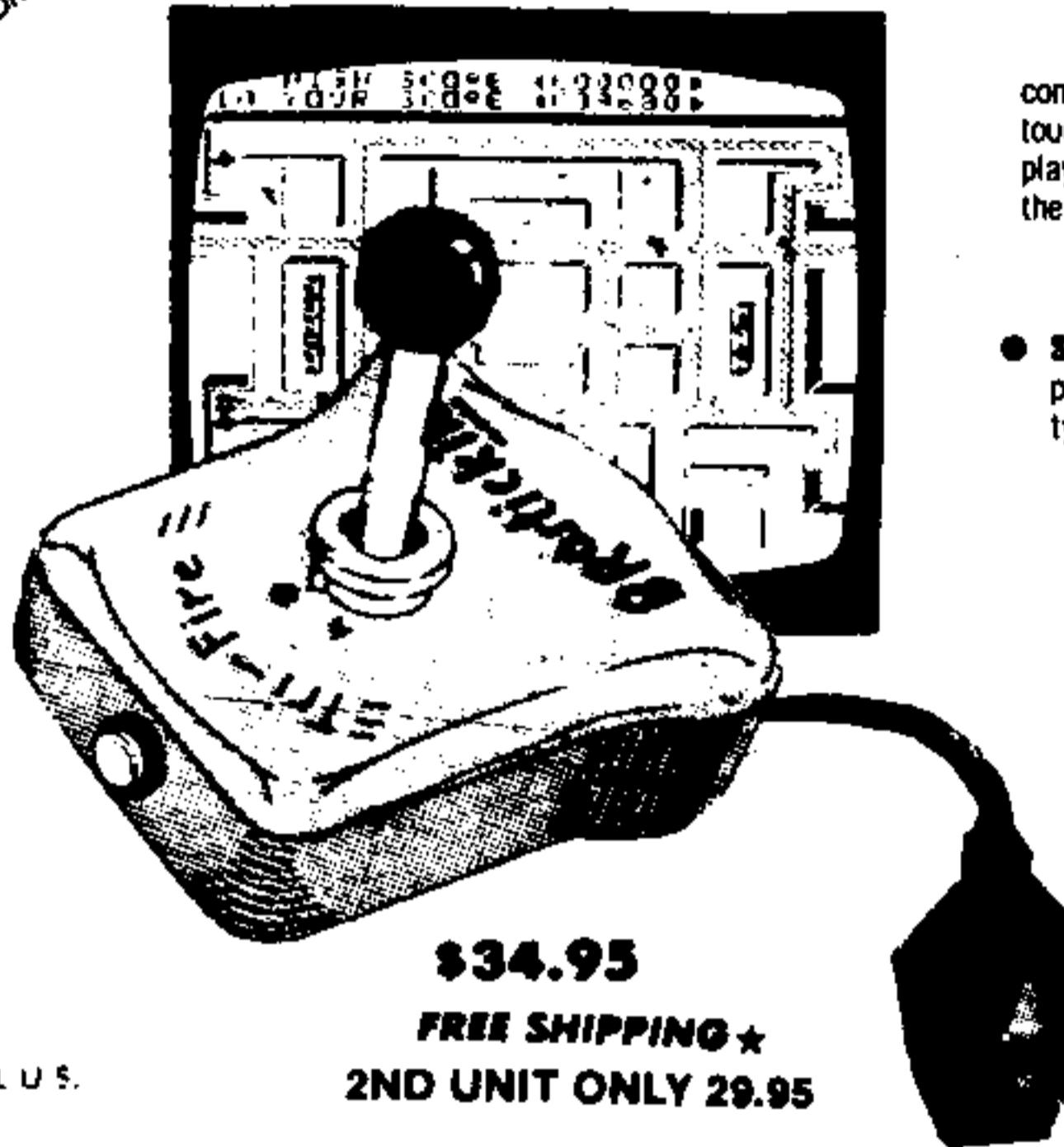
TEX-COMP™

TI USERS SUPPLY COMPANY
"YOUR LUBBOCK CONNECTION™"

Proudly Introduces

SUPER JOY STICK II

THE ONLY JOYSTICK THAT CAN CONTROL



\$34.95

FREE SHIPPING*

2ND UNIT ONLY 29.95

*CONTINENTAL U.S.

**NEW PRODUCT
IMMEDIATE
DELIVERY**

RATED #1

August 1982 Creative Computing

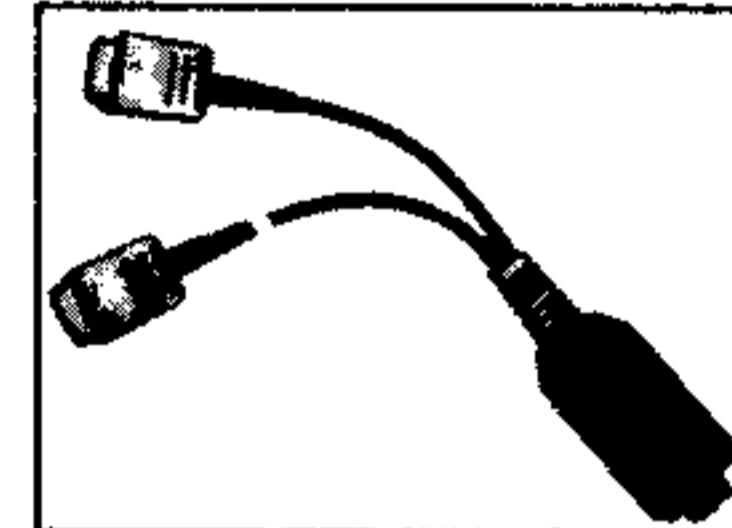
Improved version

The case has been redesigned for easy hand-held operation. The solid steel, short-throw control shaft with an arcade-style ball on the top offers precise, 8-position action. The "soft-touch" fire button is located at the top end of the molded base allowing either right or left-hand play. This improved fire button location is designed to take advantage of the greater dexterity of the index finger resulting in quicker response time and less fatigue during extended play.

SAME ACTION AS THE REAL ARCADE GAMES

- **SWITCHABLE GATE-PLATE™:** Setting the switchable gate-plate indicator to the 4-way position allows only horizontal or vertical motion dramatically improving response for maze-type games

Helps you make higher levels of Munchman ... if you're fast enough.

WITH FREE
Port Expander

Add 3% for Visa or MC

Send Check or Money Order to: TEX-COMP • P.O.BOX 33084 • GRANADA HILLS, CA. 91344 • (213) 366-6631

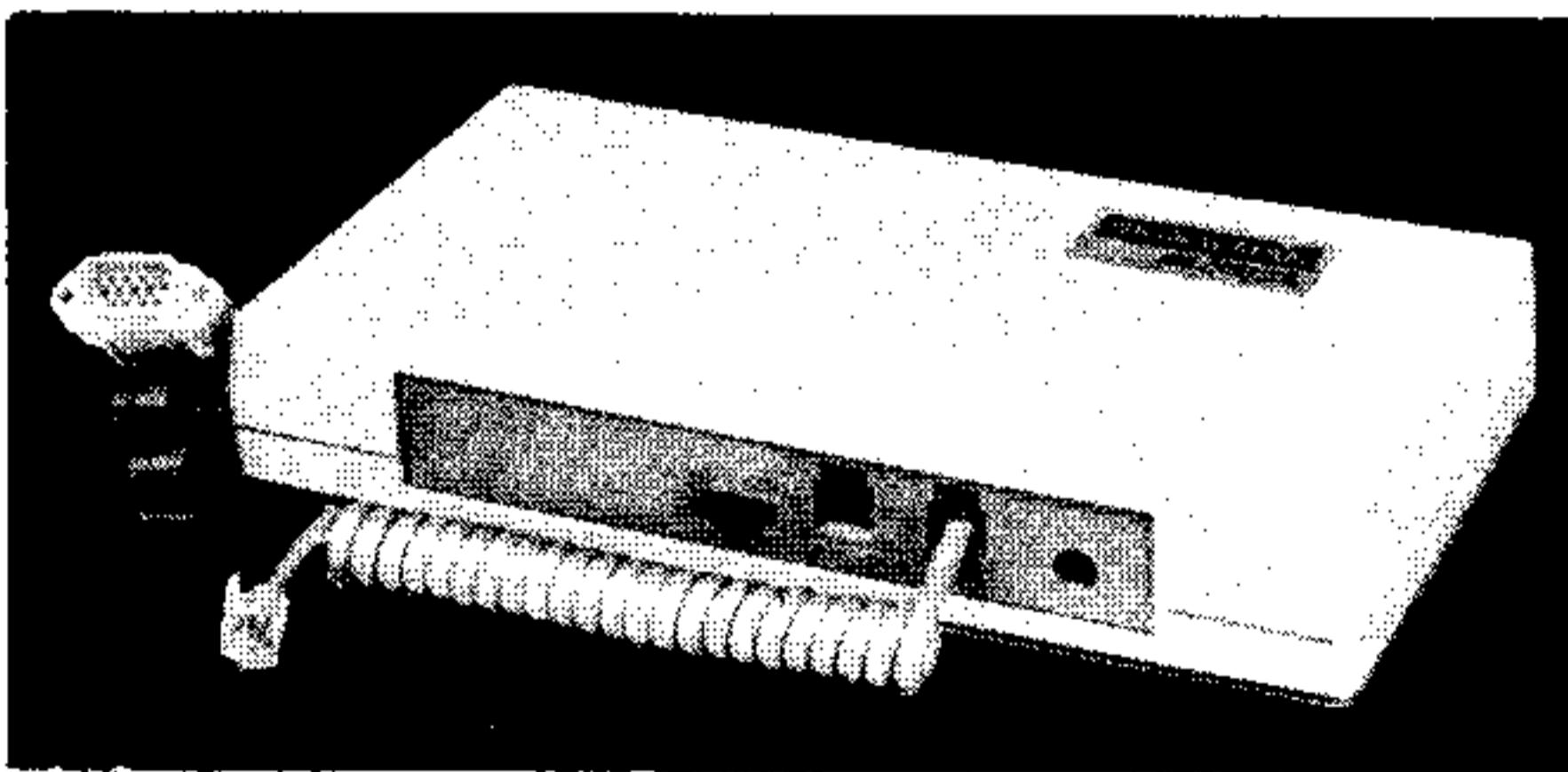
SEND FOR FREE ORDER KIT AND COMPLETE PRICE LIST

CONTAINS MONEY SAVING SPECIAL OFFERS AND NEW PRODUCT INFORMATION



TEX-COMP™

USERS SUPPLY DIVISION



SPECIFICATIONS

Data Format	Serial, binary, asynchronous	
Operate Mode	Manual dial, Automatic ANSWER/ORG selection	
Data Rate	0 to 300 bps, full duplex	
Modulation	Frequency shift-keyed (FSK)	
Line Interface	Direct-connect	
Data Interface	TI RS-232C compatible, built-in cable to computer	
Transmit Frequency	ORIG	ANSW
MARK	1270 Hz	2225 Hz
SPACE	1070 Hz	2025 Hz
Transmit Frequency Accuracy	± 0.01%	

Transmit Level	-12 dBm typical	
Receive Frequency	MARK	ORIG ANSW
	SPACE	2225 Hz 1270 Hz
Receive Frequency Tolerance	± 0.5%	
Carrier Detect Threshold	-44 dBm typical	
Carrier Detect Indicator	Audible tone	
Power Requirement	Internal 9V transistor battery* or 110 VAC through adapter*	
Size	8 1/4" x 4 1/8" x 1 1/8"	
	*Not included	

Meet the direct-connect SIGNALMAN MARK III designed for use with your TI-99/4A Accessories Interface ... the smallest, lightest, most compact modem available today. Its long life 9-volt internal battery and exclusive audible Carrier Detect Signal allow you to install the SIGNALMAN anywhere ... out of the way, and out of sight. Now, there's no need for messy cables, and no need to look at a LED to verify carrier.

Anchor Automation has taken the fuss out of communications. For business or fun, SIGNALMAN is the ideal modem.

NEW FEATURE - WORKS WITH ANY PHONE

Comes complete with cable and cord. This is a unit specially designed for the TI-99/4A and should not be confused with other Anchor/Signalman models that sell for less and/or are not compatible with the TI-99/4A.

Send for our free Order Kit — discounts on entire product line

©1982 CALVERT ENGR. INC.

Proudly Introduces The SIGNALMAN™ MARK III TI 99/4A COMPATIBLE

MODEM

Finally, a low cost, direct connect, high quality and super reliable TI-99/4 and 99/4A compatible modem that comes complete and ready to use — just plug it into a TI RS/232 interface or expansion card.

TEX-COMP PRICE

Limited-Time Introductory Offer

\$94.95

Including shipping & insurance

**\$100.00 SPECIAL \$100.00
FREE Source/TEXNET
sign on & first hour
with purchase
of Signalman MK III**

ACCESSORIES:

9V-DC
Power Supply
\$10.95 p.p.

Mail Check or Money Order to: Tex-Comp
P.O. Box 33084, Granada Hills, CA 91344
213-366-6631

VISA/Mastercharge—add 3% for credit card orders. Send Cashiers Check or money order to avoid delay. Calif. orders add 6 1/2% sales tax.

THE PERFECT TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TRADEOFF.

Trade in your current Texas Instruments TI-99/4 Peripheral Accessories to the BACH Company and we'll give you credit towards the New TI Expansion Box and its peripherals.

Or, buy preowned, reconditioned TI-99/4 Peripheral Accessories at a Big savings from the BACH Company. Then, when you're ready,

trade them in for credit towards the Expansion Box System of peripherals.

In either case, be sure to CALL TOLL FREE 800-227-8292. And in California call 415-969-6601 or 415-494-1995 for prices and more

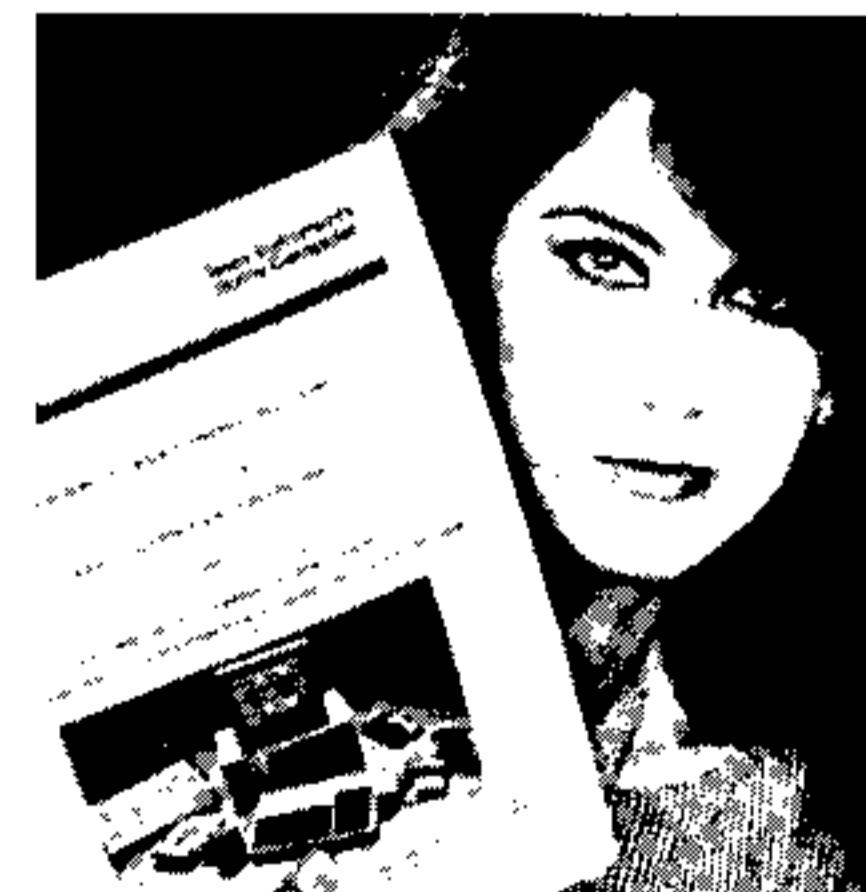
information about this exciting NEW TradeOff to improve your Texas Instruments Computer System.



THE BACH COMPANY
715 ENSIGN WAY, PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA 94303

**TI HOME COMPUTER
ENCYCLOPEDIA/CATALOG**
from
UNISOURCE

Includes descriptions of hundreds of programs, peripherals and accessories for your TI Home Computer from TI, from 3rd party authors and from many other sources. Only \$3 plus \$1.50 postage.



You'll find virtually everything you need for your Home Computer and you'll automatically get future updates. Order it today...from Unisource.

Toll Free 1-800-858-4580

(Ask for Operator 18)
(In Texas call 1-806-745-8834)

We accept Visa and MasterCard. For mail-in orders, send to P.O. Box 64240, Lubbock, TX 79464.

UNISOURCE ELECTRONICS, INC.

WHEN PEOPLE BUY A
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
HOME COMPUTER
FOR UNDER
\$100...



...THEY'LL SELECT
WORLD-CLASS SOFTWARESM
FOR UNDER \$10

THEY'LL SELECT

99'er-PAKTM TIWARE

Entertainment, Education, & Productivity Software
for the Texas Instruments Home Computer

ASK FOR IT FROM YOUR FAVORITE
DEALER. IF HE DOESN'T HAVE IT YET,
ASK WHY!



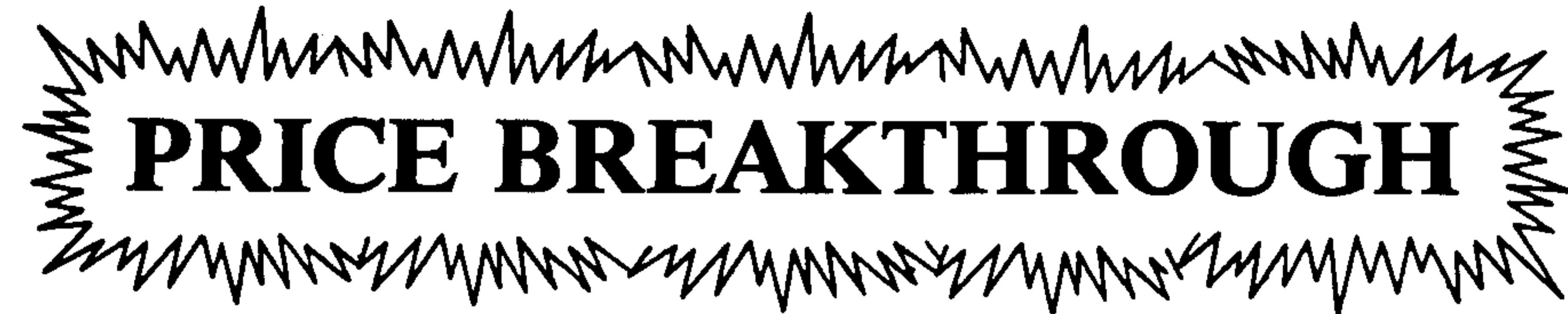
IN EACH 99'er-PAKTM TI USERS
RECEIVE TRIPLE THE VALUE:

- A Quality Game, Instructional Program, or Utility on Cassette
- A Flip-Card Book that Explains the Software, PLUS Teaches Beginners a Lesson in Computer Programming
- A Durable & Attractive Ring-Binder Collector's Case

EMERALD VALLEY PUBLISHING CO.
1500 Valley River Drive, Eugene, OR 97401 Tel (503) 485-8796

99'er-PAK and 99'er-WAY are trademarks and World-Class Software is a service mark of Emerald Valley Publishing Co.

DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES



Super Sale on New Disk Drives

Starting at \$199.95 complete!!
with Power Supply and Case.

Tandon — Siemens — Remex — MPI — Teac

single sided 40 track — dual sided 40 track
single sided 80 track — dual sided 80 track
for

**RADIO SHACK¹ — HEATH/ZENITH² — APPLE³/FRANKLIN⁴
IBM/PC⁵-TEXAS INSTRUMENTS⁶& MOST OTHER COMPUTERS**
Drive a Hard Bargain!!™

**8 M.B. - 12M.B. with Power Supply Case, Cables & Software
Complete Systems from \$1,395.00**

*Amazing Special!-dual sided 40TK or 80TK drive with Power Supply and Case
and Our Special Warranty - Starting at \$259.95*

TOLL FREE ORDERING GENERAL AND TECHNICAL

1-800-343-8841

1-617-872-9090

Model III/IV Internal Disk Drive Kits	\$Call
Color Computer Drives 0 123	\$Call
Diskettes of all sizes	starting at \$20.00
Dot Matrix Printers	\$Call
Word Processing Printers	starting at \$Call
Printer Buffers 8K to 512K	starting at \$143.95
Disk Drive Cases and Power Supplies	starting at \$49.95
DOSPLUS—	\$Special Price

One Year Warranty Available on all Drives!

Dealer inquiries invited.

SOFTWARE SUPPORT, INC.

One Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 872-9090
Hours: Mon. thru Fri 10 am to 6 pm (E.S.T.) Sat. 10 am to 5 pm

Canada

MICRO R.G.S. INC.

751, CARRE VICTORIA, SUITE 405
MONTREAL, QUEBEC, CANADA, H2Y 2J3

Regular Tel. (514) 845-1534

Canadian Toll Free 800-361-5155

- 1 "TANDY CORPORATION
 - 2 "ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS
 - 3 "APPLE COMPUTER CORP.
 - 4 "FRANKLIN COMPUTER, INC.
 - 5 "IBM CORPORATION
 - 6 "TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
- Copyright 1983®

TERMS:
M.C./Visa/Amex and personal
checks accepted at no extra charge.
C.O.D., please add \$3.00.
Shipping: Please call for amount.

DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES

UNISOURCE

YOUR ONE SOURCE
FOR 3RD PARTY
SOFTWARE,
PERIPHERALS
AND
ACCESSORIES

SOFTWARE—Hundreds of programs by many authors including:

American	Microcomputer
Chaffin	Moonbeam
Compusoft	Moreware
Data Systems	North Hills
Denali Data	Norton
Extended	Not-Polyoptics
Fantasy	Oak Tree
Futura	Patio Pacific
Funware	Pewterware
Galactic	Program Design
Hall	P.S.
Linear	Simulsoft
Micro-Ed	AND MORE!

PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES—From 10MB Hard Disk Drives to dust covers . . . everything you might need for your TI Home Computer.

Anchor	Quadram
Commodore	Smith Corona
Corvus	Sony
Epson	Star
Flip 'N File	Tandon
Memorex	Verbatim
99'er Ware	Wico
Panasonic	AND MORE!

Complete listing available on request.

NEW SUPER PRINTER-GEMINI 10X

All the features of the TI & EPSON MX80+:

- *50% faster (120 CPS)
- *3 more character fonts
- *friction/tractor feed standard
- *180-day Warranty
- *\$2 replacement ribbon
- * . . . at less than 1/2 the price

CALL NOW* LIMITED SUPPLY
At Super Special Price

SAVINGS—Ask about our discount program that applies to everything we sell—no minimum order.

ORDER TODAY. WE SHIP TOMORROW* OR WE PAY THE FREIGHT on any items currently in production.

*Next business day; Continental U.S. only.

For more information or to order,
call us on our toll-free hotline:

1-800-858-4580

(in Texas call 1-806-745-8834)

or write us at:

P. O. Box 64240,
Lubbock, TX 79464

UNISOURCE ELECTRONICS, INC.

KENO

NOW AVAILABLE FOR TI 99/4A
FULL SCREEN GRAPHICS IN BASIC.

UP TO 4 PLAYERS,

NEVADA ODDS ON WIN.

PLAY 1 TO 15 NUMBERS.

AVAILABLE ON CASSETTE ONLY

TWO YEAR WARRANTY

MAIL \$12.00 CHECK OR M.O. TO

W.W. FRANK
P. O. BOX 9114
BREA, CA 92621

CALIF. ADD 6% SALES TAX

Switch-a-Row . . . from p. 27

```

1450 CALL HCHAR(4,15,113,3)
1451 CALL VCHAR(5,16,113,3)
1452 CALL HCHAR(8,15,113,3)
1453 CALL HCHAR(4,19,113,3)
1454 CALL VCHAR(5,20,113,4)
1455 CALL HCHAR(4,24,113,2)
1456 CALL HCHAR(4,23,136)
1457 CALL VCHAR(5,23,113,3)
1458 CALL HCHAR(8,23,139)
1459 CALL HCHAR(8,24,113,2)
1460 CALL VCHAR(4,27,113,5)
1461 CALL HCHAR(6,28,113)
1462 CALL VCHAR(4,29,113,5)
1463 CALL HCHAR(12,13,113,2)
1464 CALL VCHAR(11,16,113,4)
1465 CALL HCHAR(10,16,136)
1466 CALL HCHAR(10,17,113)
1467 CALL HCHAR(10,18,137)
1468 CALL VCHAR(11,18,113,4)
1469 CALL HCHAR(12,17,113)
1470 CALL HCHAR(12,20,113,2)
1471 CALL VCHAR(16,11,113,5)
1472 CALL HCHAR(16,12,113)
1473 CALL HCHAR(16,13,137)
1474 CALL HCHAR(17,13,113)
1475 CALL HCHAR(18,13,138)
1476 CALL HCHAR(18,12,113)
1477 CALL HCHAR(19,13,137)
1478 CALL VCHAR(11,15,113,3)
1479 CALL HCHAR(20,15,139)
1480 CALL HCHAR(20,16,113)
1481 CALL HCHAR(20,17,138)
1482 CALL HCHAR(16,15,136)
1483 CALL VCHAR(17,15,113,3)
1484 CALL HCHAR(20,15,139)
1485 CALL HCHAR(20,16,113)
1486 CALL HCHAR(20,17,138)
1487 CALL HCHAR(16,15,136)
1488 CALL VCHAR(16,19,113,4)
1489 CALL HCHAR(20,19,139)
1490 CALL HCHAR(20,20,113)
1491 CALL HCHAR(19,20,136)
1492 CALL HCHAR(19,21,113)
1493 CALL HCHAR(19,22,137)
1494 CALL HCHAR(20,22,113)
1495 CALL HCHAR(20,23,138)
1496 CALL VCHAR(16,23,113,4)
1497 FOR I=1 TO 3
1498 CALL HCHAR(12,5,120,7)
1499 CALL HCHAR(12,23,121,7)
1500 FOR DELAY=1 TO 100
1501 NEXT DELAY
1502 CALL HCHAR(12,5,121,7)
1503 CALL HCHAR(12,23,120,7)
1504 FOR DELAY=1 TO 100
1505 NEXT DELAY
1506 NEXT I
1507 RETURN

```

MATCHES

SIMPLE MATH, CHEMISTRY, AND SCIENTIFIC BASIC PROGRAMS WRITTEN TO YOUR SPECIFICATIONS.

REGRESSION ANALYSIS, CURVE FITS, WATER FLOW, TANK CAPACITY, STRESSES, EQUILIBRIUM CALCULATIONS, END POINT DETERMINATIONS, MATERIAL BALANCES ETC.

SEND YOUR INPUT AND OUTPUT REQUIREMENTS AND \$25 TO:

MATCHES

2740 W. SAN JUAN TERRACE
TUCSON, ARIZONA 85713

MORE DETAILED PROGRAMMING UPON REQUEST

4-6 WEEK DELIVERY - SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

CALL FOR PRINTER SPECIAL

10MB Hard Disk Drives to dust covers . . . everything you might need for you TI Home Computer.

Quadram
Smith Corona
Sony
Star
Tandon
Verbatim
Wico
AND MORE!

Complete listing available on request.

NEW SUPER PRINTER-GEMINI 10X

All the features of the TI & EPSON MX80+:

- *50% faster (120 CPS)
- *3 more character fonts
- *friction/tractor feed standard
- *180-day Warranty
- *\$2 replacement ribbon
- * . . . at less than 1/2 the price

CALL NOW* LIMITED SUPPLY
At Super Special Price

SAVINGS—Ask about our discount program that applies to everything we sell—no minimum order.

ORDER TODAY. WE SHIP TOMORROW* OR WE PAY THE FREIGHT on any items currently in production.

*Next business day; Continental U.S. only.

For more information or to order,
call us on our toll-free hotline:

1-800-858-4580

(in Texas call 1-806-745-8834)

or write us at:

P. O. Box 64240,
Lubbock, TX 79464

UNISOURCE ELECTRONICS, INC.

ROBANS

WHERE IS THAT ROBANS HIDING? THERE HE IS... HE HAS MOVED OUT INTO THE OPEN. THOSE ROCKS ARE NO TROUBLE FOR HIM. LOOK AT HIM THROW THEM AROUND THE **MAGIC MUSHROOMS** I'M AFER ARE ALL OVER THIS PLANET. BUT I GOT TO EVADE THAT **GALACTIC ROBOT COP**. IF I CAN CLEAN UP THIS AREA, I CAN MOVE ON TO MORE **CHALLENGING FIELDS**. MAYBE IF I CAN LURE HIM OVER HERE... AND THEN SNEAK BACK THIS WAY I DID IT - BOY IS HE MAD JUST LOOK AT HIM COME.

BORIDIUM 1

YOUR FUJI GUZZLING SPACE FREIGHTER IS ACCOSTED BY **HOSTILE ALIENS** BENT ON YOUR DESTRUCTION. YOU SEE THE FLASH. YOU KNOW YOU HAVE BEEN HIT. WAIT. YOUR ONBOARD COMPUTER WILL TELL YOU THE EXTENT OF THE DAMAGE. WHW. NOT TOO BAD... THIS TIME. BUT HOW LONG CAN WE STAY INTACT? THEIR PERSISTENT ATTACKS AND DIVES AT YOUR BORIDIUM TANKS WILL EVENTUALLY DESTROY US. YOUR ONLY HOPE IS TO NEUTRALIZE THEM WITH YOUR **QUAD-LASERS**. STEP UP THRUST. NOW WE ARE FLYING CIRCLES AROUND THEM. %*#&%\$ (DPSI) WE OVERSHOT. JUST GOT TO LEARN TO FLY THIS THING PROPERLY. A FUN TRACKING GAME THAT WILL KEEP YOU ON THE EDGE OF YOUR SEAT FOR HOURS.

TOP QUALITY ARCADE GRAPHICS AND SOUND. 100% USER FRIENDLY AND ERROR FREE BECAUSE WE DO THEM RIGHT IN EXTENDED BASIC WITH OPTIONAL SPEECH AND JOYSTICKS. ON CASSETTE \$10.00 MONEY ORDER (SORRY NO CARDS EACH).

WHEATLAND HOME COMPUTER PROGRAM AID.
BOX 2, STATION A, WINNIPEG, MANITOBA, CANADA R3K 1Z9

E-Z-DO-XBASE

Program Extended Basic with a fully prompted easy to use set of statements. No punctuation or syntax required. Semi-compiled listing. Full use of all colors. Eight user designed Sprites and many more features. Program graphics, slow pace games and animations in your first hour of use. It's just great! 29.95 Value. Only 19.95

ASTEROID DEFENDER IN QUEST OF GOLD

Fantastic flight control of your drone in 3-D graphics with shadow effect. See how many GOLD bars you can bring home. With neat TI Voice and a gift program.

14.95

SHOOTING GALLERY

An old classic, in an electronic version with TI Voice and a gift program.

14.95

POOR MAN'S PLOTTER

Line drawing and plotting with easy use of 48 predefin patterns. Requires 16K console and X-Basic only. Only 14.95

COLOR BAR — DOT GENERATOR

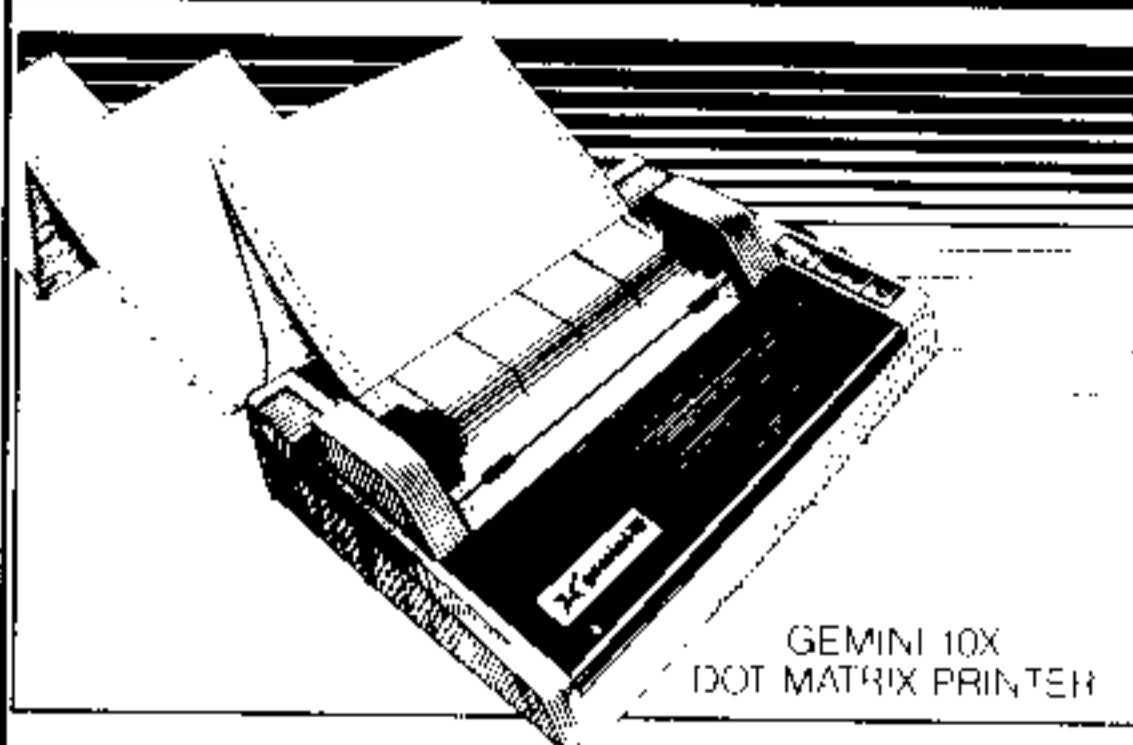
(TI or X-Basic)
Makes your computer a \$125 piece of test gear.
12.95 ONLY 8.00 WITH ANY ABOVE PROGRAM

COMPUTERTRONICS

P.O. BOX 15823, Plantation, FL 33318

Send money order, cashiers check or check
Florida Residents add 5% Sales Tax
Cassette Only. Extended Basic. Games require joystick.
Games play with or without Sound Synthesizer.

SAVE AT ELEK-TEK ON TI-99/4A COMPATIBLES



GEMINI 10X
DOT MATRIX PRINTER

GEMINI 10X \$299.00

Gemini 15
Dot Matrix Printer [wide carriage] ... 399.00
Gem. 01 Ribbons for Gemini 10 or 15 ea. 3.50
Above item per doz. 24.00

EPSON Printers ... CALL
8750 Ribbon Cartridge for Epson Mx-80,
Mx-80FT or TI-PHP2500 Printers ... 4.00
RS10A RS232 cable
25 pin fully loaded, 10 ft. 30.00
PA6T Parallel cable [designed for TI-99/4A]
16 to 36 pin, 6 ft. 25.00
RS1Y Y cable designed for TI-99/4A allows
combined use of printer and modem in
serial port of RS232 ... 35.00

TANDON double sided disk drive (fits into peripheral expansion box) ... 230.00

WABASH DISKETTES packed 10 to a library file storage box:	
WAB-11 5 1/4" single side/single density diskettes	[10] 20.00
WAB-12 5 1/4" single side /double density diskettes	[10] 22.50
WAB-22 5 1/4" double side/double density diskettes	[10] 30.00
FLIP N FILE 5 1/4" diskette storage box	20.00
Cassette/Module storage box	15.00
TDK D-60 blank 60 minute cassettes	[2 pack] 3.00
WICO 72-9714 Joystick	22.00
Y Adapter for above to fit TI-99/4A	6.00
Avery 7030 10 M pressure sensitive labels (white); 2 across on 8" wide tractor feed, fan-fold sheets	25.00
Avery 7031 15 M pressure sensitive labels (white); 3 across on 11 1/4" wide tractor feed, fan-fold sheets	37.50
Wave Pad 1280 Noise and vibration reduction pad, 12" x 18" fits Epson and Gemini printers, brown	9.00
Wave Pad 1623 Noise and vibration reduction pad, 16" x 23" fits most letter quality printers, brown	12.00

Moonbeam Software Cassette or Disk	
Astromania [ext. basic req.]	10.00
Cavern Quest [ext. basic req.]	10.00
Strike Force [ext. basix req.]	10.00
Death Drones	7.50
Moonvasion	7.50

Prices good while quantities last

CALL TOLL FREE 800-621-1269 EXCEPT Illinois, Alaska, Hawaii

Mastercard or Visa by mail or phone. Mail Cashier's Check, Money
Ord., Pers. Check (2 wks to clr) Add \$4.00 1st item. [AK, HI, P.R.,
Canada add \$10.00 first item] \$1.00 ea. add'l shpg. & handl.
Shipments to IL address add 6% tax. Prices subj. to change. WRITE
for free catalog. **ALL ELEK-TEK MERCHANDISE IS BRAND
NEW, FIRST QUALITY AND COMPLETE.**



ELEK-TEK, inc.
6557 N. Lincoln Ave., Chicago IL 60645
(800) 621-1269 (312) 677-7660

TITAN SOFTWARE

PRESNTS

GOPHER

Can you help the Gopher move through the ever changing maze; racking up as many points as possible as you do. A superior fast action game for 1 or 2 players that fully utilizes the speed and graphics of TI's extended basic. Joysticks optional (but recommended).

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Beat our high score in Gopher and * win another game from our catalogue FREE * (Photo of screen as proof) *

You can also test your skills with the following:

VIDEO-O-THELLO: The classic game of strategy derived from the ancient game of GO. For 1 or 2 players with 'Help' mode and many skill levels and options. (xbasic).

BRAINTWISTERS I: A 3 pack of games to test your powers of logic to the fullest, magic square (xbasic only), switchboard & decoder (basic or xbasic).

BRAINTWISTERS II: 2 more games to drive you crazy; Solitaire and Echo (basic or xbasic).

AND OTHERS: Write for a free brochure.

All games are available on cassette for the 4A and cost \$15.95 each (\$19.95 Canadian; Ont residents add 7% sales tax). Add \$1.50 per order P & P. Money order, certified cheques, Visa or Mastercard (give card # exp. date). Personal cheques add 4-6 weeks. No C.O.D.'s.

TITAN SOFTWARE

1382 FORDON AVE.,
PICKERING, ONT
CANADA L1W 1J9

BEST SOFTWARE

The Best Software at the Best Price.
All Programs By Professional Programmer.

Special Deal:

BUY ANY 2 PROGRAMS,
CHOOSE 1 MORE FREE!

FROGGERY:

10 Skill Levels. Jump Your Frog Home Before Time Runs Out. Great Graphics and Sound. \$10.

BLADE RUNNER 2020:

Police the Skies. Shoot Only the Red Robot Ships. Watch Out For Evil Star Raiders. \$15.

ROBOTRON:

A Robot Chase Game That Will Put You Into A Frenzy and Drive You Beserk. \$15.

FREEWAYS:

Can Your Chicken Cross the Freeway at 5 PM? 5 Freeways. \$10.

STAR TREK 2:

Advanced Graphics and Sound Improve on This Old Classic. \$5.

All programs are in Extended Basic for the TI99/4A. Joystick required.

All programs on cassette.

Send Check or Money Order to:

BEST SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 22446
Baltimore, MD 21203

PRESENTS
QUALITY CASSETTE SOFTWARE
FOR THE TI-99/4A!



ATLANTIC CITY GAMES (VOL 1) BLACKJACK/SLOT MACHINE

Two great Casino favorites on one tape! Blackjack is a 4-deck game with doubling, splitting pairs and insurance. Slot machine is great fun for the whole family! Practice your betting systems! Both games in TI BASIC. No extra equipment needed.....\$15

ATLANTIC CITY GAMES (VOL 2) CRAPS/ROULETTE

Two more great Casino games! Both games feature graphic layouts allowing all of the standard bets. Sharpen your betting skills in the comfort of your home! EXTENDED BASIC only.....\$15

SPACE SALVO

Tegretites are descending on New York City. You are in command of the Tegrete Control Center. Using the keyboard, you punch in the coordinates of their ships and missiles. But you have to be fast! Great graphics and fast action for everyone! No joysticks needed. EXTENDED BASIC.....\$12

COCKROACH RACES

Pick your roach and place your bets! Six cockroaches race through a variety of obstacles. Can you pick the winner? Great party fun for one to six players. Tape contains two versions, one in TI BASIC and one in EXTENDED BASIC.....\$9

ALL PROGRAMS FEATURE HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS AND COME WITH COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS

Send check or money-order to:

JERSEYWARE MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE

P.O. BOX 482

FORDS, NJ 08863

Dealer inquiries welcome!

VID-COM VID-COM VID-COM VID-COM VID-COM VID-COM VID-COM

VID-COM

1018 E. Philadelphia Street, York, PA 17403

(Mail Order Only)



X-BASIC DISK UTILITY 4.0. BASIC DISK UTILITY 2.0. Full documentation included. These programs will catalog your disks and provide diskname, available and used sectors, filename, length, type and protection information. In addition, version 4.0 will run itself and any X-basic program with the touch of a key.

Disk Only Order #202D Disk Both Programs Only \$24.95

SPEAK & FILE Basic, T.E.I. and Speech Synthesizer required. Full documentation included. What will your computer say next? Your computer can say any word you can type in on the keyboard! This program will allow speech with control of pitch, slope, primary and secondary stress, and delay utilizing the T.E.II module protocols. In addition, you can create custom files that can be saved, recalled at your instruction, and also be used with your basic programs.

Order #205D Disk #205C Cassette \$14.95

DARK AGES A text adventure game. Basic. You are a warrior in a time when your best weapon is not a sword, but your mind. In a dark dismal corner of the earth there lies a kingdom now ruled by an evil emperor. The emperor has filled his castle with the most horrendous creatures he could pull from the dark recesses of his mind. No one has tried to stop him, until now.... Your task is to find the legendary scepter and rescue the princess so she may rightfully regain the throne. Trust no one, for the emperor's creatures will seek to deceive you. If your courage fails you, the answers lie in a sealed envelope supplied with the program.

Order #209D Disk #209C Cassette \$14.95

GHOST WRITER Basic. Just supply ghost writer with a few choice words and away it goes. Four totally different stories will be created and the results can be amazingly funny. The same words can be used again and again, while ghost writer changes each and every story, if you desire. You can save any story for future use. The only option required is a sense of humor.

Order #207D Disk #207C Cassette \$14.95

X-BASIC DIRECTORY 4.0. Full documentation included. This easy to use program will allow you to build custom phone directories. By including simple additional circuitry, it can auto-dial (tones) any number with the touch of a key. Some of the features include Auto-dial on/off, full editing (by index or entry), calling with timer, repeat, date and a separate area for access codes.

Order #203D Disk #203C Cassette \$14.95

INFORMATION BULLETIN This is one in a series of information bulletins designed to help you get the most out of your computer and accessories. Now you can swap programs and files over standard radio and telephone circuits without the use of RS232 modems, expansion, etc. If that isn't enough, it works faster than the 300 baud program exchange, requires no modifications to your computer, and can be done with inexpensive off the shelf items. Now how can you resist?

Order #IB-1 \$9.95

Why risk your expensive and important data on cheap audio cassettes? VID-COM computer cassettes are specifically designed for computer use. These C-10 cassettes use the finest materials available, and feature a special short leader for strength and proper record positioning. Each tape includes a protective box and label. VID-COM computer cassettes are made in USA and 100% guaranteed for life against defects in material and workmanship.

Order #CC-10 \$11.95

Box of 12 Tapes with individual protective boxes and labels included.

Quantity discounts available, write for prices

VID-COM makes the parallel to parallel connection. Now at last utilize the high speed parallel port on the RS232 expansion card. It will dump to the printer almost three times faster than the 9600 baud serial port. Why tie up your serial port and pay extra for a serial equipped printer? Introducing the new GX-100 Graphic Printer, featuring adjustable tractor feed, 80 columns, software control, double width characters, position addressing, and much more!

Order #GX-100 \$19.95

MODEL INTERFACE PRICE ORDER #

GX-100 NEW 10" Parallel \$ 199.95 #GX-100P

PROWRITER 8510 AP 10" Parallel \$ 379.95 #8510P

PROWRITER 21550 15" Parallel \$ 649.95 #1550P

PROWRITER 8510 BCD 10" Serial \$ 539.95 #8510S

PROWRITER 21550 15" Serial \$ 699.95 #1550S

STARWRITER F10-40 Serial or Parallel (specify) \$1099.00 #F10-40(S) or (P)

PRINTMASTER F10-55 Serial or Parallel (specify) \$1519.00 #F10-55(S) or (P)

CABLE Serial or Parallel (specify) \$ 29.95, \$34.95 Shielded #PC-(S) or (P)

VID-COM NOW CARRIES ANSI APPROVED 5 1/4" ELEPHANT DISKETTES. ALL OUR PROGRAMS ON DISK UTILIZE THIS FINE PRODUCT.

#D-1 SINGLE SIDE, SINGLE DENSITY, SOFT SECTOR BOX OF 10 DISKS \$19.95 A BOX - CASE OF 10 BOXES \$18.95 A BOX - BULK PACK OF 120 DISKS \$219.00

#D-2 DOUBLE SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY, SOFT SECTOR BOX OF 10 DISKS \$28.95 A BOX - CASE OF 10 BOXES \$27.95 A BOX - BULK PACK OF 120 DISKS \$329.00

5 1/4" PROFESSIONAL HEAD CLEANING KIT Contents include liquid cleaner and 2 cleaning disks Order #FD-05 \$27.95 5 1/4" FLOPPY LIBRARY BOX Order #LB-105 \$3.95

PROGRAMMERS AND USERS Do you have a good program or idea? Don't waste it! Send it to VID-COM. VID-COM hereby agrees to non-disclosure of your idea or program. Let's make \$\$\$ together!

DISTRIBUTORS Are you interested in any specific VID-COM programs, subprograms or ideas? Write for our sublicense agreement. Exclusive and non-exclusive agreements available. Send \$10.00 (refundable) for information.

ALL PROGRAMS, DATA AND INFORMATION © 1983 VID-COM SEND FOR CATALOG \$2.00 (REFUNDABLE WITH PURCHASE)

TERMS Add 3% shipping and handling (\$3.00 minimum). Free shipping and handling on software orders over \$50.00. PA residents add 6% sales tax. For the quickest service send money order or cashier's check. Personal checks may take 14 days to process. DO NOT SEND CASH. Prices, availability and quantity subject to change without notice.

VID-COM will attempt to notify purchaser if changes occur pertaining to their order after placement of this ad. No C.O.D., credit cards or calls accepted. Help us keep your prices low.



VID-COM VID-COM VID-COM VID-COM VID-COM VID-COM VID-COM

THE 128K MEMORY CARD

We've been shipping our 32K Memory Card in volume, and customers across the country have been calling to praise our product. If you write programs and need more memory or if you want to take advantage of large memory programs our **128K Memory Card** may be right for you.

Both cards begin with a quality design by our MIT-trained engineering team and feature:

- The finest components
- Prime integrated circuits from top manufacturers
- A durable metal case that plugs into your Peripheral Expansion Box

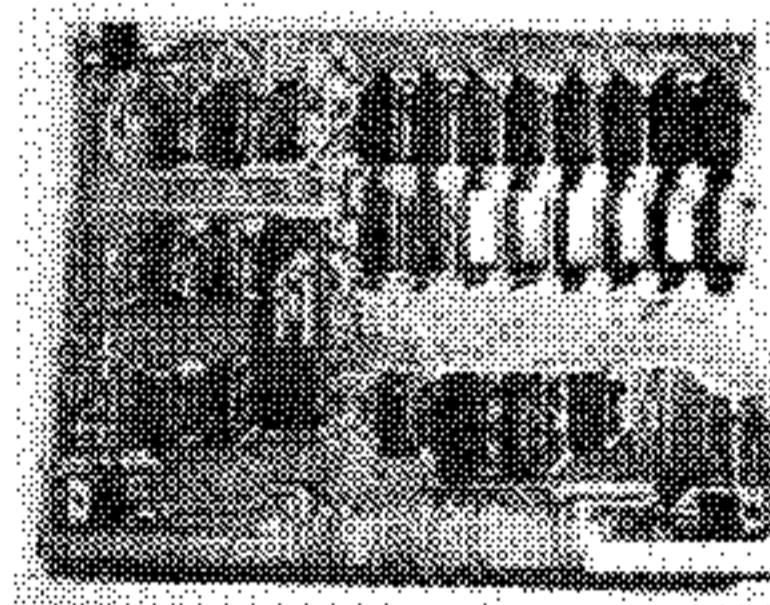
Both the 32K and 128K Memory Card run the same programs as the TI card, including Logo, Pascal, Extended Basic, and Assembler.

Please note that a letter or a phone call will reserve a card for you even if you can't take immediate delivery.

3 month warranty
Prepaid/C.O.D. Add 3% shipping
Calif. residents add 6% sales tax
2-4 weeks for delivery

So now you have a choice*—

- The 32K Memory Card at \$150
- The 128K Memory Card at \$220



*Introductory Price — Order Now!

FOUNDATION

74 Claire Way, Tiburon, CA 94920
(415) 388-3840

Treasure Island . . . from p. 26

```
220 PRINT "GAME BEFORE THE PIRATE"
;"CAPTURES YOU! (TOUCHES YOU)"
230 PRINT
240 PRINT "(W)-DISPLAYS WEALTH & O
PTION";"TO BARGAIN WITH THE PI
RATE.";"BARGAIN WELL & THE PIR
ATE";"GOES HOME."
250 PRINT
260 PRINT "(R)-REVEALS PACES &";"D
IRECTION TO FIND TREASURE."
270 PRINT "*NOTE*IF THE SNAKE IS O
N THE";"TREASURE**YOU MUST REV
EAL TO MAKE THE SNAKE DISAPPEAR
R**!"
280 PRINT
290 PRINT "ARROW KEYS MOVE YOUR MA
N."
300 PRINT
310 PRINT "PRESS <ENTER> TO START.
"
320 PRINT
330 ACCEPT AT(23,10);$; : IF $=="$"
THEN 340
```

```
340 CALL CLEAR :: RANDOMIZE :: CAL
L MAGNIFY(3)
350 DISPLAY AT(10,8);"TREASURE ISL
AND" :: DISPLAY AT(12,8);"BY
G. J. SMITH"
360 DISPLAY AT(19,1);"LEVEL 1-EXPE
RT";"LEVEL 2-MEDIUM";"LEVEL 3-
BEGINNER";"SELECT 1 OR 2 OR 3"
370 ACCEPT AT(22,20);VALIDATE(DIGIT
)BEEP:LEV :: L=LEV#4
380 CALL SCREEN(5)
390 CALL CHAR(33,"ooooooooooooo00000000
0000000000000000FFFEFB")
400 CALL CHAR(128,"0303010F1727070
706040C0000000000000000E0D0CBC
0C0C040202")
410 CALL CHAR(96,"00000206060E0E1E
1E3E3E7E7EF0E0280C0E0E0F0F0F8
FBFCFCFCFEEFFFFFF8")
420 CALL SPRITE(#1,128,7,25,4,0,5,
#4,96,16,20,1,0,5,#5,33,2,28,2
,0,5)
430 FOR NOTE=1 TO 17 :: READ SA,SB
,SC,SD
440 CALL SOUND(SA,SB,SC,SD,TRY)
: NEXT NOTE
450 DATA 250,880,587,370,250,880,5
87,370,250,988,587,392,250,880
,587,370,750,740,587,440,750,8
80,587,440
460 DATA 250,740,587,440,250,880,5
87,370,250,988,587,392,250,880
,587,370,750,740,587,440,750,8
80,587,440
470 DATA 700,988,622,500,400,784,6
22,494,220,740,622,440,350,784
,622,494,1000,659,392,330
480 DISPLAY AT(2,20);"LAND HO"
490 DEF PACE=INT(SQR(SP1)/6)+INT(5
QR(TRE)/6)
500 DEF TD=INT(PACE/4+1)
510 FOR DA=1 TO 11 :: READ CA,CA$:
:: CALL CHAR(CA,CA$):: NEXT DA
:: GOTO 1340
520 DATA 81,183C42C3C3423C18,109,8
08080808080808,110,5455399A947
53A1C,143,0000C040809966
530 DATA 112,7FFFFF40FF80A0FDFFFFF
FFF00000000F0F8BF810FB0B2BF8BF
8F8FB,100,FFFFFFFFFFFF,10
1,FFFECFCFCFB0C0B
540 DATA 104,070F0F070F7FFF9F1F1F1
D191E0E0200000000000001F2FCC8C0C
0C0C0B0B0B0B0B,108,D03870BC5B5B8
08
550 DATA 132,0303011F1717070706040
40400000000000000000F0D0D0C0C0C04
0404
560 DATA 136,070F0F070F7FFF9F1F1F1
D1D18181838000000000001F2FCC8C0C
0C0C0B0B0B0B0B,141,0
570 REM MAIN LOOP
580 GO SUB 780
590 GOSUB 870
600 CALL POSITION(#1,SX,SY,#2,VX,W
Y,#6,SNX,SNY):: CALL PATTERN(#1
,132,#2,136)
610 CALL MOTION(#2,0,0)
620 CALL COINC(#1,#4,10,B0):: CALL
COINC(#1,#2,10,BB)
630 IF B0 THEN 1560 ELSE IF BB THE
N 1730
640 CALL KEY(1,K1,S1):: IF (K1<0)+(
K1>6)THEN 640
650 CALL SOUND(10,440,2)
660 ON K1+1 GOSUB 740,640,750,760,
1080,770,840
670 IF REVKL THEN 720
680 IF VX>SX THEN CALL MOTION(#2,-
18,0)
690 IF WY>SY THEN CALL MOTION(#2,0
,-14)
700 IF WY<SY THEN CALL MOTION(#2,0
,14)
710 CALL PATTERN(#2,104):: CALL SO
UND(50,-3,2)
720 IF SX<11 THEN GOSUB 740 ELSE I
F SY>240 THEN GOSUB 750 ELSE I
F SY<20 THEN GOSUB 760 ELSE IF
SX>180 THEN GOSUB 770
730 GOTO 600
740 CALL LOCATE(#1,SX+6,SY):: CALL
PATTERN(#1,128):: RETURN
750 CALL LOCATE(#1,SX,SY-6):: CALL
PATTERN(#1,128):: RETURN
760 CALL LOCATE(#1,SX,SY+6):: CALL
PATTERN(#1,128):: RETURN
770 CALL LOCATE(#1,SX-6,SY):: CALL
PATTERN(#1,128):: RETURN
780 REM RANDOM TREASURE
790 RANDOMIZE
800 TRX=INT(RND*130)+27
810 TRY=INT(RND*200)+33
820 CALL LOCATE(#3,TRX,TRY,#6,TRX,
TRY):: CALL COLOR(#6,1):: RETU
RN
830 REM TREASURE DISTANCE
840 REV=REV+1 :: CALL COINC(#1,#3,
8,T):: IF T THEN 960
850 SNAK=1 :: SNA=INT(3*RND)+1 :: :
DISPLAY AT(1,8);""
860 IF SNA=2 AND L<9 THEN DISPLAY
AT(1,8);"**SNAKE**" ELSE SNAK=
0
870 CALL POSITION(#1,SX,SY,#3,TRX,
TRY)
880 CALL DISTANCE(#1,SX,TRY,SP1):: :
CALL DISTANCE(#3,SX,TRY,TRE)
```

Continued on p. 51

TI-99/4A * SCHEMATICS * HARDWARE * SOFTWARE***** SCHEMATICS *****

Complete up-to date, includes pin-out of all ports, memory map & CRU address lists, timing & electrical data diagrams.

1) TI 99 4A.....	\$29.95	ALL 3 SETS
2) Peripheral Expansion Box.....	\$16.95	(SAVE \$11) \$45.85
3) Speech Synthesis Box.....	\$9.95	

***** HARDWARE *********** PROTOTYPE DEVELOPMENT CARD (PDC)**

Interface YOUR designs to the 99 4A safely, easily. PDC incl. LED circuit, all I/O buffers, DSR EEPROM, Regulated + - 5V, & + 12V, 30 sq. in. vector board (100 centers), solder or wire wrap

For use in Periph. Exp. Box.....	\$99.95
Bare PDC (printed circuit) board.....	1/\$29.95 2/\$49.95
NO PERIPH. EXP. BOX? Use I/O CABLE ASS'Y (I/O CA) instead	

****** I/O CABLE ASSEMBLY (I/O CA) Alternative to P. Exp. Box**

For single peripheral (such as RS232, 32K mem, etc.)	
Minus power supply (user provides + - 16V & 8V).....	\$54.95
With all needed power supplies.....	\$74.95

****** APPLIANCE CONTROL CARD (ACC)**

Run a home from your 99 4A. Control wall switches & outlets, appliances, fans, alarms, up to 500W chan., 16 channels, dimmer, uses Radio-Shack PLUG-N-PWR remote units, uses house wiring

Remote units (any type).....	\$24.95 ACC as above.....	\$89.95
With built in REAL-TIME/TIME-OF-DAY CLOCK.....		\$109.95

****** RELAY & DIGITAL OUTPUT CARD (RDOC)**

Four relays, 2 10A 250V, room for 4 additional relays, plus 8 bits Latched TTL Data Out with Valid Data Signal Out.

For Periph. Exp. Box.....	\$89.95 For JOYSTICK port.....	\$64.95
---------------------------	--------------------------------	---------

****** EXTENDED CARD (EC)**

Extends modules up above P. Exp. Box while they're functioning

For Peripheral Expansion Box.....	\$49.95
-----------------------------------	---------

***** SOFTWARE *********** VIDEO CONCENTRATION I (cassette)**

Like T.V. game show, over 50 picture puzzles, 30 prize pairs
Children's version.....\$19.95 Regular version.....\$39.95

**** BINGO [with speech] (cassette)	
Six variations incl. BLACKOUT.....	\$29.95

**** COMPUTER DATING PARTY GAME (cassette)	
Find who should be wth whom & who shouldn't.....	\$39.95

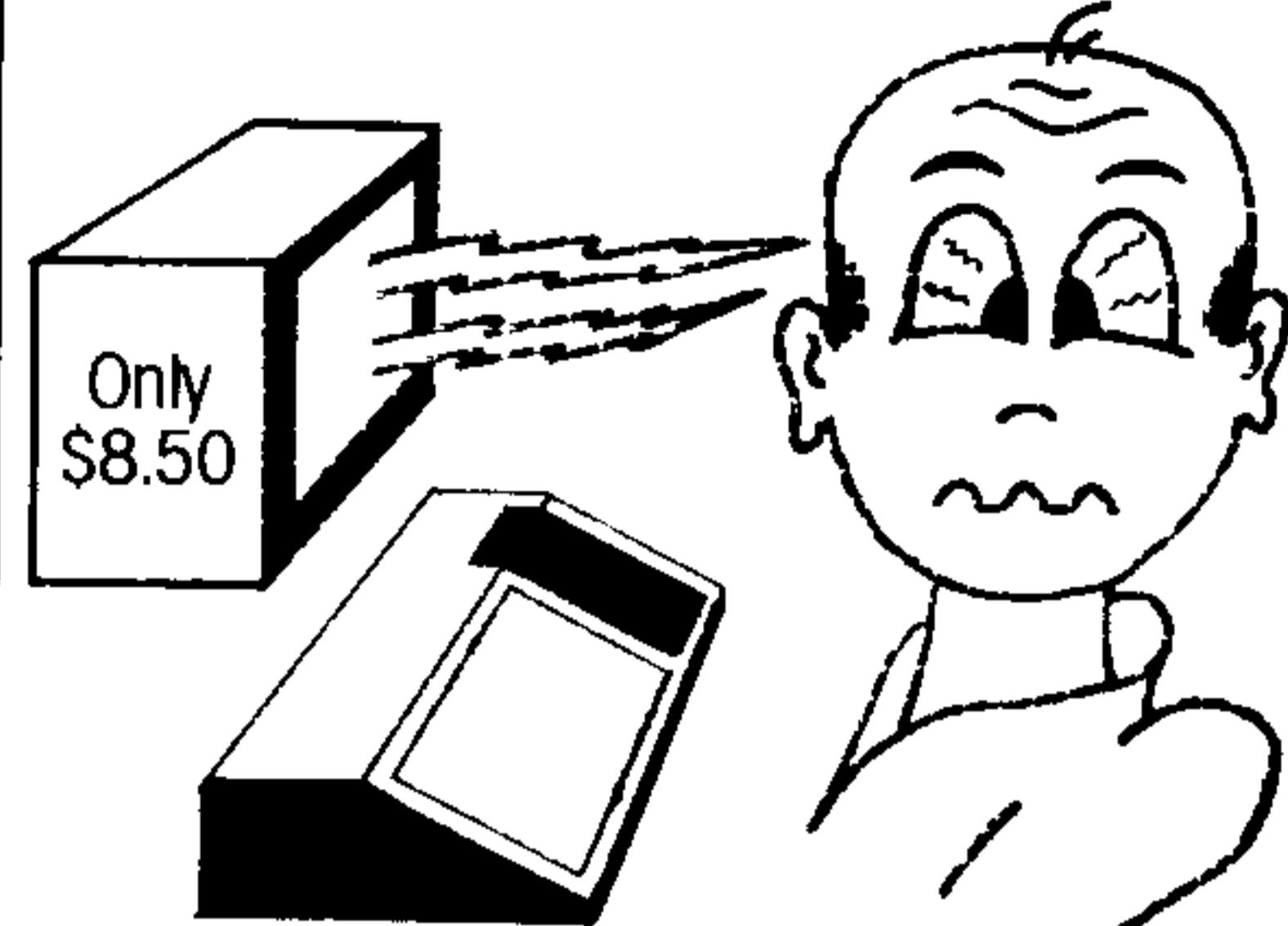
FORMORALL Applied Electronics Inc.

800 S.W. Liberty Bell Dr., Beaverton, Ore. 97006
1-503-645-0485 Please allow 4-8 Wks*

100 DAYS
MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE

?? TOO CLOSE?

TO YOUR TV OR MONITOR???



**Give yourself R O O M...
Avoid eyestrain with the all new**

VIDEO “EX-TENSION” CABLE

This cable allows your TI 99/4 (A) to move 12 ft. from your TV or Monitor

Send \$8.50
plus...\$1.50 shipping
to:

RIGHT IDEAS
P.O. BOX 620110
WOODSIDE, CA 94062

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED!

ANOTHER RIGHT IDEA FROM LeVell ASSOCIATES

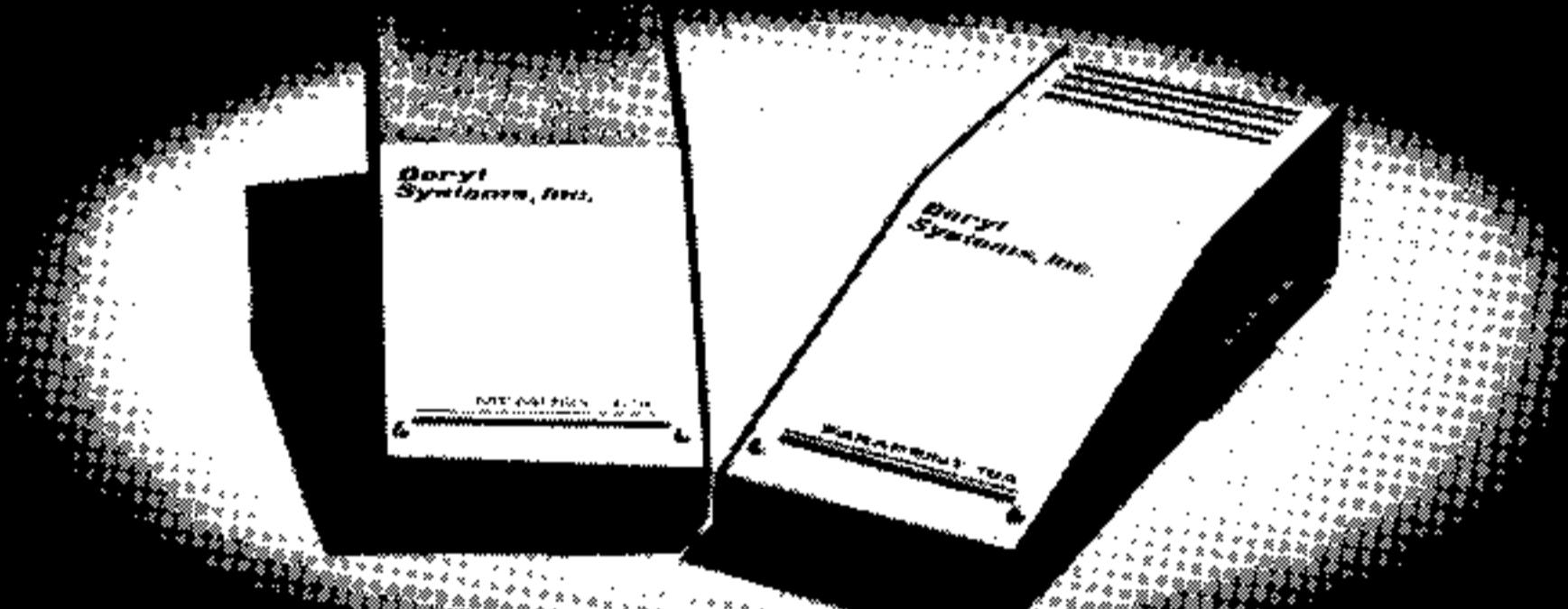
**The Doryt Connection:
Because you shouldn't
have to pay for something
you don't need.**

**Paraprint 18A can save TI-99/4A
users up to \$300.**

Our Paraprint 18A interfaces between the TI-99/4A and any parallel printer, eliminating the need for the TI Peripheral Expansion Box and the RS-232 Interface Card. It plugs directly into the TI-99/4A, is fully compatible and provides daisy chain connection for TI peripherals. And our price is only \$105, so you save up to \$300 in the bargain!

Doryt also provides savings on additional 32K memory. Ours costs only \$175 and you don't have to buy the Peripheral Expansion Box. Plus it plugs directly into the TI-99/4A, is fully compatible with all TI software and provides daisy chain connection for peripheral units.

As a further service, Doryt can provide an economical printer for the system.



Buy the Doryt 18A, 32K memory, printer, and our interconnecting cable and save an additional \$50 on the total package! Call collect (516) 676-7950.

**Doryt
Systems, Inc.**

14 Glen Street
Glen Cove, N.Y. 11542
(516) 676-7950.

Dealer inquiries invited.

SMART PROGRAMMING GUIDE™ FOR SPRITES

5⁹⁵

This guide will show you some of our professional programming secrets on how to: Use CALL PEEK • Get Sprites to pick up objects, eat dots and lay down a trail. • Shoot sprites without missing a coincidence. • Make one sprite chase another. • Easily convert sprite rows and columns into graphic rows and columns and visa versa. • Generate moving sprite patterns. • Use 3 different CALL KEY or CALL JOYST examples for moving sprites. • Write a GENERAL BAR GRAPHING program (to one pixel accuracy) that shows you sprites aren't just for games.

Full of fast running and Byte saving examples that you can use in your existing programs or combine together to write your own programs. Each example program is fully documented in a step by step method that is easy to understand. A TI 99/4 or 99/4A computer and the extended basic command module are required.

Sorry, no C.O.D.'s or credit card orders. Foreign orders payable in U.S. currency. CA. residents add 6½% sales tax. Shipping and handling U.S., Canada and Mexico 1.50. All other countries 3.50.

15 day money back guarantee.



MILLERS GRAPHICS

1475 W. CYPRESS

SAN DIMAS, CA 91773

(714) 599-1431

Treasure Island . . . from p. 49

```

970 DISPLAY AT(24,8):PACE;"PACES"
980 IF TRX<SX AND TRY>SY THEN DISPLAY AT(24,18):"NE"
990 IF TRX>SX AND TRY<SY THEN DISPLAY AT(24,18):"SW"
920 IF TRX<SX AND TRY>SY THEN DISPLAY AT(24,18):"NW"
930 IF TRX>SX AND TRY>SY THEN DISPLAY AT(24,18):"SE"
940 RETURN
950 REM TREASURE FOUND
960 IF SNAK=0 THEN 980 ELSE CALL COLOR(#6,2)
970 CALL COINC(#1,#6,10,SNAKE):: IF SNAKE THEN 1750
980 CALL COLOR(#3,2):: FOR CD=1 TO 3
990 AB=INT(RND#3)+1

```

```

1000 ON AB GOSUB 1040,1050,1060
1010 FOR SD=165 TO 587 STEP 72 :: C
    ALL SOUND(-1000,SD,9):: NEXT SD
1020 DISPLAY AT(24,8):"" :: NEXT CO
    :: CALL COLOR(#3,1)
1030 FOR DE=1 TO 70 :: NEXT DE :: G
    OTO 800
1040 A=A+TD :: DISPLAY AT(24,8):AS
    :: RETURN
1050 B=B+TD :: DISPLAY AT(24,8):BS
    :: RETURN
1060 C=C+TD :: DISPLAY AT(24,8):CS
    :: RETURN
1070 REM BARGAIN
1080 CALL CLEAR :: CALL COLOR(#4,1,
    #5,1):: TI=0
1090 FOR PA=1 TO 3 :: PB=INT(RND#3)
    +1

```

```

1100 ON PB GOSUB 1110,1120,1130 :: 
    NEXT PA :: GOTO 1140
1110 D=D+INT(6*RND+1):: RETURN
1120 E=E+INT(3*RND+1):: RETURN
1130 F=F+INT(3*RND+1):: RETURN
1140 CALL LOCATE(#1,70,200,#2,90,19
    0):: CALL MAGNIFY(4)
1150 DISPLAY AT(2,1)ERASE ALL:A$;A$
    B$;B:C$;C :: AC=0
1160 DISPLAY AT(22,B):"BARGAIN?(Y/N
    ) Y"
1170 ACCEPT AT(22,22)VALIDATE("YN")
    SIZE(-1)BEEP:YN$
1180 IF YN$="Y" THEN 1190 ELSE 1300
1190 ON AC+1 GOTO 1270,1280,1290,11
    50
1200 DISPLAY AT(AA,1):CC$:DD$
1210 ACCEPT AT(AA,16)VALIDATE(DIGIT
    )BEEP:RA
1220 IF RA>P OR RA=0 THEN 1250 ELSE
    IF RA>Q THEN 1310
1230 CALL PATTERN(#2,104)
1240 AC=AC+1 :: DISPLAY AT(11,22):"IN
    D" :: GOTO 1260
1250 AC=AC+1 :: IF AC=3 THEN 1140 :: 
    DISPLAY AT(BB,1):"TRY AGAIN,
    BLISTER"
1260 FOR DE=1 TO 30 :: NEXT DE :: C
    ALL PATTERN(#2,136):: CALL SOUN
    D(100,-5,2):: GOTO 1190
1270 C1=1 :: P=A :: Q=D :: AA=6 :: 
    BB=8 :: DD=AB :: GOTO 1200
1280 C1=2 :: P=B :: Q=E :: AA=10 :: 
    BB=12 :: DD=BB :: GOTO 1200
1290 C1=3 :: P=C :: Q=F :: AA=14 :: 
    BB=16 :: DD=CD :: GOTO 1200
1300 CALL CLEAR :: TI=1 :: GOTO 139
    0
1310 DISPLAY AT(11,22):"YES" :: FOR
    DE=1 TO 50 :: NEXT DE
1320 IF C1=1 THEN A=P-RA ELSE IF C1
    =2 THEN B=P-RA ELSE IF C1=3 TH
    EN C=P-RA
1330 CALL CLEAR :: REV=0 :: TI=2 :: 
    GOTO 1390
1340 CALL CLEAR :: A=0 :: B=0 :: C=
    0
1350 D=0 :: E=0 :: F=0 :: REV=0 :: 
    TI=0 :: SNAK=0
1360 AS="BOTTLES OF RUM" :: BS="STR
    INGS OF PEARLS"
1370 CS="GOLD DOUBLONS" :: CC$="WI
    LL YOU TAKE?:" 
1380 CALL SPRITE(#2,136,1,237,237,#
    3,112,1,100,170,06,140,1,88,14
    6)
1390 FOR CD=9 TO 11 :: CALL COLOR(C
    0,1,1):: NEXT CD :: CALL VCHAR
    (1,1,100,119)
1400 RESTORE 1410 :: FOR TREE=1 TO
    16 :: READ HA,HB,HC :: CALL HC
    HAR(HA,HB,HC):: NEXT TREE
1410 DATA 3,22,108,5,19,108,7,21,10
    8,10,24,108,17,25,108,4,22,109
    ,6,19,109,8,21,109,11,24,109,1
    8,25,109
1420 DATA 3,28,81,2,28,78,3,27,87,4
    ,28,83,3,29,69,24,5,101
1430 FOR BUSH=1 TO 17 :: READ BU1,B
    U2 :: CALL HCHAR(BU1,BU2,110):: 
    NEXT BUSH
1440 DATA 5,31,7,30,8,28,9,31,11,29
    ,12,28,13,30,15,27,15,31
1450 DATA 16,29,18,29,19,31,20,28,2
    1,27,22,29,22,31,23,30,1,1
1460 CALL COLOR(9,5,1,10,13,1,11,2
    ):: CALL MAGNIFY(3)
1470 ON TI+1 GOTO 1480,1520,1540
1480 CALL SCREEN(11):: FOR DE=1 TO
    120 :: NEXT DE :: CALL MOTION(
    #4,0,0,#5,0,0)
1490 FOR DE=1 TO 140 :: NEXT DE :: 
    CALL MOTION(#1,0,0)
1500 CALL LOCATE(#1,26,48,#2,237,23
    7,#4,20,19,#5,28,19):: CALL CO
    LOR(#1,7,#2,2,#4,16,#5,2)
1510 GOTO 580
1520 CALL COLOR(#4,16,#5,2):: CALL
    LOCATE(#1,SX,SY,#2,VX,WY):: RE
    TURN
1530 REM PIRATE RELOCATE

```

Continued on p. 60



Norton Software
P.O. Box 575
Picton, Ontario
Canada K0K 2T0

TI99/4(A)

6 Reasons Why We're the "Name of the Game"TM



1. **Cross Country Car Rally.** Fast action road race.
(Ext. Basic only) (K) 19.95
Cassette
2. **Attack-man.** More than just a maze game. (Ext. Basic only) (K/J) 19.95
Cassette
3. **Super Frogger.** Cross 5 lanes of traffic, 2 barges, 3 logs, treacherous pirhana infested waters and get eaten by the alligators anyway!
(Ext. Basic only) (K/J) 19.95
Cassette

(K/J) Keyboard and Joystick versions included
(K) Keyboard only

4. **3-D Startrek.** Adds an exciting new dimension to Startrek.
(Specify Ext. or console) (K) 14.95
Cassette
5. **Lunar Lander.** Crash on your favorite planet; many challenging levels. (Specify Ext. or console) (K) 14.95
Cassette
6. **Tank.** Blast the computer or an opponent. (Specify Ext. or console) (K/J) 14.95
Cassette

Diskette versions are \$4.00 extra and require use of the optional memory expansion unit.

Add \$2.00 shipping and handling charges for less than three games.

Receive a 20% discount if you order 3 or more games.

All programs available in Ext. Basic unless otherwise indicated in the description. Please Specify.

Ont. Res. add 7% sales tax

Send for a **FREE** brochure to get a complete description of our Applications, Games and Assembly Language programs.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome.



WARGAMES

THE MOVIE AND THE BOOK

REVIEW

By Erin O'Connor

99'er HCM Staff

Our innocent focus on kids and computers in last month's *99'er HCM* didn't quite prepare us for United Artists' new movie, *WarGames*. The movie is about kids and computers run amok—a logical extension, or absurd expansion, of computer gaming that takes us from a home-computer console to the war room of the North American Air Defense Command (NORAD). It is a humorous examination of sobering possibilities, and if it carries its weighty matter lightly, it can well afford to because its conclusions are inescapable.

If you privately applauded the ingenuity of teen-aged "blue boxers" who toyed with Ma Bell in the seventies, you'll want to encourage David Lightman, the likable computer-buff hero of *WarGames*. Though he's failing Biology at Seattle's Snohomish High School, David is an electronics whiz who can impose his will on the telephone company, his high school's electronic grade book, or a computerized lock. At home in his room David busies himself at his computer console. He starts out small, using his modem to patch in to his school's computer to change that failing grade. But an ad for a new line of computer games inspires David to some home computer larceny. He sets his console and modem to work on a random search to LOGON to the software house's computer. When he logs on to a computer that won't let him in, he's convinced he's found the new line of games. Sure enough, when he keys in LIST GAMES, the computer obliges with what seems like a standard game menu that progresses from the innocuous to the apocalyptic. The repertoire of options seems predictable enough—Falken's Maze, Blackjack, Checkers, Chess, Bridge, Fighter Combat, Theatre-wide Biotoxic and Tactical Warfare, Global Thermonuclear War. After some research that leads David and his girlfriend Jennifer to intuit the computer's "backdoor" password ("Joshua"), David is "in" to what promises to be the most sophisticated computer game of his career. Excited by the prospect of Global Thermonuclear War, David impulsively opts to play for the Russians, and with happy abandon he and Jennifer immediately nuke Las Vegas and Seattle.

The WOPR (War Operation Plan Response) computer at NORAD's underground Command Center is only too happy to oblige David with a good game of Global Thermonuclear War. Its *raison d'être* is to simulate World War III, estimate responses and damage, and count the dead. When a thoroughly frightened David tries to break off mid-game, WOPR pursues the game as we've been taught to believe a computer should, disinterestedly and relentlessly.

The movie *WarGames* stresses the drama inherent in the idea of imminent thermonuclear confrontation and in the comic and dangerous inability of both men and machines to distinguish between games and reality. David Bischoff's book adaptation of the screenplay (*WarGames*, Dell Publishing Co., Inc., New York, 1983) serves as a gloss of the movie but is also able to take advantage of the more leisurely print medium to focus on the relationship between men and their machines. The computer is assumed to belong to the family of man; we are not so much warned of the danger of anthropomorphizing our computers, as we are cautioned to figure out whether they are our children or our fathers. Though he is *not* sure how we should employ our notions of relatedness to the computer, Dr. Falken (WOPR/Joshua's Prime Programmer) does understand that the relationship is a complex and paradoxical one. He reminds the young people, "The computer, my dears, was not built as the result of an urgent desire of mankind to see a little yellow ball gobbling up dots in a maze. The computer is, in a very real sense, the child of war."



and as Wordsworth says, the child is the father of the man." The WOPR is both the child Joshua and the heroic prophet Joshua who leads the nation in war. This child-father paradox underlies the complex relationship between men and their computer progeny/leaders. The general, our human Joshua, is slavishly dependent on the computer's information and instructions; David, the child, is the one who realizes that Joshua must learn as a child would. In the midst of the game, with only hours to go before it launches a full-scale retaliatory attack on Russia, the computer is asked, "Is this a game, or is it real?" With that innocent literalness of computers, Joshua answers, WHAT'S THE DIFFERENCE! And of course it doesn't recognize a difference any more than do the generals and strategists—who, childishly led by Joshua's logic, respond to a simulated and wholly unverified Russian attack with a real counter-attack. Both the computer and the generals must learn the concept of futility, i.e., when it is time to give up.

Neatly enough, it is the light-bearing child, David, who seizes on a similarity between humans and the computer to teach Joshua that there are times when THE ONLY WINNING MOVE IS NOT TO PLAY. This message seems to be the primary focus of the movie, whereas the book is more interested in our obligation to teach our progeny and thus focuses on how the computer can learn. Joshua's special feature is its integration program, a holistic system like our own brains, whereby learning in one area can be generalized to others. Therefore, the learning that goes on in a lowly game of Tic Tac Toe that nobody can possibly win gets extended to the deadly war game in time to save the day.

We found the difference between the book and the movie to be something like that between the first generation of adventure games, which relied wholly on text and the player's imagination for complexity and effect, and the next generation with its new graphics that somehow fell short of the human imagination. Although it boasts a "Production Designer," the movie does not seem particularly spectacular or high tech, and the descriptions of action in the book seem much more exciting than they do played out for us in the movie.

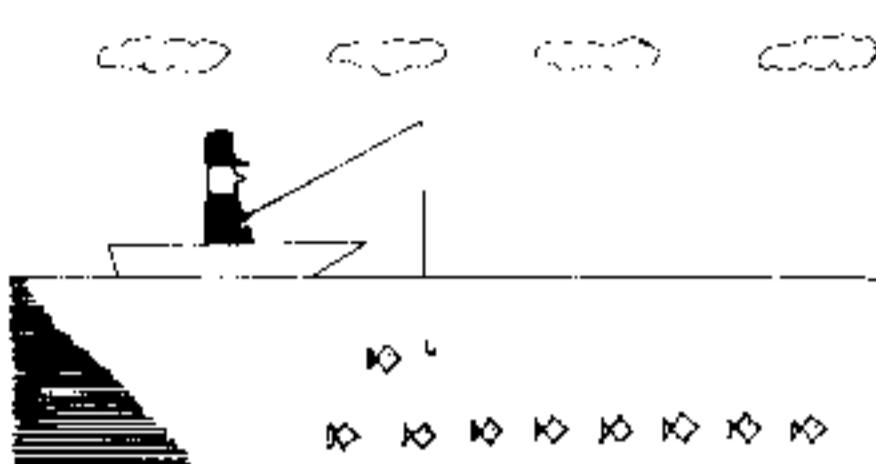
And despite some rather glaring editorial and authorial sins, and recognizing that we can't very well apply high literary standards to a reading of "the book based on the movie," we can appreciate the book's going beyond the movie to explore further dimensions of the computer question.

In addition to the book's reflections on the relationship between men and computers, for technophiles there are descriptions of David's "state-of-the-art mad hacker" home computer set-up. And though it is rather laboriously explained by David, there is a fresh metaphor drawn from computers to describe the young people's perception of most of the lives they see around them. David tells Jennifer that his parents and hers, and their teachers and the military strategists and generals are all in a continuous loop, a meaningless subroutine that endlessly repeats itself. As he and Jennifer discuss them we understand loops as neurotically repetitive behavior uninformed by a perspective on meaning or context.

The novel also undertakes to explain the attraction of computers for kids like David, something the movie shows us but doesn't really account for: "Falken had known what drove David Lightman—the fascination with such intricate toys, these fusions of metal and glass and plastic and energy, slaves to the magical chants of algorithms. No one else understood . . . what the step-by-step mastery of these machines meant to David. In their world was reason, justice, fairness, order. If you worked hard enough, you understood . . . not like life. There were rewards for accomplishments. . . not like normal life. Mastering programming was like nothing David Lightman had ever known before."

OPEN THE DOOR FOR SPECIAL LEARNERS

Software Programs Designed and Field Tested by a Rehabilitation Expert.



FUN PROGRAMS THAT START WITH THE BASICS

- COUNTING • ARITHMETIC
- SPELLING
- WORD RECOGNITION

A hands on experience designed especially for slow learners, encouraging family involvement.

FREE BROCHURE AVAILABLE
WRITE OR CALL:

THE UPPER ROOM

907 6th Avenue East
Menomonie, WI 54751
715-235-5775

SHOPPING FOR A PRINTER? CHECK US OUT

PROWRITER 120CPS

8510(Parallel) \$399.00

8510(Serial) \$569.00

GEMINI 100CPS

10"(Parallel) \$339.00

10"(Serial) \$419.00

SEIKOSHA 50CPS

GX-100P(Parallel) 10"
tractor feed \$219.00

CABLES FOR TI

With printer purchase

Parallel \$19.95

Serial \$23.95

MC and VISA add 3%

All prices less shipping

**MIDWEST
TECHNICAL
ASSOC, INC
PO BOX 6537
ST LOUIS, MO 63125
314-467-0821**

DOW EDITOR/ASSEMBLER

With the required Mini Memory Module, this BASIC program will change your TI-99/4A from a BASIC computer into an assembly language machine—you will be able to edit and run assembly language programs all day without having to reload the editor/assembler. It will understand all of the TI's instructions and have six directives and several commands. Just as with BASIC, you will be able to save programs on cassette—approximate time: 1 second/statement. You will have full editing ability, including changing, deleting, or inserting statements, and each statement will be checked for errors as soon as you key it in.

Assembling the program into the M.M.M. takes about 3 seconds/statement. Large programs must be broken into modules of no more than about 150 statements, but these may be combined to use the entire 4K of M.M.M. RAM. The manual includes a demonstration program with extensive explanations to help get you started.

You can continue to use the program even if you enhance your system to include printer, expansion memory, and/or disk. In fact, you will be able to convert your programs to TI's Editor/Assembler (which requires most of this extra hardware) without rekeying.

Send U.S. \$25.00 to:

John T. Dow

6360 Caton
Pittsburgh, PA 15217

First class postage to U.S. and Canada included—others add U.S. \$2.00 for airmail.
PA residents add \$1.50 for state sales tax.

FIRST ADE™ FOR YOUR 99/4A!

COMPLETE 8 BIT DATA ACQUISITION AND CONTROL



FIRST ADE™ FEATURES —

- 8 ANALOG INPUT CHANNELS
- 8 DIGITAL INPUT CHANNELS
- 8 DIGITAL OUTPUT CHANNELS
- REAL TIME CLOCK W/BATTERY
- 3 MONTH WARRANTY
- REQUIRES 32K & EXT. BASIC

FIRST ADE™ VERSION 1.1

DISK BASED/MENU DRIVEN
LOGIC FUNCTIONS
PROGRAMMABLE SETPOINTS

FIRST ADE™ INTERFACE

- 8 120V 6A RELAYS/RECEPTACLES
- 8 ANALOG INPUT TERMINATIONS
- 8 DIGITAL INPUT TERMINATIONS

TEMPERATURE PROBES

A/D ELECTRONICS
Box 26357
Sacramento, California
95826 (916) 363-8331

INTRODUCTORY OFFER!

\$199.95 ▲ CONTROL CARD & FIRST ADE 1.1

79.95 ▲ FIRST ADE INTERFACE

19.95 ▲ TEMPERATURE PROBE

CHECK / M.O. / C.O.D. 3% SHIPPING/CA + 6%



YOU'VE FOUND IT!

Great Quality Products at Super Discounts from your friends at TENEX. Computer Marketing Systems

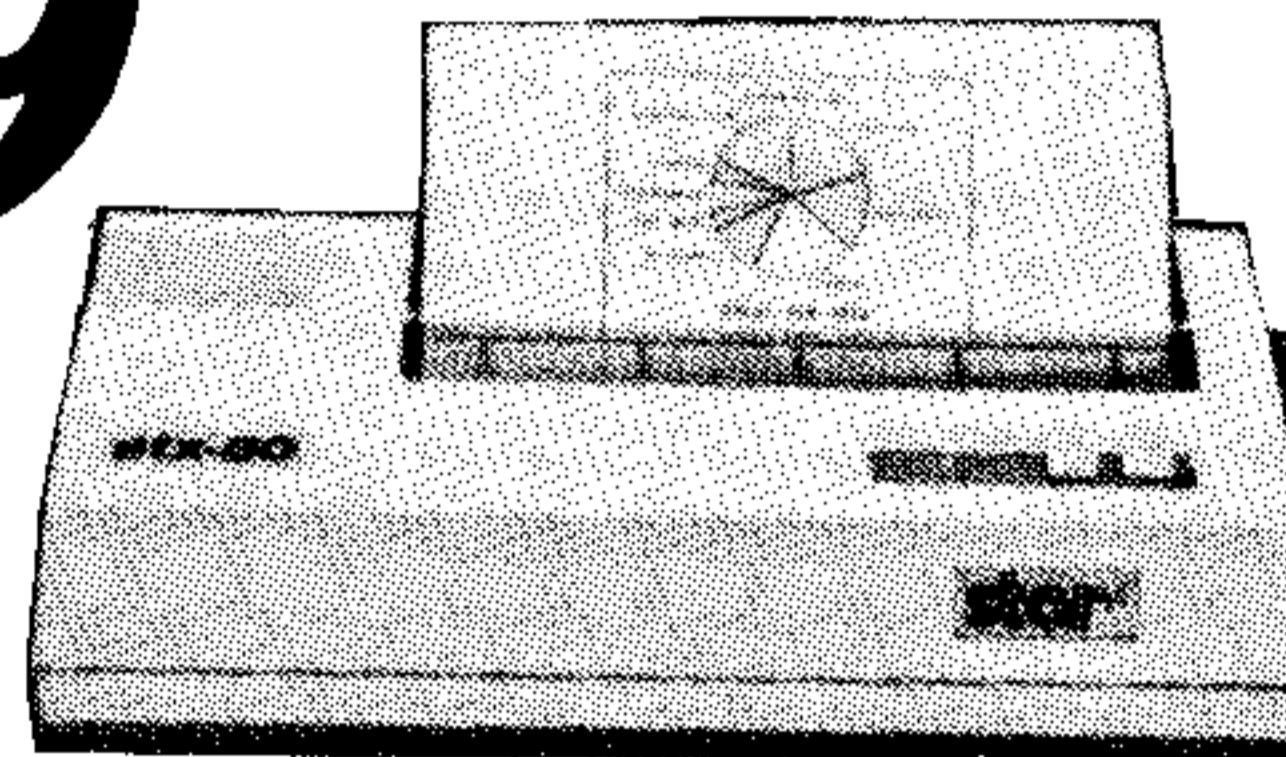


"SEND FOR FREE BOOK"

New STX-80 Printer from

Star
MICRONICS INC.

\$189

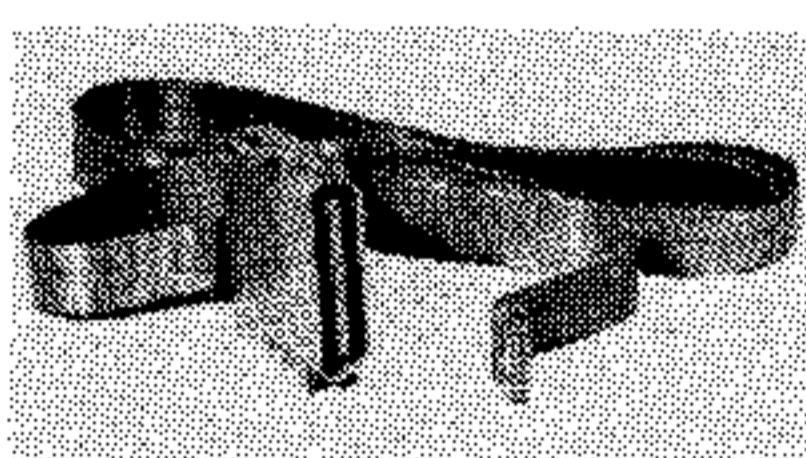


A full 80 column thermal printer, perfect for the TI 99/4A Home Computer. Don't be fooled by the price; advanced technology has loaded this quality printer with performance features. A nine element print head for superb graphics. All 96 ASCII characters, PLUS 51 european characters, PLUS 64 block graphics. Bidirectional printing at 60 characters per second with horizontal tabs and column-scan bit image graphics. The very quiet STX-80 uses standard 8½" wide thermal printing paper roll.

PLUS! !

Parallel cable to connect STX-80 to TI's RS-232 Interface Card's parallel port, guaranteed..... only \$24.95

Okidata or TP-I Parallel Cable - Guaranteed _____ 37.95
EPSON, Star Micronics, or Prowriter Cable - Guaranteed _____ 24.95
RS 232 Serial Cable - Guaranteed _____ 24.95



! DEALERS !

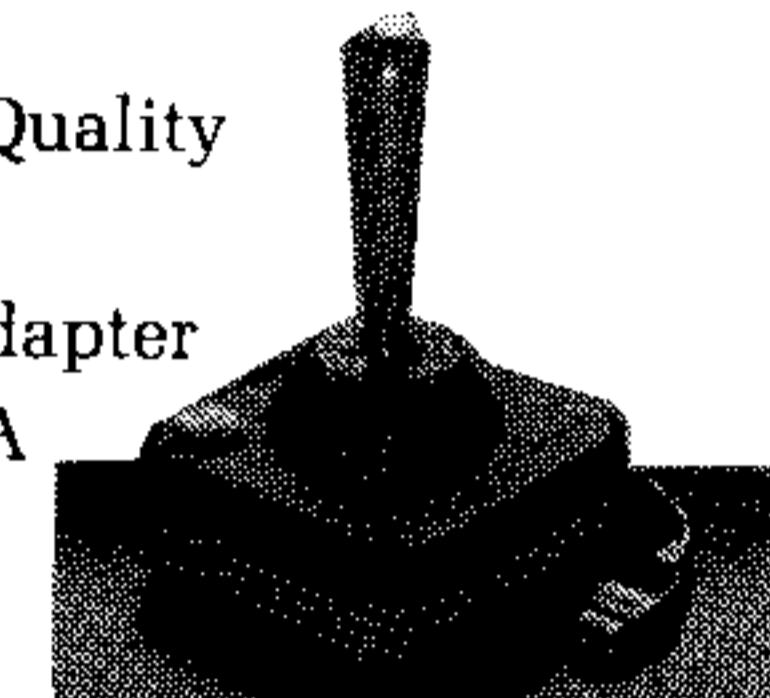
Request our DEALER PACK on your stationary. Please include tax exemption number.

WICO

Arcade Quality

Joystick

PLUS Adapter
for 99/4A



One Joystick + Adapter \$33.95
Two Joysticks + Adapter \$52.95

CONSOLE COVER SPECIAL

TENEX® best quality sewn translucent 8 ga. antistatic vinyl 99/4A Console Cover. Exclusive rear corner slit allows for cables and speech synthesizer.

Only \$4.95

"Kids and the
TI 99/4A"
by Edward
H. Carlson



Learning Basic can
be great fun -
you'll be writing
your own programs
by lesson five and
forever after.

Example programs are easy to understand
and useful to have. Computer graphics and
drawings in full color, games and quizzes,
organize your mind and think creatively!
AND BEST OF ALL ITS FUN.

236 pages, softcover, spiral bound. (Seventh
grade level and above.) \$19.95

TENEX. Computer Marketing Systems, Box 6578, So Bend, IN 46660 Phone (219) 277-7726

MAIL ME TODAY!! (Use this convenient form or copy your own) Order Toll-Free (800) 348-2778

Send me the **FREE** "Everything Book for TI Home Computer" Containing over 600 quality program offerings plus hundreds of useful hardware and accessory items. **NO PURCHASE NECESSARY!**

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

PHONE () _____

Mail To: TENEX, Box 6578, South Bend, IN 46660



Pay by Check, Visa, or MasterCard
Card No. _____

Expiration Date _____

How many

DUST COVER SPECIAL @4.95

One Joystick + Adapter @33.95

Two Joystick + Adapter @52.95

"Kids" Book @ \$19.95

Star STX-80 Printer @ \$189.00

STX-80 Interface Cable @ \$24.95

Okidata or TP-I Parallel Interface Cable @ \$37.95

EPSON, Star, Pro. parallel Interface Cable @24.95

RS-232 Serial Cable @24.95

Shipping & Handling \$1.75

Ind. Res. Add 5% tax

Total

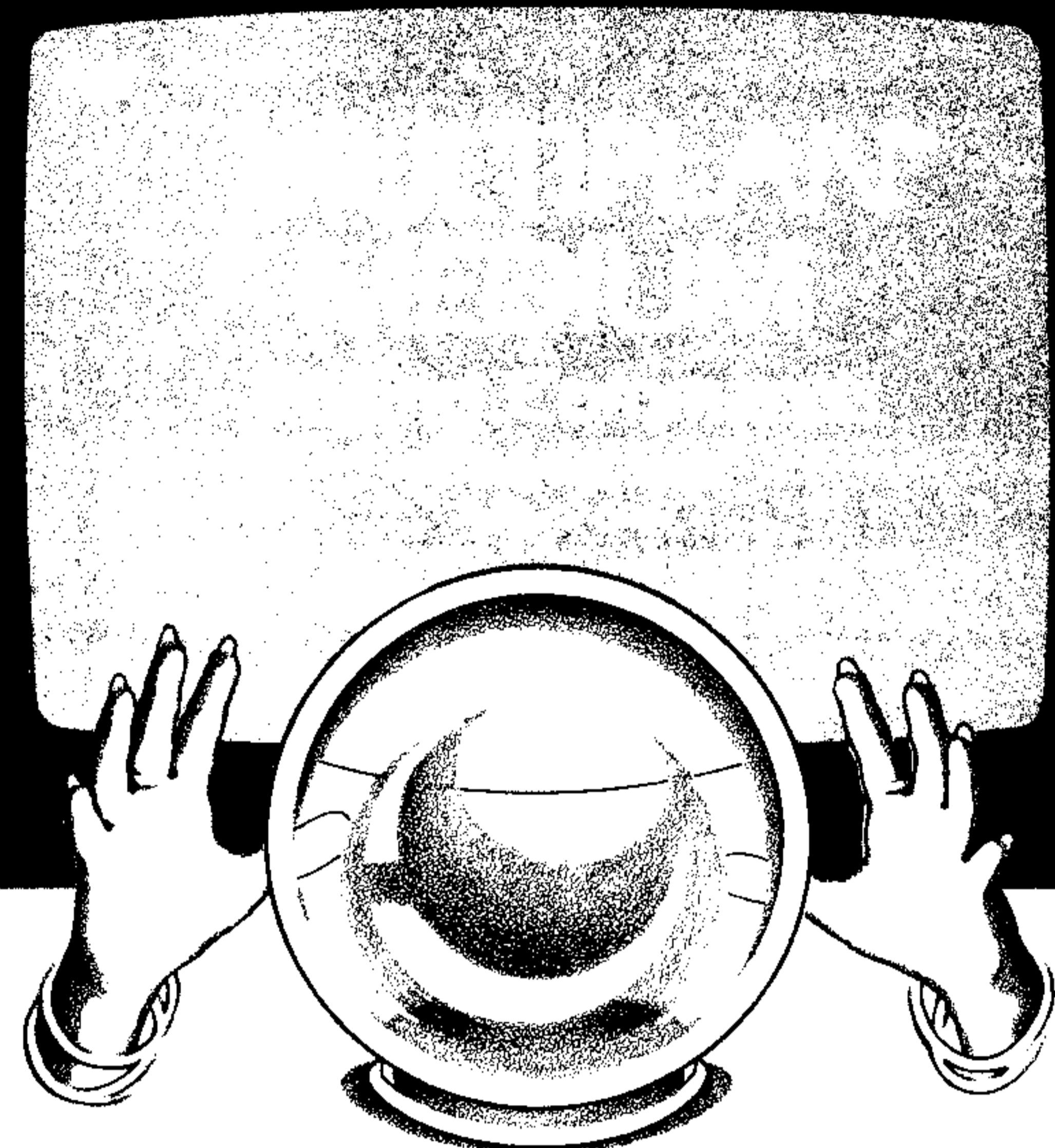
This column is an ongoing tutorial on the *Multiplan* software package. To obtain full benefits from this column, a newcomer to *Multiplan* may find it useful to read the previously printed columns.

To err is human, and being only human we all make mistakes—including typing errors. *Multiplan* allows for this and helps you to make corrections with a nice set of editing features. This article describes these features and explains how to use them.

When I first began using *Multiplan*, I was so caught up by its calculation abilities that I neglected to learn the editing functions. When I made a mistake in a cell, I just retyped the whole thing. In retrospect, I think this cost me a lot of time and caused me a lot of frustration. So for your benefit, I have decided to cover editing early in this series.

For our purposes, editing is defined as changing something you have already typed. For starters, let's look at a common error and how *Multiplan*'s editing features allow you to correct it. Some of your keystrokes are used to select commands and options, and some are used to fill in cells of the worksheet. Whenever the word COMMAND: shows on line 20 of your screen, *Multiplan* expects you to type a command or enter a value or formula. It distinguishes among these by the first character you type: A letter designates a command, a digit indicates a value, and an equal sign (=) means that a formula will follow. My most frequent mistake occurs when I want to enter text (a heading or description) while in Command mode. After putting the cell pointer at the spot where the text should go, I often start typing the text right away. When I do this, *Multiplan* interprets the first letter of my heading or description as a Command letter. If I'm lucky, this letter is not a proper command and the system just beeps to indicate an error. Other times, *Multiplan* starts to execute the command. For example, if the heading I try to enter is "Schedule," the system will note the initial S and think I want to Sort something. A useful "editing" key in this case is the CANCEL key [CTRL] [=], which cancels the unwanted command. The proper action is to select the Alpha command before entering any text beginning with a command letter.

Another common mistake occurs in typing the titles, numbers, and formulas themselves: You simply strike the wrong key. If you realize your mistake before pressing the [ENTER] key, you will want to change the value right away. If you are accustomed to TI BASIC, your instinct will be to use the left arrow key and then type over the mistake. But *Multiplan* uses the left arrow in a completely different way. In *Multiplan*, the left arrow governs the cell pointer, so pressing the left arrow key has the effect of putting the incorrect value into the current cell (just what you



were trying to avoid!) and then moving the cell pointer one cell to the left. The correct way to change the last character you typed is to delete it and then retype the correct character. To delete the previous character, use the BACKSPACE key [FCTN] [9]. This technique works best if you realize your mistake right after you make it.

Editing Commands

A strip comes with *Multiplan* that fits on the keyboard to show the editing commands. In addition to the BACKSPACE for deletion, *Multiplan* also has DELETE FORWARD [FCTN] [0], another "destructive" editing key. When you type text, numbers, or formulas into *Multiplan*, you will notice a contrasting rectangle on line 20 or lower which shows where the next character will be placed as you type. This is called the "edit cursor." The BACK SPACE edit key deletes to

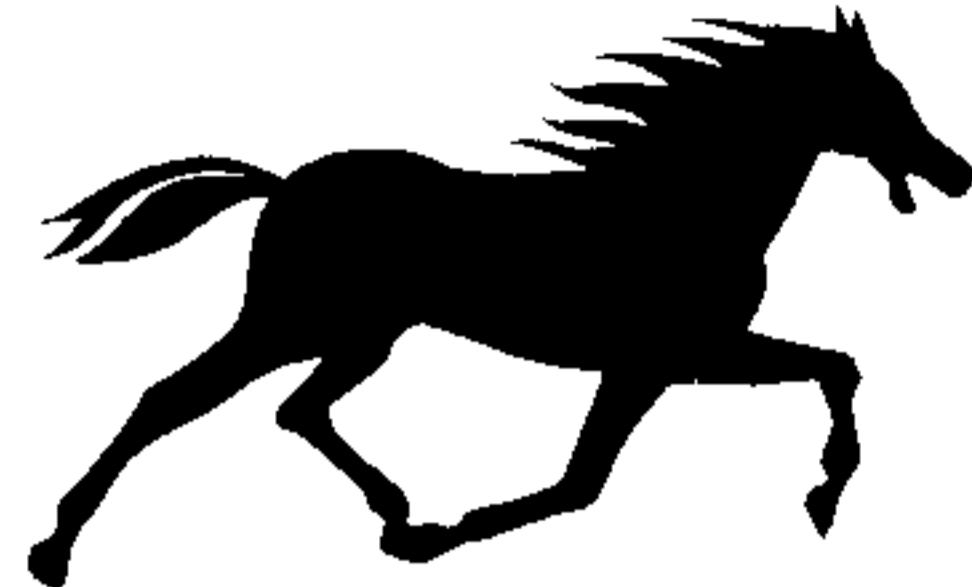
the left of this cursor; the DELETE FORWARD deletes character(s) to the right of and under the edit cursor. There are also "non-destructive" edit commands which allow you to move the edit cursor without destroying any of the information on the line(s) you are editing.

Before investigating how these editing commands are used, we should consider why they are desirable. If you notice an error on a worksheet, it is often easy to correct it by simply re-entering the whole cell. But sometimes this is inconvenient, especially when the cell contains a long formula or a long string of text. Since almost every worksheet has a title, let's use a title to show how a long string of text can be put on a worksheet and then let's come back and edit that long title easily.

As you know, each cell on a worksheet is eight characters long by default. But most titles are longer than eight characters. Suppose the title of your worksheet will be "Personal Financial Statement of P. C. Swift," and you wish to put this title on the first row of your worksheet. With your cell pointer in the HOME position and the Alpha command selected, you could enter the title in eight-character chunks as PERSONAL -> FINANC -> AL STATE -> MENT OF -> P. C. SW -> IFT, where each -> stands for the right arrow key you press between each group of eight. This is inconvenient, especially since you have to count the spaces. And just think of the consequences if you should later decide to widen (or narrow) one of the first five columns of the worksheet—you might have to re-enter the whole title. The format code called "Continuous" is the perfect solution to this problem. Using this format code, you can define a group of cells to display the title continuously, regardless of the width of the individual cells. For the example title, it would be sufficient to define the first six cells of the first row as continuous. To do this, put the cell pointer at the HOME position. Then select

IT'S NO GAME!!

Not another computer game but an actual speed handicapping aid for thoroughbred racing, handling up to sixteen horses per race from 4½ furlongs to 2 miles.



IT'S FAST!

Just six bits of information from *The Daily Racing Form*® and your TI-99/4 returns speed of each horse in ft./sec. at each quarter, plus predicted finish time! Manages horse numbers, OTB letters and scratches; adjusts routers and sprinters.

User friendly and error proof.

Package contains cassette and step-by-step instruction booklet. Data displays on screen and/or TI thermal printer (recommended) or compatible RS232.

Special Introductory Price:

\$29.95!

Canadian residents \$35.95

Send check or money order to:

TRACKSMITH

P.O. Box 738, Cooper Station, NY 10276

WHY PAY MORE? JOIN OUR



MEMBERSHIP FEATURES:

- A CURRENT CATALOG OF 600 QUALITY PROGRAMS FROM OUR EVER EXPANDING OWNER WRITTEN AND TRANSLATED SOFTWARE LIBRARY OF OVER 1000 PROGRAMS. AND ONLY A \$2 SERVICE CHARGE PER PROGRAM ORDERED. PROGRAMS AVAILABLE ON CASSETTE OR DISK!
- PROGRAMS FOR BASIC SYSTEMS (99/4A and recorder) AND EXPANDED SYSTEMS (EXTENDED BASIC, SPEECH, PRINTER, ETC.)
- HIGHLY INFORMATIVE NEWSLETTERS CONTAINING HINTS, PROGRAM REVIEWS, PROBLEM SOLVERS AND MUCH MORE.
- 5 FOR 1 PROGRAM EXCHANGE FOR THOSE MEMBERS WISHING TO SUBMIT A QUALIFYING PROGRAM FOR OUR LIBRARY.

**SEND YOUR ONE-TIME
MEMBERSHIP FEE OF \$10 TO:**

**THE 99/4A PROGRAM EXCHANGE
P.O. BOX 3242
TORRANCE, CA 90510**

• VISA & MASTERCARD ACCEPTED •

At last! Software for

16K TI BASIC

No special hardware required.

TIZZY

A challenging game based on the formation of words containing the letters 'TI'. On the flipside is 'Hangman' with 6 skill levels. Both games ideal for drilling in typing, spelling, and vocabulary. Fun for ages 9 and up. \$10.50

KWIZKID

Two multiple-choice quizzes, over 100 questions, on American and world history and geography. Education and fun in one package, for ages 9 and up. Also you can add your own questions! \$10.50

DIYAD

Unique DIY adventure game. Invent adventures for yourself and others. Store as many as you want on tape. Optional randomization fills even your own inventions with surprise and challenge! Includes adventure compiling program, playing program, plus desert island adventure to get you started. DIYAD is limited only by your own imagination! \$16.50

TOAD GRAPHICS

LOGO too expensive? TOAD GRAPHICS has many of the features of turtle graphics at a fraction of the price, and no extra hardware cost. Toad moves about the screen drawing pictures with tiles. Recursive procedures, loops, conditions, etc. An immediately appealing way to learn programming concepts. \$14.50

TIMON ETC.

Two music programs. On one side a version of 'SIMON' for your TI. On the other, a program which transposes input tunes into any major or minor key. \$8.50

Prices in US funds. Please add \$1.50 per order for p&p to US and Canada. Other countries on application. Discount 10% on orders over \$30. Checks or money orders to:

**WELCOM SOFTWARE
9219 Katy Freeway, Suite 175B
Houston, TX 77024**

All programs on cassette for 16K TI BASIC with full documentation.

INSTRUMENTAL SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, INC.

"The Right Software for the Right Computer"

The Imaginary Line

Fast action and superb Graphics makes these Arcade games some of the very best available.

The Story Line

A library of children's stories, fables and songs guaranteed to enhance your child's learning abilities and imagination. Featuring "The Story of _____" where your child is the STAR of the story.

The Number Line

Sophisticated math and science programs designed for the engineer and student. Areas covered include: Calculus, Physics, Electrical Circuit Analysis, Graphing, and much more.

The Melody Line

Compose your own music or fine tune your pitch and harmony recognition. A must for music students or even armchair composers.

Send for FREE catalog or send \$1.00 for a demo tape to:

**INSTRUMENTAL
SOFTWARE
SYSTEMS, INC.**

311 Maple Street Danvers, Ma. 01923

USERS GROUP • QUALITY

PROGRAMS ONLY 2.00 EACH

- A CURRENT CATALOG OF 600 QUALITY PROGRAMS FROM OUR EVER EXPANDING OWNER WRITTEN AND TRANSLATED SOFTWARE LIBRARY OF OVER 1000 PROGRAMS. AND ONLY A \$2 SERVICE CHARGE PER PROGRAM ORDERED. PROGRAMS AVAILABLE ON CASSETTE OR DISK!
- PROGRAMS FOR BASIC SYSTEMS (99/4A and recorder) AND EXPANDED SYSTEMS (EXTENDED BASIC, SPEECH, PRINTER, ETC.)
- HIGHLY INFORMATIVE NEWSLETTERS CONTAINING HINTS, PROGRAM REVIEWS, PROBLEM SOLVERS AND MUCH MORE.
- 5 FOR 1 PROGRAM EXCHANGE FOR THOSE MEMBERS WISHING TO SUBMIT A QUALIFYING PROGRAM FOR OUR LIBRARY.

Shugart 5¼' Disk Drive

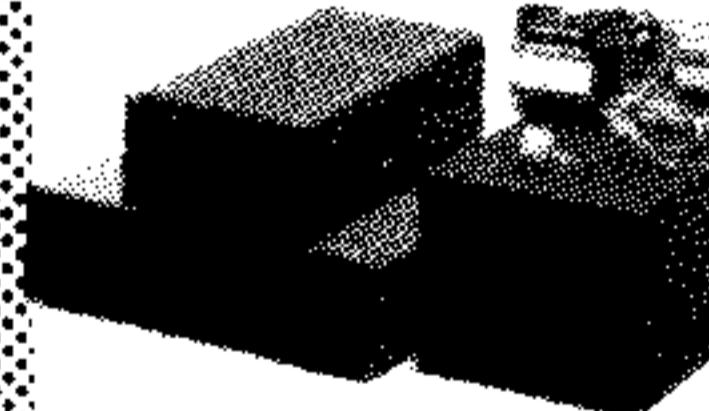
SA-405

184.95

Guaranteed for 270 days

6ms T-T, SS, SD or DD

5 ¼" Disk Drive Power Supplies



- Cases accommodate all standard 5 ¼" drives
- New chip resistant finish
- Over current and over voltage protection
- Dealer inquiries invited
- Call or write for quantity discounts
- Guaranteed in writing for 120 days

Dual Power Supplies

- | | |
|--|---------|
| • Horizontal - 12x12x3 ½ | \$74.95 |
| • Vertical - 7x12x6 | \$74.95 |
| • Open Frame - 7x2x3 w/o case | \$59.95 |
| • Single Horiz. P/S - 6x12x3 ½ | \$44.95 |
| • Custom 4' 2-Drive Cable | \$21.00 |
| • 4-Drive Cable | \$32.00 |
| • Dual Case, Horiz. or Vert. (w/o P/S) | \$29.95 |
| • Single Case, Horiz. (w/o P/S) | \$21.95 |

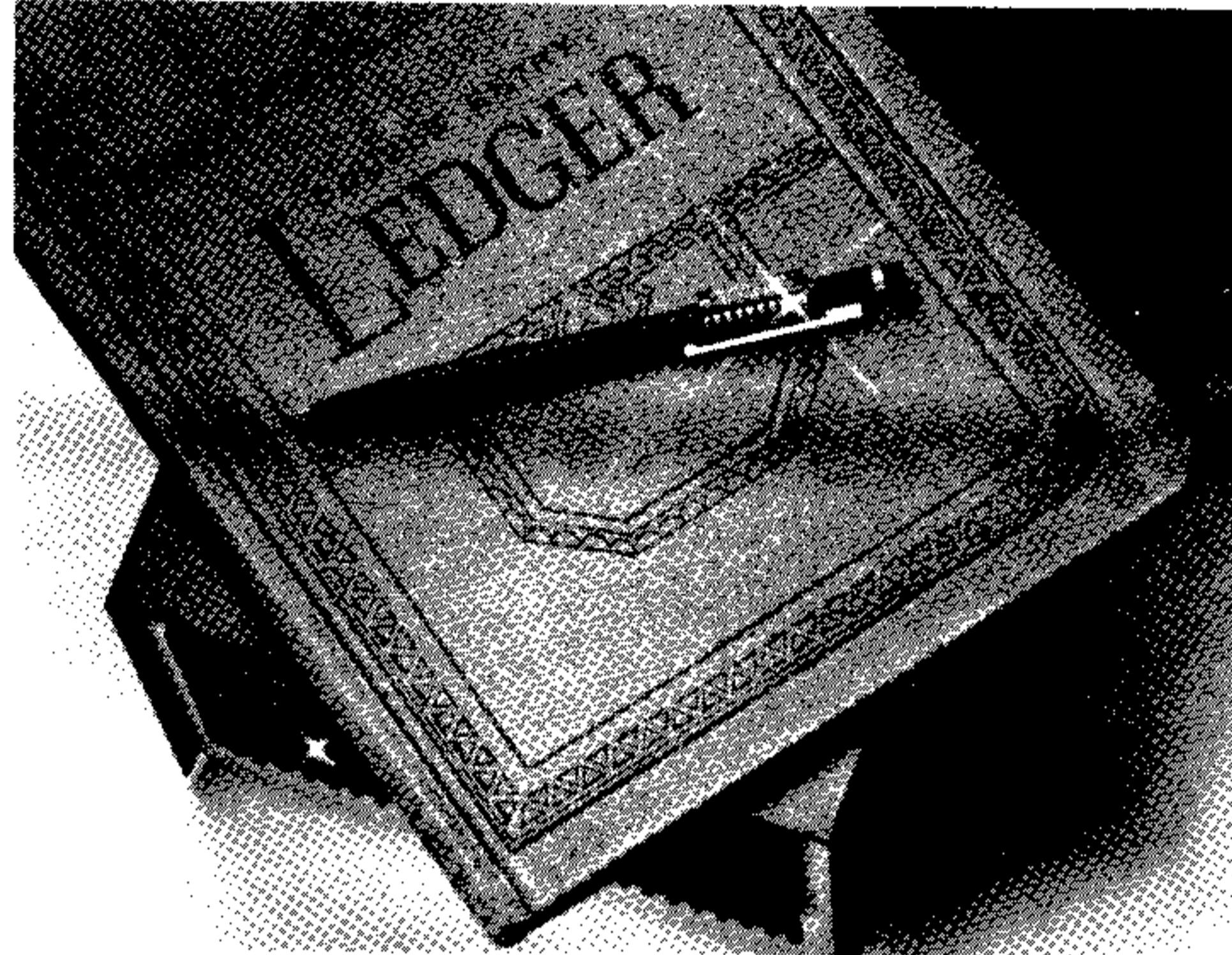
Terms: Personal checks allow 14 days, COD, MO., Certified Checks . . . Credit Cards add 3.5% Shipping and Handling: \$3.00 West and \$5.50 East states. All shipping UPS surface, other means extra. Canadian orders extra.

Send to:

C.P.R.
P.O. Box 834,
Oak Harbor, WA 98277

or call . . .
(206) 679-4797

THE FUTURA HARD DISK BUSINESS SYSTEM.



This is *the* Hard Disk Business System for 'the one.'

Futura Software Inc. introduces state-of-the-art business computing to the Texas Instruments' TI 99/4A microcomputer. Futura has combined its powerful accounting management and word processing packages with the MYARC 10-megabyte Winchester Disk System. Now, any small business will have mainframe computing capability with their TI 99/4A.

Sold as a complete hardware/software package, the Futura Hard Disk Business System provides superior information processing and greater online data capacity with Winchester speed, reliability, and ease.

The system consists of one MYARC WDS/100 10-megabyte hard disk and eight INTERACTIVE Futura application modules (which contain more than 70 individual programs). System

modules include:

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> General Ledger | <input type="checkbox"/> Accounts Receivable |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Accounts Payable | <input type="checkbox"/> Inventory Management |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Billing with Sales Breakdown | <input type="checkbox"/> WORD PROCESSING |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mailing Lists | |

The Futura Hard Disk Business System also provides analyses of a multitude of regular accounting reports and periodic state-of-the-business reports for management evaluation and review.

Futura Hard Disk Business System is fast, friendly, uncompromisingly accurate, and like all Futura products, it is completely serviceable and possesses a 100%, 90 day parts and labor warranty.

Call or write today for the location of your nearest Futura Dealer. REMEMBER, Futura Hard Disk Business System *is* the hard disk business system for 'the one.'

FUTURA
SOFTWARE, INC

TI® is a registered trademark of Texas Instruments.

MYARC® is a registered trademark of MYARC, Inc.

P.O. BOX 5581 • FORT WORTH, TX 76108 • 817-732-1687 or 732-1688



Group Grapevine: News of TI Users Groups From Around the World.

This month's mail brought us a half-irate, half-amused letter from the **TIUP North Australia Users Group** (P.O. Box 246, Mt. Lawley 6050, Western Australia). It seems that we gave credit to the TISHUG Sidney, Australia group for an item which was "borrowed" from the TIUP's newsletter. Judging by exhibits A-C which accompanied the letter, this sort of "newsletter piracy" is rampant. While there is certainly nothing wrong with reprinting worthy articles, how about giving proper credit to the source? (TISHUG did include TIUP's tiny logo at the end of each article, but it appeared so frequently, we thought it was *theirs*.) Lest we become further embroiled in the internecine strife "down under," let us merely note that TIUP (from Perth) is responsible for the Ivan Compuernutskov story mentioned in the May issue and offer apologies all 'round.

Back in the USA, we recently received the **BUG NEWS** newsletter from the **TIBUG (Birmingham Users Group)** at Rt. 1, Box 539E, Trussville, AL 35173, tel (205) 861-5630. They feature an Input/Output question and answer column, software reviews and even personal ads. (We envision some provocative entreaties: *Well-integrated micro with healthy operating system seeks user-friendly software. Object: lifelong interface.*)

The **Upstate 99/4A Users Group** plans to start Mini Memory Assembler and Extended BASIC groups to delve further into these topics. At a recent meeting, one of their members spoke on the trials and tribulations of marketing your own software. The Upstaters are interested in exchanging newsletters with other groups. Contact them in care of Michael Koser, P. O. Box 13522, Albany, NY 12212.

Topics, the newsletter from the **LA 99'ers Computer Group** notes that the group is offering their expertise to help new users groups organize and set up their own libraries. Incidentally, this group, which boasts "one of the largest program libraries on the West Coast," is offering mail-order membership to users outside the Los Angeles area. You can write them at LA 99'ers Computer Group, P.O. Box 3547, Gardena, CA 90237-7247.

From Pennsylvania, we have received the announcement that a new users group is born. The **Meadville Area TI Computer Users Group** (aka MUG'ers) will be holding "software buffets" monthly. Interested parties may contact William K. Dithrich at R.D. 1, Box 274, Meadville, PA 16335 tel (814) 337-9835.

Thinking of starting a users group? To be a TI-recognized group, write to Texas Instruments, Inc., Attn: Users Group Coordinator, P.O. Box 10508 MS 5890, Lubbock, TX 79408. And don't forget to write to us! For instant fame (and who knows what other goodies), direct your letters to the **Users Group Editor**, **99'er Home Computer Magazine**, 1500 Valley River Drive, Suite 250, Eugene, OR 97401.

Letters . . . from p. 7

Dear Sir:

I am presently writing games in Extended BASIC using the CALL SAY and CALL JOYST commands with the Speech Synthesizer.

My problem is that the vocabulary of the synthesizer is rather limited and I need many more words than are available. I'm told that *Terminal Emulator II* can give me the words that I need, but it will not support CALL JOYST or CALL SAY commands or allow cassette loading.

Can you or any of your readers tell me how to get more words from the synthesizer without losing the Extended BASIC support?

Thanks for your help.

Ron Watson
Richardson, TX

Sorry, but we can't get you more words without losing Extended BASIC support. When you use the Terminal Emulator II cartridge, you can run in TI BASIC and access the TE II's features as well. So you can still use CALL JOYST and load from cassette. Instead of using CALL SAY, however, you use an OPEN file statement. Then, either any printed text or the TE II's allophones will generate speech. (See Speller in this issue, p. 29.) You can't have it both ways, Ron, at least with the standard items available.

If you're willing to do a bit of programming to dissect and concatenate parts of the vocabulary resident in the Speech Synthesizer, you may be able to use Verbose. This program ran in Vol. 1, No. 6, of 99'er HCM.

Dear Sir:

I have recently made a discovery concerning TI's Editor/Assembler. The procedure described here will allow a user to load and execute an Assembly Language program semi-automatically.

When loading a memory image program with the Editor/Assembler's RUN PROGRAM FILE option, you may have noticed that disk drive is activated even when no filename is given. Under such circumstances, the computer searches for a file by the name of DSK1.UTIL1. If this file is not found, the Editor/Assembler responds with an I/O error, just as if a non-existent filename had been given. However, if the file is found, it is loaded and executed. Thus, by having an Assembly Language program in a memory image file by the name of UTIL1 in disk drive 1, one may execute it semi-automatically by entering the Editor/Assembler and pressing 5 followed by ENTER.

I hope that this information will be useful to Editor/Assembler users.

Tarik Isani
Blacksburg, VA

Thanks for the hint, Tarik. This might be worthwhile for some often-used Assembly Language routine. To use this suggestion, follow the guide on page 240 of the Editor Assembler manual. It's necessary first to add the DEF entries to the program, then assemble and reload it. Then the Editor Assembler's SAVE utility comes into play - it saves the program in memory image format. To run it, next choose the Editor Assembler's LOAD

Treasure Island . . . from p. 51

```

1540 CALL COLOR(#4,16,#5,2):: PILO=INT(237*RND)+1
1550 CALL LOCATE(#1,SX,SY,#2,237,PILO):: RETURN
1560 CALL MOTION(#1,0,-4,#4,0,-4,#5,0,-4):: FOR DE=1 TO 170 :: NEXT DE
1570 REM SCORE SCREEN
1580 CALL CLEAR
1590 DISPLAY AT(5,10):: "YOU'RE SAFE"
1600 FLAG=FLAG+1
1610 BC=(B*400)+(C*600)
1620 DISPLAY AT(8,5):: "YOU'VE FOUND *";BC
1630 IF FLAG=1 THEN AP=BC ELSE 1660
1640 DISPLAY AT(22,8):: "PLAYER 2 IS UP."
1650 IF FLAG=1 THEN 1690
1660 DISPLAY AT(10,8):: "PLAYER 1 *";AP

```

AND RUN option. After the first file name prompt, enter the name of the object file (DSK1.filename); after the second filename prompt, enter the name of the SAVE program (DSK1.SAVE). Those disks must be in the appropriate disk drive when referenced. When the next file name prompt appears, press [ENTER], and type SAVE in response to the prompt PROGRAM NAME. The menu will provide directions for the creation of a memory image file to be called UTIL1. Now, with the Editor/Assembler cartridge plugged in, typing 5 when the main menu appears (for RUN PROGRAM FILE) and then pressing [ENTER] after the file name prompt will automatically load and run DSK1.UTIL1.

Dear Sir:

I picked up a copy of your magazine on the newsstand today. In general, I think that it is a good magazine, but I was disappointed in a couple of the articles. In *From Cut & Paste . . . to Keystroke*, the author notes that reviewing the user's manual is important when selecting a word processor to ensure that it will meet your particular needs. But this is usually not possible when buying software for the TI-99/4A computer since most retailers do not stock a very large inventory of programs for it. The TI user must rely on in-depth reviews of software in magazines such as yours. A good review of a word processing program should be as objective as possible, and in addition to describing the major capabilities of the program, it should also describe its major limitations. That is why I was disappointed in the word processor *Market Basket* article. The author failed to mention that TI-Writer does not provide full software control of a printer or nice features like underlining or subscripting. Since there are not many word processing programs available for the TI computer, a more comprehensive review is certainly feasible.

Also, the *Drive for Diskettes* article contained some slightly misleading information. A dual-sided disk is intended for use in a dual-sided disk drive. Since these disks have only one write protect notch, they cannot be 'flipped' and used in a single-sided drive unless another notch is cut. There are some disks on the market that have two notches and are intended for use in single-sided drives, but there is the possibility that the disk will be damaged, since its rotation is reversed when it is 'flipped.'

Andrew Van Sant
Annapolis, MD

Your reservations are well-taken. We will continue to print occasional reviews of software products, which we hope will help our readers make informed choices. You do, however, seem to have been misinformed about TI-Writer. TI-Writer has various ways of providing full software control of the printer and includes underlining as a built-in feature. Since you have full software control of the printer, you can use subscripting if your printer supports subscripting.

As far as diskettes go, Memorex markets a "Flippy Floppy" (model 3480), which has two write protect notches and two index holes and is designed to run on either side in single-sided disk drives.

```

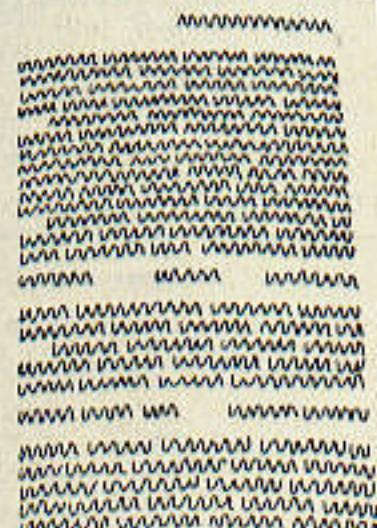
1670 IF BC>AP THEN DISPLAY AT(18,8):: "PLAYER 2 WINS" ELSE DISPLAY AT(18,8):: "PLAYER 1 WINS" :: FLAG=0
1680 IF BC=AP THEN DISPLAY AT(18,8):: "TIE SCORE"
1690 CALL COLOR(#1,1,#2,1,#4,1,#5,1)
1700 DISPLAY AT(20,4):: "WANT TO TRY AGAIN? (Y/N) Y"
1710 ACCEPT AT(20,27) VALIDATE("YN")
SIZE(-1)BEEP:YN=
1720 IF YN="N" THEN END ELSE 1340
1730 CALL CLEAR :: FLAG=0
1740 DISPLAY AT(4,4):: "XXX YOU'VE BEEN CAPTURED XXX" :: GOTO 1690
1750 CALL CLEAR :: FLAG=0
1760 DISPLAY AT(4,4):: "XXX SNAKE BIT E, YOU LOSE XXX" :: GOTO 1690

```

PORTABLE

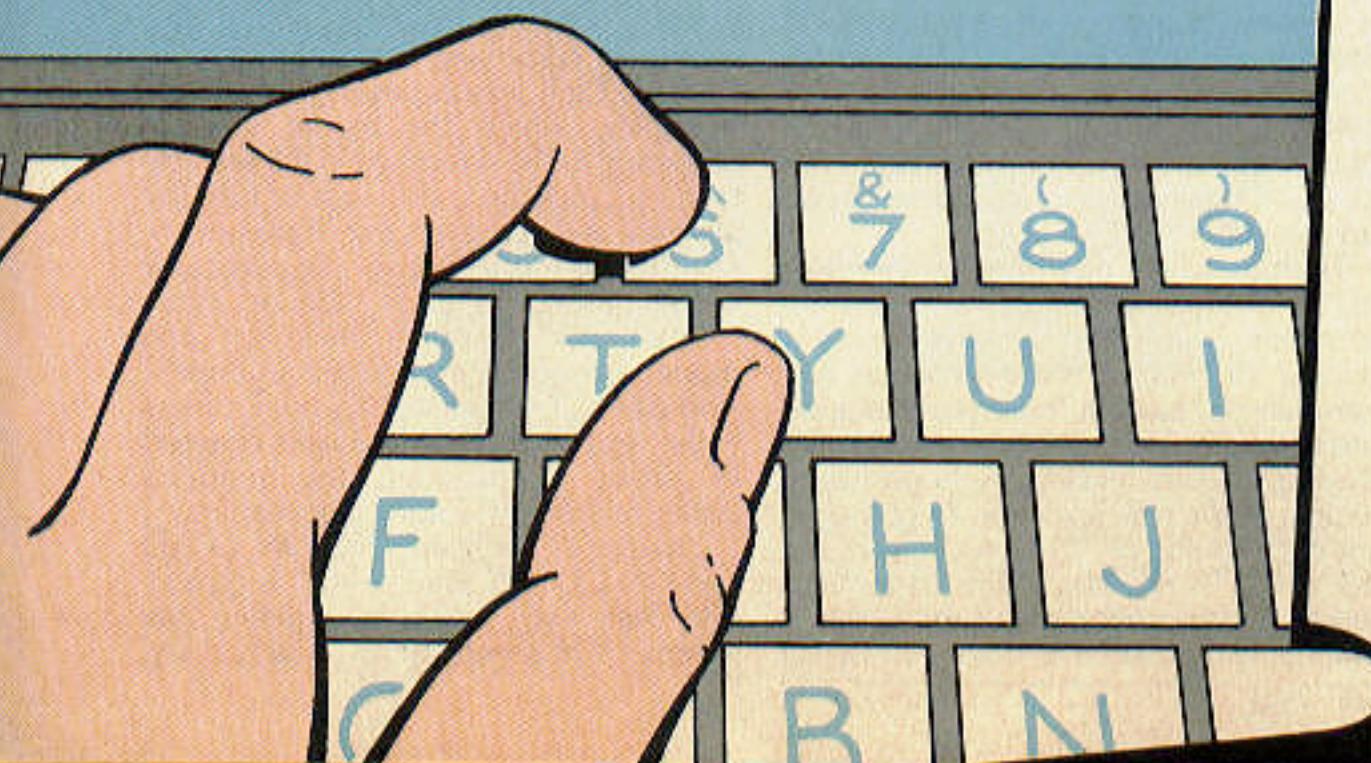
COMPUTING

Lesson 4
Beginning Programming



COMPACT COMPUTER 40

LEARN BASIC



COMPACT COMPANION

for the

CC-40

A Book Review of LEARN BASIC

By Robert Ackerman

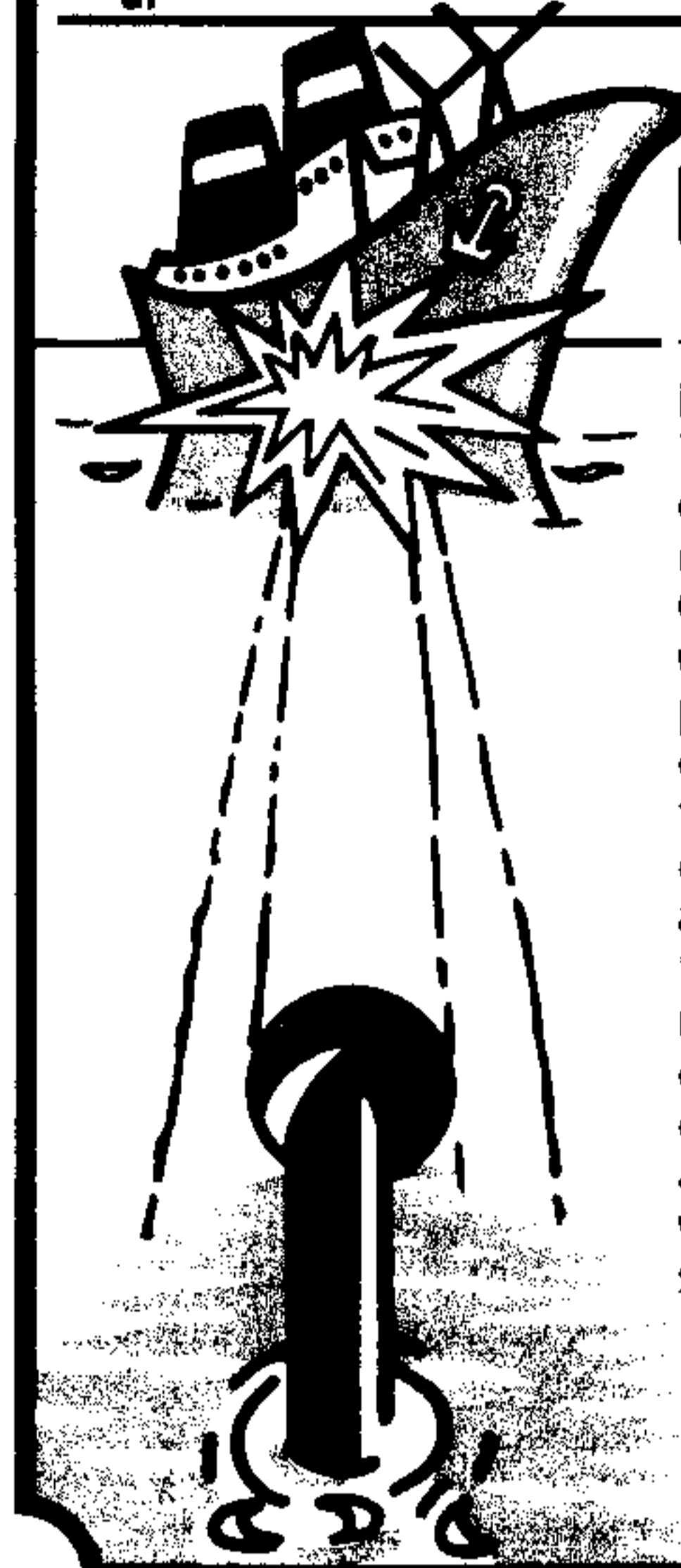
Technical Editor

Name:	LEARN BASIC: A Guide to Programming the Texas Instruments Compact Computer 40		
Author:	David Thomas	Texas Instruments	Excellent
Publisher:	McGraw-Hill, Inc.	Fair	
Price:	\$9.95	Good	
Clarity:	Poor	Fair	Good
Comprehensiveness:	Excellent	Good	
Usefulness:	Good	Excellent	

The manual is bigger than the computer—that's the hallmark of the newest generation of computers. The ability to pack more and more into less and less space has left design engineers with only two real constraints: that (1) displays be big enough to see, and (2) keyboards be big enough to manipulate. The increasing complexity and capabilities of large-scale integrated circuits, coupled with their decreasing size and power requirements have made this freedom possible. Unfortunately, the wordsmiths haven't enjoyed the same release. Not only do they have to cope with the same old language—quirky, murky English as she is wrote—but they have increasingly complicated subjects to cover. It's a wonder that the users can ever understand their systems from the manuals they're given. Complaints about the quality and clarity of the written materials are a commonplace in the computer field.

Although the CC-40 springs from this generation of tiny computers and giant manuals, its *User's Guide* is clear and well-organized. In particular, the "Reference Section," which takes up most of the manual, is very helpful. The alphabetical arrangement by keyword, a feature of TI's other manuals, lets you find what you need quickly and painlessly. Painlessly, that is, if you need to refer to it for only the fine points—such as how to format the parameters for PRINT. But if you're not already a programmer, the CC-40 *User's Guide* may make for tough sledding. The *Guide* throws out a gentle hint to that effect in Chapter One. There, on page three, amateurs are advised to look elsewhere for

Pewterware Presents GREAT GAMES



UP PERISCOPE

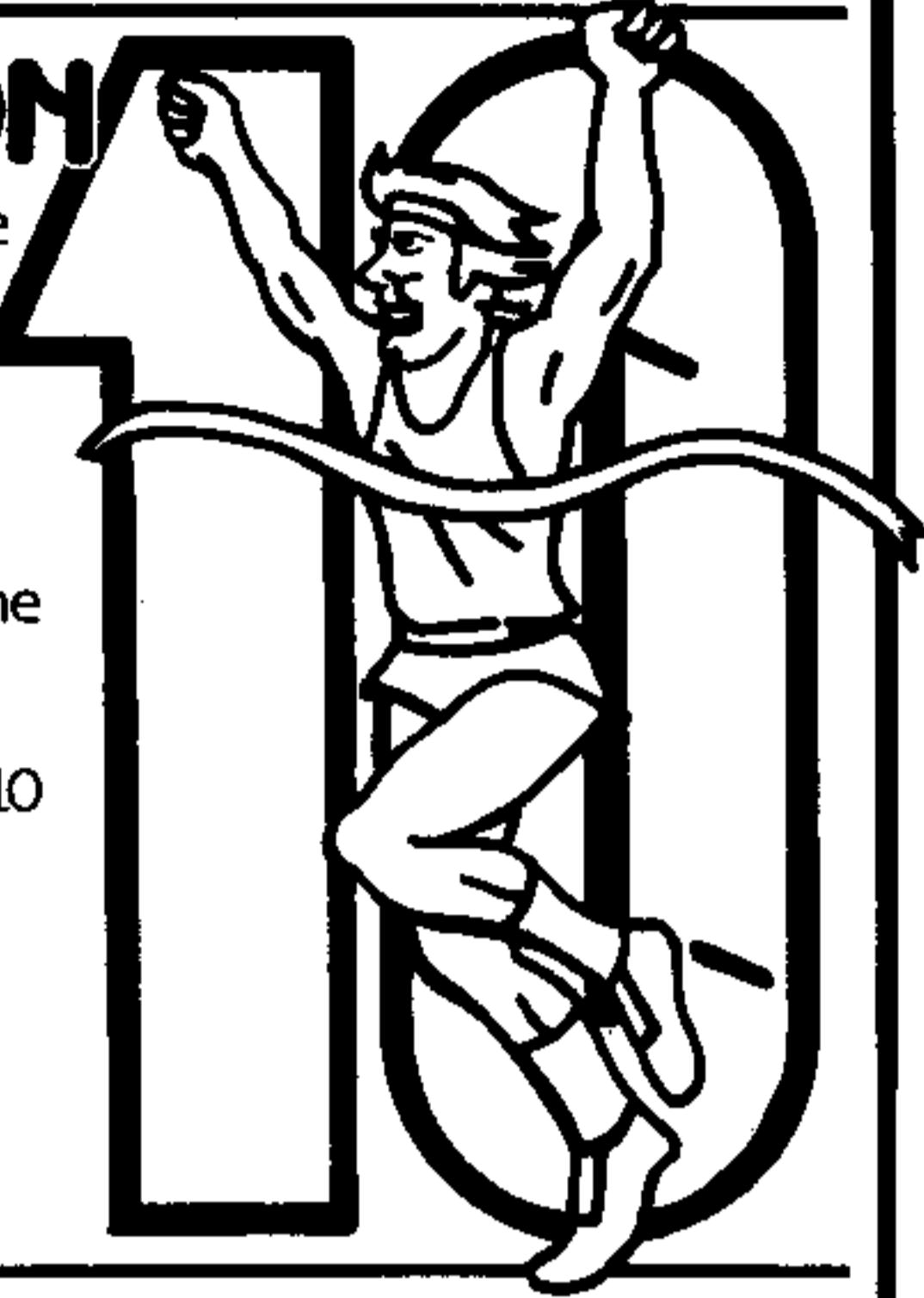
You are the skipper of the USS Porpoise on patrol in the Western Pacific. "Final Bearing Mark—310 degrees," "Final Range Mark—3,000 yards," "Fire One!" "Fire Two!" You watch through the periscope just long enough to see two torpedo wakes converge on a 10,000 ton tanker and send it to 'Davy Jones Locker.' "Take 'er deep; right full rudder; rig for depth charge!" The destroyer escort has already started looking for you. Written by a 20 year submarine veteran.

(Extended BASIC Only)

DECATHLON

Play the ten events of the modern Decathlon by making inputs to the computer at the exact second required. The "graphics" on this game are superb and include the 100 meter run, Long Jump, Shot Put, High Jump, 400 meter run, 110 meter Hurdles, Discus, Pole Vault, Javelin, and 1500 meter run. Up to eight player can enter.

(BASIC Only)



UP PERISCOPE (cassette) \$14.95 DECATHLON (cassette) \$14.95

These programs are available from your local dealer or by mail from:

Home Computer Systems

P. O. Box 1217
Port Perry, Ontario
Canada LOB 1NO
(416) 985-3126
(Call for prices.)

Dealer inquiries invited.

TENEX

Computer Marketing Systems
P.O. Box 6578, South Bend, Indiana 46660
(219) 277-7726



Want to Get Published?

99'er Home Computer Magazine is looking for articles in all areas of interest that concern Texas Instruments personal computers. Here are the kinds of articles that we want you to write for us:

- Are you a businessman, professional, hobbyist, scientist, or engineer with an interesting microcomputer application? Tell us how it works, what problems you've had to overcome, and what recommendations you have for others. We're especially interested in sharing user-written software with our readers.
- Have you recently purchased a piece of hardware or software that hasn't quite come up to your expectations, or has, on the other hand, impressed you with its performance? We're looking for comprehensive product and book reviews from different perspectives.
- Are you an educator or parent with something to contribute to computer-assisted instruction (CAI)? We're always looking for new ideas and fresh approaches to educational problems.
- Have you created any unusual computer games or simulations? Let our readers experience your excitement and pleasure.
- Perhaps you've modified your microcomputer or have interfaced it with some unique or useful hardware. Send us your how-to-do-it story.

These are just some ideas. Perhaps you have others. Don't worry if you're not a professional writer. Our editorial staff stands ready to help polish up your manuscripts. And we'll be more than happy to send you a copy of our author's guidelines.

Please send your double-spaced typed manuscripts, plus disks or cassettes (recorded on both sides) if the article includes program material, to:

99'er Home Computer Magazine
Editorial Dept
1500 Valley River Drive, Suite 250
Eugene, OR 97401

the introductory fundamentals.

Specifically, the manual refers neophyte programmers to *Learn BASIC: A Guide to Programming the Texas Instruments Compact Computer 40* by David Thomas. Many CC-40 owners bought the computer thinking that they would find all their needs satisfied by available applications software on cartridge or wafer tape. They may later decide that they need to be able to *program* the computer rather than just used it canned programs. Herb Shanzer, product manager of the Texas Instruments division responsible for the CC-40, feels that the machine lends itself to this switch in usage. The CC-40 "is [also] appropriate for the technical user, and we plan on supporting that technical use in a fashion that is commensurate with his abilities," Shanzer said in an interview with *Portable Computing Magazine*, (99'er HCM, April 1983). Thomas's book contributes to part of that support. Programming tools from TI, plus tutorials in this magazine will make up the rest.

Thomas, who is described on the cover as "a writing consultant to Texas Instruments with years of experience in writing for programmable products and computers," has put those years to good use in the production of this book. He has developed an excellent home-study tutorial for the rank beginner. Twenty-eight short chapters, or "Lessons," take you from the very basics—the *command mode*, or computer as calculator—through branching and decision-making to logical

operations and subprograms. That's a lot of material to get through, but this book does it lucidly and succinctly.

Each lesson is neatly self-contained, and short enough to comprehend before fatigue sets in. Learning programming can be hard work, especially since computer books often seem to have their chapter lengths determined by the language's structure rather than the learner's ability. In contrast, the longest lesson in this book takes up just nine pages; the shortest, just three. It's possible to work through most chapters easily in an hour or two and at the end of that time have a working knowledge of the material at hand.

The author clearly believes in learning by doing. All the lessons lead the reader through concrete examples of the programming command or statement to be learned. Each lesson begins with simple examples, which the reader keys in according to the directions in the text. He then executes the commands or runs the program and compares the responses obtained with the responses the computer should display in each case. In every chapter, the examples build on and modify previously-completed examples. And where appropriate, the book carries earlier examples over into later chapters in order to broaden the reader's understanding of a particular feature.

Chapter 27, entitled "The ON GOTO and ON GOSUB Statements," is typical. The first two paragraphs define the statements in general terms—that is to say,

B. Dalton

The Source for Computer Books

USING AND PROGRAMMING THE TI-99/4A INCLUDING READY-TO-RUN PROGRAMS

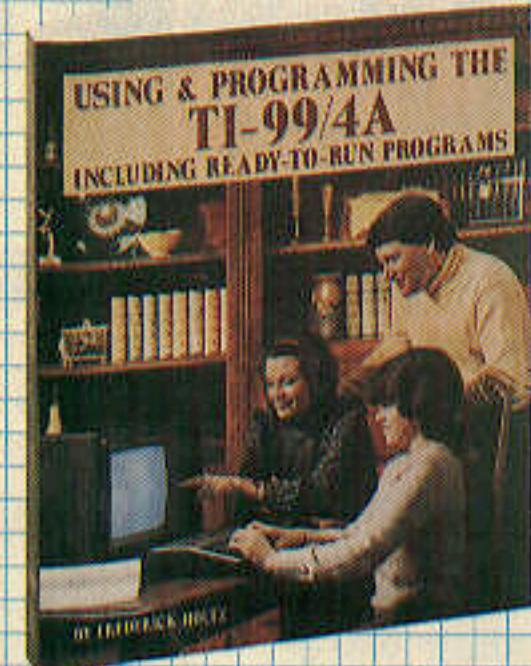
Frederick Holtz

If you own, or are planning to buy, a TI-99/4A microcomputer, this is the book that will show you how to get the most use and enjoyment out of this popular home and family computer.

- Complete, hands-on guidance in every phase of TI-99/4A operation, programming, peripherals, & software.
- Twelve useful, ready-to-run programs, including a number guessing game, loan calculation, alphabetizing, math practice and more.
- Programs designed for the basic machine — console, keyboard, 16K RAM, & video modulator.
- List of 200 pre-packaged software programs.
- Instructions on writing your own programs.

People who know computer books know

B. Dalton
BOOKSELLER



TAB Books \$9.95 paperback

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-328-3890 ext. 6020**

IN MINNESOTA 1-800-682-3816 x 6020

IN MINNEAPOLIS/ST. PAUL 922-6699

CREDIT CARD ORDERS ONLY

B. Dalton stocks a complete selection of computer books
in 700 stores nationwide. Check your Yellow Pages.

in English—and then go on to give a precise definition in terms of BASIC syntax. An example of each statement, complete with an explanation of the results of its execution, follows. In order to demonstrate the different possibilities for control of branching, one statement uses a simple variable; the other uses a numeric calculation. Two short programs round out the chapter. Again, each has an explanation and a section detailing the results when the program runs with various inputs. In addition to being short (26 and 33 lines, respectively), the programs may even be useful. One is a metric conversion program; the second calculates the day of the week for any date after the year 1582. The chapter ends with a concise summary of the salient features of the two BASIC statements. All in six pages.

At the end of each chapter, there is a short recapitulation of its principal points. This may be overkill. Most of the chapters are so short that skimming them should be sufficient for most readers to pick up the high points of that chapter. But Thomas obviously has a program and intends to stick to it.

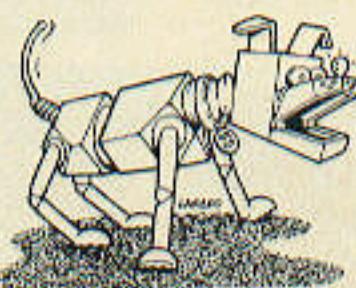
To help beginners make sure that they've grasped everything they've studied, a "Review Test" follows every few chapters. Each test has some easy questions and some hard ones: Some require only the distinction between correct and incorrect; others require the writing of actual programs. The answers to all the questions are in the back of the book, naturally.

Another thing that's gratifying to see is a useful index. It even lists the often-used keys.

At the beginning of the book, Thomas assumes that his readers know little more than how to turn the machine on and off and how to edit the lines of text they enter. By the time he's done, they'll have a good grasp of the skeleton of the language. For instance, they'll know about using logical operators to branch to subprograms—not only know what that phrase means, but how to do it. Computer competence in twenty-eight days? No, but at least a high degree of computer confidence.

FTR

May's Choice



Our readers have spoken. The winner of the May B.A.R.C. Back competition is B. J. Bruns for his game, *Lost Ruins*. Our hearty congratulations and a \$100 prize go to Mr. Bruns.

DISK DRIVES

NEW, SINGLE SIDED,
SINGLE OR DUAL DENSITY
INSERT DIRECTLY INTO
PERIPHERAL EXPANSION

BOX

\$180.00

\$170.00 ea/10

Limited Quantity

Check/money order/C.O.D.

Include \$4.00/drive P & H

PRINTERS

Prowriter 8510.....call

Gorilla.....call

Computer Peripherals Unlimited

P.O. Box 753

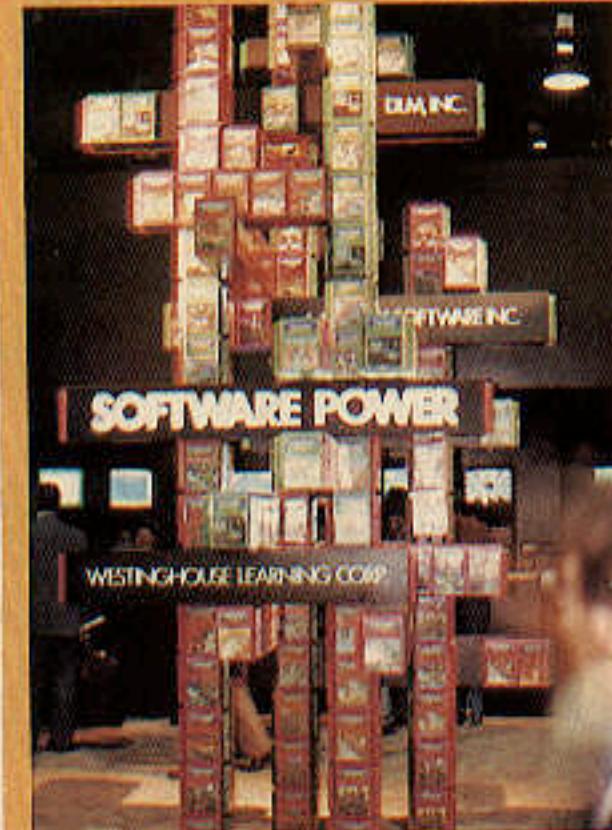
Brigham City, Utah 84302

(801) 734-2570

TI & 99'er at the **Summer Consumer Electronics Show**

—Chicago
June 5-8, 1983

By Gary M. Kaplan



It was a record-breaking, four-day event—and one of great significance to anyone who presently owns, or is thinking about buying, a home computer. Nearly 84,000 attendees from over 70 countries swarmed through the three-quarter million net square feet of exhibit space where 1,275 firms displayed their wares. The place was Chicago; the time, the first week in June; and the event was the Summer Consumer Electronics Show (CES).

Long-time readers of this magazine who are familiar with our coverage of the semi-annual CES already know that the January show is customarily "the big one" because of its Las Vegas setting. After all, the dream of a brief "working vacation" in mid-winter among the 3G's of Vegas (Glamour, Glitter, and Gambling) just has to be a stronger draw than the thought of O'Hare Airport and the "Windy City" in early summer. Chicago might cause Frank Sinatra to croon about its being his "kind of town," but for most consumer electronics buyers, Wayne Newton's voice from the desert wins hands down.

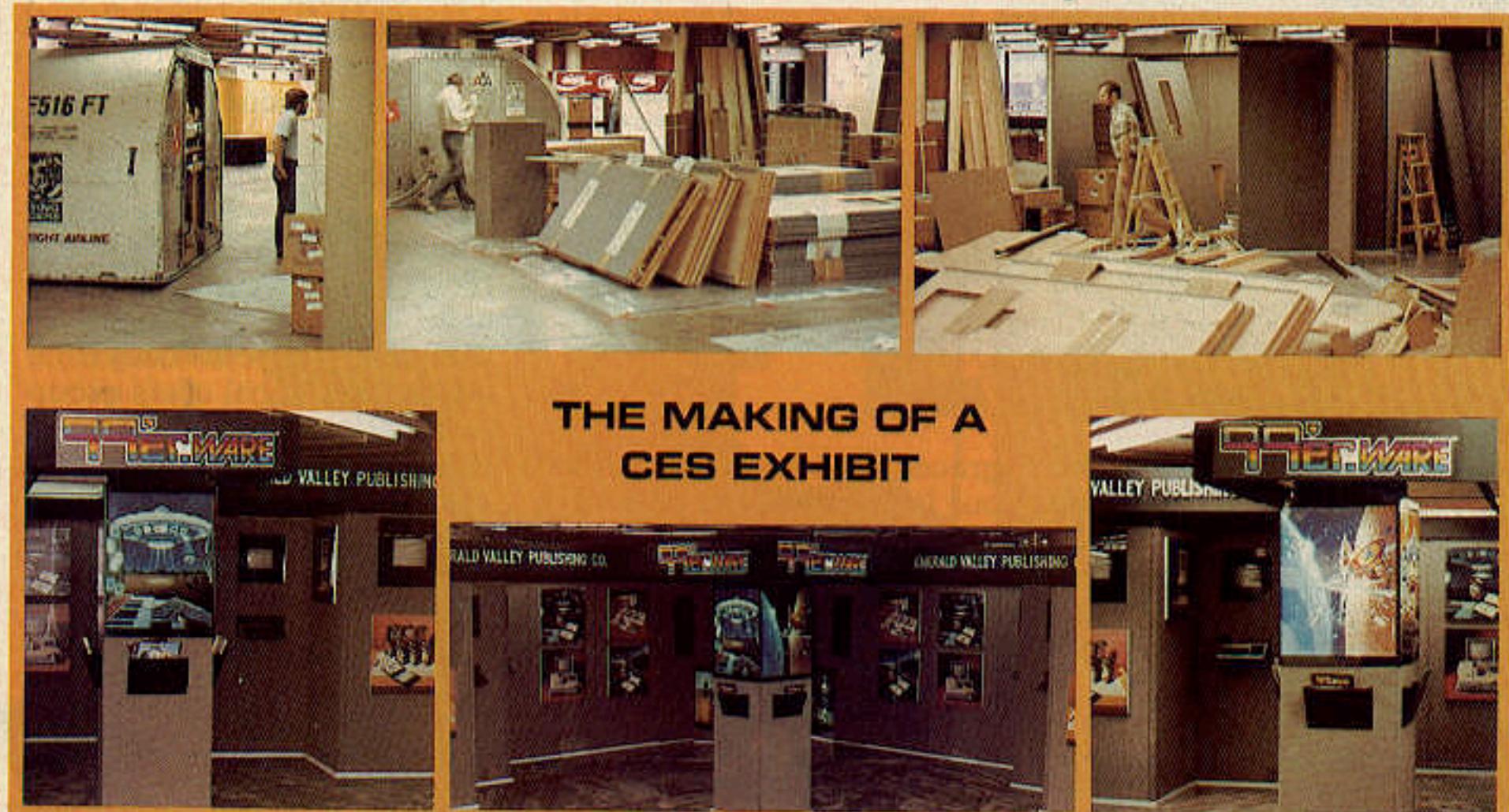
The larger-than-expected turnout in Chicago was therefore surprising. Most industry analysts agree that the record attendance reflects an industry-wide confidence in the nation's economic recovery and a corresponding anticipation of a tremendous holiday selling season around the corner.



Although CES covers such diverse consumer niceties as stereo components, video camera and taping equipment, laser disks, satellite Earth stations, electronic telephones, radios and TVs, microwave ovens, and digital watches, the real action at the June event was in home computers and video games. In fact, a separate building, McCormack West, was devoted to housing the beeps, blasts, flashes, synthetic speech, and printer pounding from 200 computer and games exhibits.

There was a world of difference between Chicago's message and that presented to the industry and press in Las Vegas just five months earlier. With virtually every major video game software manufacturer announc-

ing forthcoming titles for the most popular home computers, it was finally clear to all that the battle that had been predicted between the dedicated game consoles and the more versatile expandable computers wouldn't even take place: It will be just a matter of time before the game-only machines go the way of the dinosaurs. And with what is actually too much a variety in software, there will be more products than the country's retailers—whether small independents or mass merchandisers—can stock on fall and winter shelves. It doesn't take a video game guru to see the proverbial "handwriting on the [electronic] wall. . ." A massive shakeout is definitely coming!



The air-freight "igloo" with over 5000 pounds of pre-fabricated (in Eugene, OR) exhibit structure arrives at McCormack West. The finished "house"—complete with roof, windows (for the computers and videotape machines), and back rooms—gets erected in one very long day. (A few minutes of early panic occurred when the assembly directions could not be found!) At the end of the second day, everything is in place—backlit art, photo murals, "floating" light boxes, hands-on demonstration stations, and literature displays. At the close of CES four days later, it will all be repacked in its igloo bound for home.

Texas Instruments surprised many showgoers with its exercise in restraint by neither publicly demonstrating nor officially announcing the new 99/8 Home Computer at CES. [See the "99'er Digest" on p. 35 in last month's issue of this magazine for a synopsis of new TI products actually announced at CES.] Instead, the huge two-story Texas exhibit invited showgoers to get familiar with the new-look beige 99/4A, more compact Hex-bus peripherals, the Milton Bradley MBX Expander voice recognition unit (shown in its new and matching beige case on p. 64), and with preview demonstrations of a small sampling of the mountain of software releases due in time for holiday shopping.

In a move that signified the first step to maturity in an infant industry still feeling the pangs of birth, the Texas giant delivered its message loud and clear: Product announcements too far in advance of availability serve no purpose other than media hype and do, in fact, frequently back-fire—damaging the credibility of manufacturer and industry alike. Too much lead time can dull the manufacturer's capacity and motivation to deliver what has been prematurely announced. This is especially true if the market and competition reacts in an unfavorable way to the announcement. In a flashy industry whose most-publicized innovators have not yet attained the age of thirty, TI's reluctance to



OUR ADVERTISERS MAKE THEIR PRESENCE FELT AT CES



Leading Edge exhibited their Gorilla Banana (dot-matrix printer) which had a lot of a peel... MYARC's WDS/100 Winchester disk system for the 99/4A was demonstrated at the Texas Instruments exhibit. Jim Schwaller (center, facing camera) of Extended Software visits the 99'er-WARE booth for a friendly chat.

show a product too soon before the consumer can find it in the store is admirable. We can probably expect to see the 99/8 announced in early fall when the product should be available for the stocking of retail shelves—and not before.

One of TI's software demonstrations—in the shadow of its massive, illuminated building-block software monolith—made it obvious to our 99'er correspondents that the new offerings this fall would finally elevate the color graphics display capability of the 99/4A to the place where it belongs. In a surprise announcement, TI told the industry that it had secured the rights to manufacture and distribute seven Imagic programs in Command Cartridge format. The first of these, *Microsurgeon*, was demonstrated in TMS9900 code running in a fully-configured 99/4A system under the Editor/Assembler. It impressed us so much that it

graces this issue's cover. [See our lead article on p. 8 for a look at the type of graphics you can expect on other software packages announced by TI.]

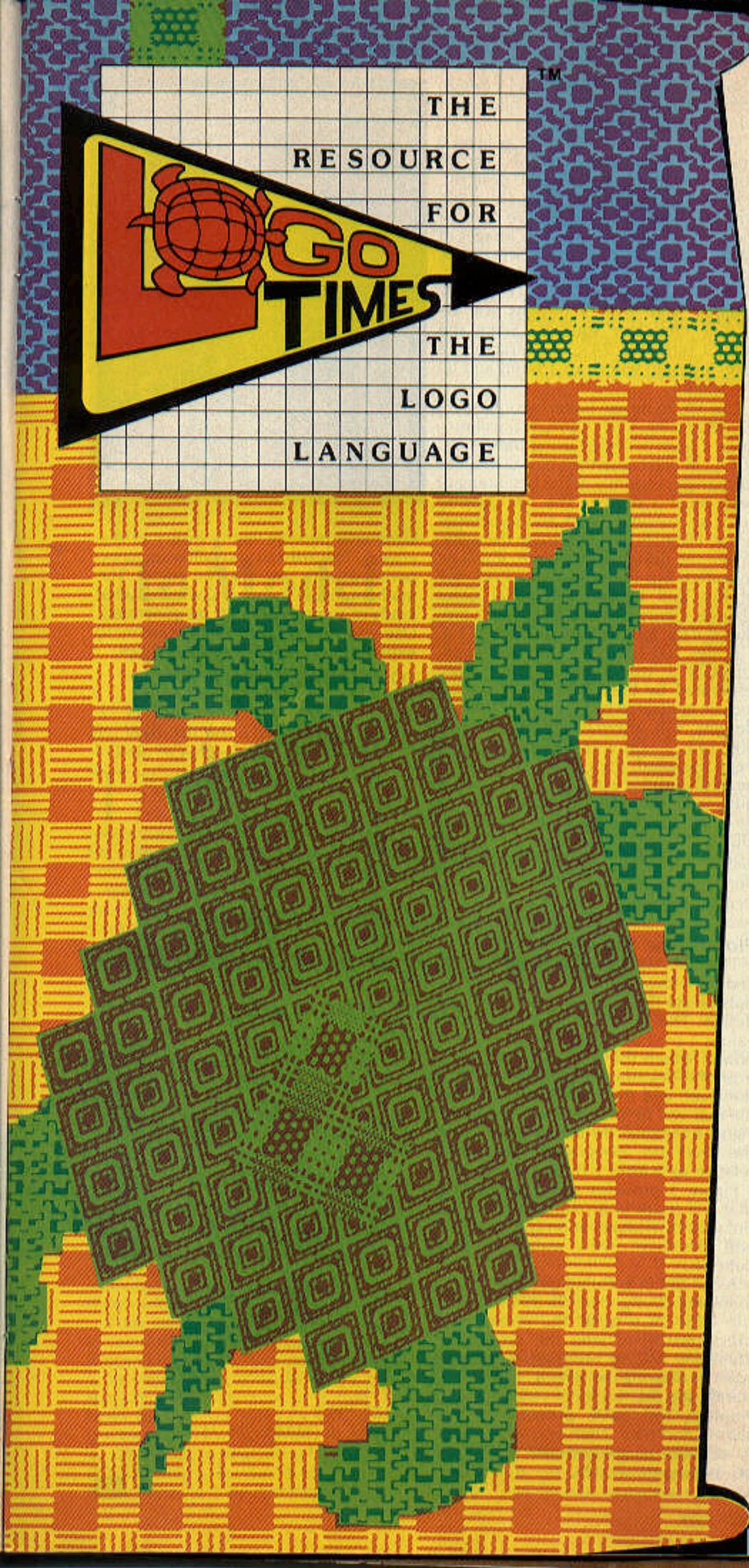
This was a good show for measuring the proliferation of the 99/4A in the consumer market because quite a few other hardware, software, and accessory manufacturers and distributors used this popular machine in their booths, most notably Milton Bradley (with the MBX Expander and game cartridges), Scott Foresman (an assortment of education cartridges and administrative programs), Funware (game cartridges), ROMOX, (game cartridges and a side-port cartridge adaptor), Percom Data (an add-on disk drive/controller unit), Keystone Marketing (an active TI distributor), and our own 99'er-WARE (with a new line of low-cost cassette-based software and books).

As part of the Emerald Valley Publishing Co. (the corporate parent of both 99'er HCM and 99'erWARE) booth, our attending magazine correspondents had a unique reporting perspective. We were on the "outside" (as press) and the "inside" (as exhibitors)—a position that made us sensitive to the new-product information needs of the press on the one hand, and the dual publicity/secrecy needs of the exhibitors on the other.

Our own 99'er-PAK™ product concept—a quality collector's case containing a program cassette and a flip-card book with lessons in computer literacy (all for under \$10)—was well received by the industry. The 99'er personnel who tended the booth had the pleasure of demonstrating the new products and meeting with many of our magazine advertisers, local users group members, other readers and members of the consumer electronics press, as well as with many new distributors, dealers and manufacturer's representatives in the U.S. and worldwide.

Chicago CES was also the occasion for 99'er HCM to celebrate the anniversary of its two years in print. We thank all our friends who were able to attend—sharing some food and drink, and placing bets on when the massive double-nine ice carving (shown below) would melt down and fall over. (It never did!)





THE
RESOURCE
FOR
THE
LOGO
LANGUAGE

Mosaic Designs

A Response to
Muller's Challenge III
By Roger B. Kirchner

Stung by criticisms of TI LOGO's alleged deficiencies, Jim Muller, President of the Young People's LOGO Association, posed three challenges for LOGO programmers—appealing to his fellow LOGO devotees to come up with solutions to redeem TI LOGO's reputation. Roger Kirchner responds here to the third of those challenges: that someone "write a multicolored tessellation procedure," for "multi-colored mosaics that graphically represent multiple depths of recursion."

A procedure is recursive if its definition refers to itself. With regard to graphics, the term refers to a design composed, in a regular way, of designs which are similar to (though they may be simpler than) itself. LOGO has a recursive capability which can answer Muller's challenge to produce recursive designs that fill the screen.

Those familiar with TI LOGO know that the TI Turtle can draw on only the central 30 character positions of the top 16 lines of the screen, and can draw on only 192 of these 480 character positions. The original 99/4 did not have a bit-map mode, and although the 99/4A does, designers have stayed with the character graphics mode for LOGO because of the extensive memory requirements of the bit-map mode.

Even though the turtle itself can't fill the screen, TI LOGO has graphics objects called tiles which can. Each of 255 8×8 pixel tiles can be arbitrarily defined using MAKECHAR or MC, and placed anywhere on the 24×32-character screen. (MAKECHAR works just like MAKESHAPE, which is used for defining shapes for sprites.) Also, any of 16 colors can be assigned to the foreground and background in groups of 8 tiles. Tiles are, therefore, perfect for constructing certain kinds of recursive designs.

Multilevel Designs

Recursive designs can be described by level designations. A primary design can be designated the level 0 design. A level 1 design is composed of level 0 designs. In general, a level L design is composed of level L-1 designs.

To illustrate, let's define a checkerboard as an example of a mosaic design. An 8×8 checkerboard could be described as a level 3 design with each of its 4×4 corners a level 2 design, each



Introduction

LOGO Times is an information resource for anyone interested in participating in the creation of their own personal language—one that will easily allow them to communicate with a computer in a totally new audiovisual realm of applied imagination, exploration, and self-discovery. The articles on these pages concern the use of the new TI LOGO language, but readers do not need any additional software or equipment (or even a computer) to understand and learn from the material presented here.

If readers want to actually experience a TI LOGO environment, they will need either a TI-99/4 or TI-99/4A computer, the Expansion Memory peripheral, and TI LOGO Command Cartridge. A disk drive, although convenient to have, is not required; a user's work may alternately be saved on cassette tape, printed out on the TI Thermal Printer, or hand copied into a notebook (for later re-keyboarding).

In each issue, one or more of the articles may reference or build upon the topics discussed in a previous article. It is therefore recommended that for maximum benefit and understanding, new readers obtain the appropriate back issues of 99'er Home Computer Magazine containing **LOGO Times** articles.

NOTICE

LOGO Times is actively soliciting articles. Manuscripts should be typed double-spaced, and accompanied by a cassette tape or disk if containing any lengthy procedures or graphics.

Send all materials to:

LOGO Times Editorial Dept.
99'er Home Computer Magazine
1500 Valley River Dr., Suite 250
Eugene, OR 97401

All mail directed to the Letters-to-the-Editor column (Letters on LOGO) will be published in accordance with the conditions set forth on 99'er Home Computer Magazine's Masthead page.

Our Contributing Editors

Henry Gorman, Jr.
Department of Psychology
Austin College
Box 1584
Sherman, TX 75090

Roger B. Kirchner
Department of Mathematics
Carleton College
Northfield, MN 55057

William M. Goodman
7 Vanier Drive, No. 502
Guelph, Ontario
Canada N1G 2L1

LOGO Times is a trademark of
Emerald Valley Publishing Co.

of whose 2×2 corners is a level 1 design and whose four squares are black and white level 0 designs.

We will use individual tiles as level 0 designs. A level 1 design will be a square composed of four tiles (level 0 designs). A level L design will be a square made with four level L-1 designs. We think of the level L-1 designs as mirror images of each other, even though this will be the case only for special level 0 designs. Level 4 designs will be 16×16 character squares, and level 5 designs will be 32×32 character squares. Since the LOGO screen is 24×32 characters, a level 5 design will wrap around and fill the screen.

Use MC to design patterns for tiles 96, 97, 98 and 99. Then DESIGN 0 will produce a level 5 design using these tiles. SCOLOR will cause the color of the tiles to change randomly at the beginning of each level 3 design. The background color is sometimes black and sometimes white. DESIGN uses DES to do the work. When the design is complete, it will be repeated, but the only visual evidence of this will be an occasional color change. Figure 1 shows the pattern produced if the four tiles are numbered 1-4.

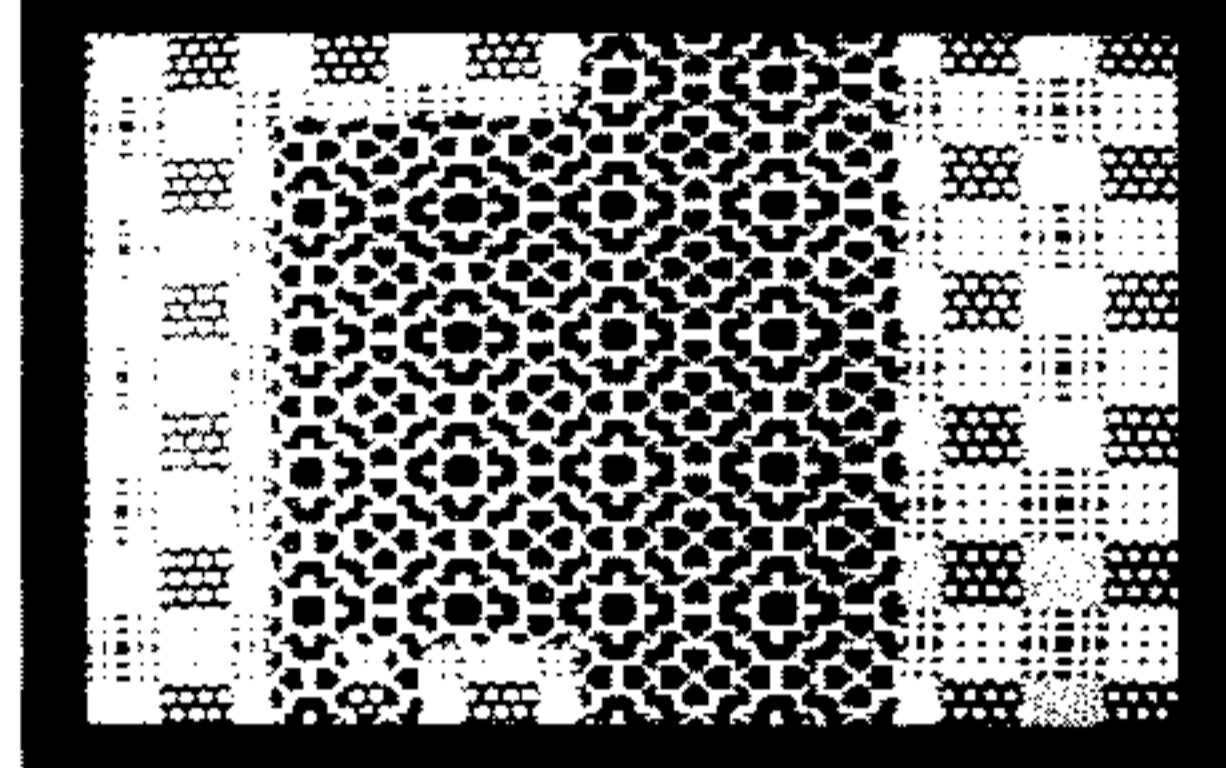
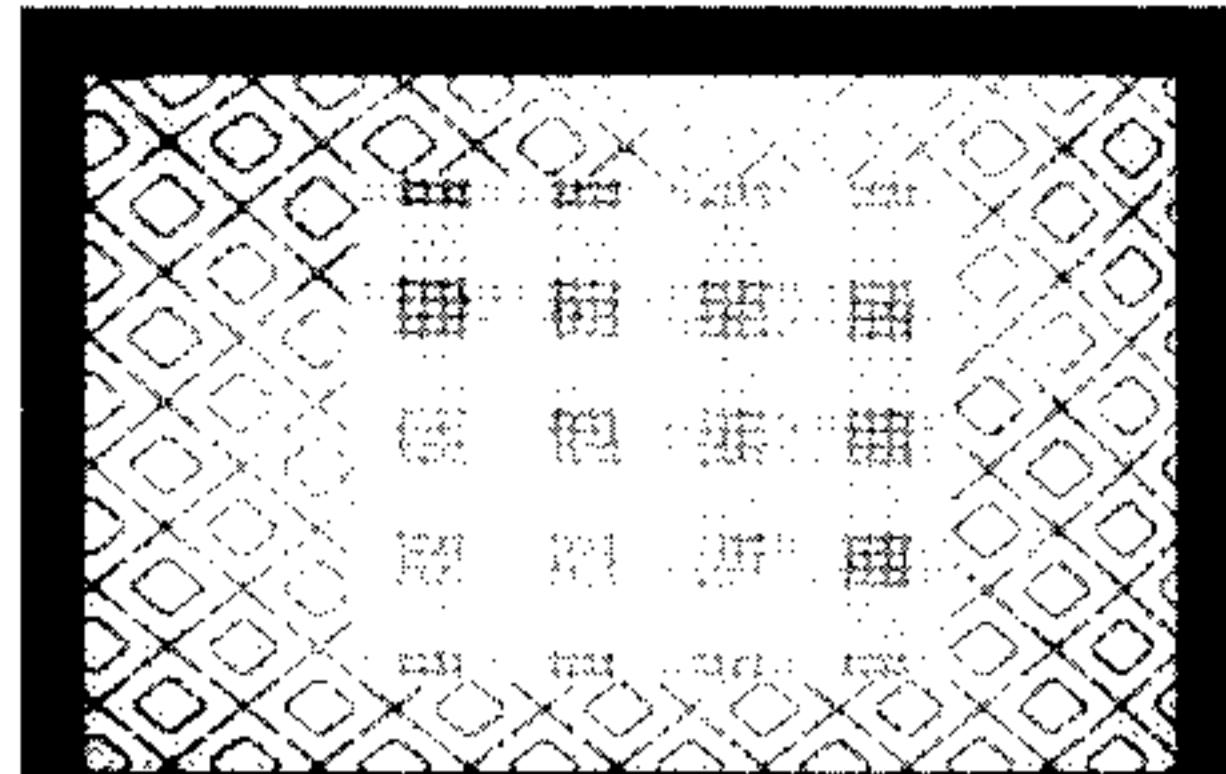
If tiles 100-103 have been designed, DESIGN 1 will produce the mosaic generated by these tiles and then the mosaic generated by tiles 96-99. The two designs will alternate. If tiles 96-99, 100-103 . . . $(96+4K)-(99+4K)$ have been designed, then DESIGN K will repeatedly produce all the designs beginning with the one generated by tiles $96+4K$ to $99+4K$. For example, DESIGN 7 will first produce the mosaic using tiles 124-127, then 120-123, and so on.

Plotting the Pattern

The main work is done by DES, a procedure with six inputs. The first two inputs locate the beginning corner of the design. The next two inputs are given values 1 or -1 and determine the direction in which the pattern will develop from the beginning corner. The fifth is the level, and the sixth determines the tile that will be plotted if the level is 0. Figure 2 indicates the directions in which the level L-1 designs are generated relative to a level L design.

Figure 3 provides some tile designs that will result in an attractive mosaic. But your own imagination and recursion will produce even more exciting patterns.

As an aid in creating designs, try the following: Design tiles 96-99 using MC, run DESIGN 0 to fill the screen, and press [BACK] to stop the procedure. Then use MC to redesign tiles 96-99 without clearing the screen. You will instantly see the results of your changes. Another tip: Save procedures and shapes and tiles. Then you won't have to redo old designs and can concentrate on making new ones.



This new microworld of mosaic designs will provide many hours of discovery. The artist in you will want to experiment with patterns and colors. The mathematician in you will wonder what kinds of symmetries can be generated. Use your imagination and creativity to explore and extend the possibilities.

```

TO RND :N
1:
MAKE "RND 10 * RANDOM +
RANDOM
IF :RND < 100 / :N THEN OP :RND /
( 100 / :N)
GO "1
END

TO PLOT :X :Y :K
PT 95 + 4 * :P + :K :X 23 - :Y
END

TO SCOLOR
IF NOT :L = 3 THEN STOP
MAKE "C1 2 + RND 13
MAKE "C2 1 + 14 * RND 2
SC SE :C1 :C2
END

TO DES :X :Y :U :V :L :K
IF :L = 0 THEN PLOT :X :Y :K STOP
DES :X :Y :U :V :L + 1 1
DES :X :Y + H * :V :U (-1;V) :L - 1 2
DES :X + H * :U :Y + H * :V (- :U)
(- :V) :L - 1 3
DES :X + H * :U :Y (- :U) :V :L 1 4
END

TO DFSIGN :PO
CS
CB :BLACK
MAKE "P :PO
1:
IF :P < 0 THEN MAKE "P :PO
TELL TILE 96 + 4 * :P
DES 8 4 1 1 5 0
MAKE "P :P - 1
GO "1
END

TO H
MAKE "H 1
REPEAT :L [MAKE "H :H * 2]
OUTPUT :H - 1
END

```



To Model is To Learn

By William M. Goodman

This column marks the beginning of a new feature in *LOGO Times*. Its title was deliberately chosen to reflect the meeting-of-minds which LOGO encourages. For although "LOGO" has come to suggest the innocence of children engaged with turtles, sprites, and simplified programming, the term "logician" conjures up the more forbidding intellectual who (like *Star Trek's* Mr. Spock) absorbs himself in the cold and remote beauties of abstract thought. The beauty of LOGO, however, is that it can offer its riches to anyone who wants to learn—children, intellectuals, and everyone in between. The aim of this series is to explore how the elegant simplicity of LOGO can assist in thinking and learning at any level.

The obvious potential for learning with LOGO is associated with children in elementary schools and older students in physics and geometry. We'd like to suggest that LOGO can contribute fruitfully in any setting where people need to increase their knowledge and understanding. This series will emphasize the many ways in which LOGO can assist human learning in such areas as decision making, theory modeling and logical evaluations.

If any one feature of LOGO can be said to contribute most to helping people learn, it would have to be its tremendous facility for helping people *model* what is being studied. Much attention, it is true, has been focused on LOGO's well-known graphics and user-friendliness. To be sure, all users hope to take advantage of these LOGO qualities, but even BASIC can (with effort) produce quite admirable graphics.

It is LOGO's adaptability to the modeling process which makes it the potentially stronger learning tool.

A Role Model

It is no accident that LOGO is better suited for modeling than most other available languages. In a frequently quoted passage, Seymour Papert, one of the original developers of LOGO, says that "Children learn by doing, and by thinking about what they do." For Papert, this is the very core of the LOGO philosophy, and it applies to all learners, regardless of age. We are all "children" when it comes to learning something for the first time. People learn by constructing models and by reflecting as they perform the process. As children learn to speak, for instance, they begin by constructing their own models, or hypotheses, of what their native tongue is like. Thus, they come up with unique expressions like "Me, juice" or "Downstairs go" or "Me no like," which they have never heard from their parents or peers. These "mistakes" seem quite natural if we view them as the children's tentative models for how sentences are to be constructed. As experience leads the children to recognize the limitations in their own models and to construct revised and more accurate versions, then we say that they are learning their language.

In the classic application of LOGO, this same educational sequence occurs. LOGO was designed to enhance model construction and to encourage reflection. The child who attempts, for instance, to draw a house on a monitor using LOGO commands is, in effect, constructing a model for the house on the screen. As the learner attempts to reproduce the angles and shapes of the real thing onto the monitor—and to debug mistakes which occur—the learner is at the same time discovering the nature of the thing itself. For the person who engages in such a LOGO activity, the seemingly separate processes of modeling, debugging and understanding the world become blended into a *single* process.

Suppose, for example, you attempt to draw a window by telling the turtle to turn RIGHT 87 at every corner. You will soon discover that this plan doesn't work, and in your attempts to correct the design you will be discovering some crucial details about actual windows—their usual angles, for example.

Since the primary purpose of this first column is to introduce the series, no large-scale LOGO project will be attempted. But as an illustration of how LOGO can be used to explore a subject of interest, we provide the following example. This illustration will answer the question, "How can one model alternatives in LOGO?" At the same time, the modeling and debugging process will lead us to a finer understanding of what we mean when we speak of "alternatives."

Modeling Alternatives in LOGO

In English, we indicate alternatives by saying "Either A or B" to represent the op-

tions. For example, if one's clothes are getting too tight, one can say (1) "Either my clothes are shrinking or I am gaining weight." Or one can represent alternatives by saying (2) "Either that creature is male or it is female." Both examples use the same standard English-language format, "Either A or B." But suppose you were constructing a LOGO model and the outcome depended on whether the alternatives, as stated, proved to be true or false. If you assume that one *single* model is sufficient to represent *both* the above "either . . . or" expressions, you will quickly discover that the single model you chose often gives bad results. This corresponds to trying to model the angles of a window with 87 degree turns: By the time the picture is completed, you discover that the shape produced does not correspond to the object being modeled. Similarly, any attempt to model "alternatives" in LOGO will force you into the recognition that, in fact, there are *two* types of choices represented by examples (1) and (2)—each of which requires its own distinct model.

In TI LOGO, the "either . . . or" construct presented in example (1) is built in as a primitive command: EITHER condition 1 or condition 2. It is this version of choice which is often written in English as "and/or." The statement is "true" if at least one condition is true, or if both conditions are true. So in example (1), the statement is true if (a) my clothes are shrinking, or (b) I am gaining weight, or (c) if both are happening at once.

The following example illustrates the "and/or" version of choice modeled by the LOGO primitive, EITHER:

- i) ?PRINT EITHER (1 = 1) (2 = 4 + 5)
TRUE
- ii) ?PRINT EITHER (3 = 1) (4 = 4)
TRUE
- iii) ?PRINT EITHER (1 = 1) (5 = 5)
TRUE
- iv) ?PRINT EITHER (1 = 6) (7 = 9)
FALSE

In cases (i) and (ii) just one of the conditions is met; in case (iii) both are met—yet in all three cases, the LOGO command has returned TRUE. Only case (iv), where neither condition is true, has returned a FALSE.

This type of choice is quite different from what can be called the *exclusive or* alternative. This is often written, in legal documents and the like, to read "Either A or B, but not both." In example (2) above, the "either . . . or" of English can be interpreted in this light. For the claim "Either that creature is male or it is female" to be true, (a) the creature must be male, or (b) it must be female. But if (like some primitive life-forms) the creature is *both* male and female, then to most English speakers, it would seem that the original claim about the creature's gender is simply *false*.

From this we conclude that the built-in EITHER command of LOGO is not a suitable model for this second type of alternative. As shown above, the LOGO

Continued on p. 71

CASSETTE USERS:

At last there is a cassette based TI Basic Data Entry program which is fast enough for daily entry. His name is "Budgie"

WHAT DOES "Budgie" DO?

- **Budgie** eats numbers. He can handle up to 775 numbers each month in 25 categories are on page 1 and 10 on page 2.
- **Budgie** is menu driven and uses a worksheet format which sums to each category. Daily totals are presented for each category, each page and each day.
- **Budgie** reports totals for each category and page as well as grand totals for each month or year or for any given period within a month or year.
- At the end of the month **Budgie** adds the monthly totals to the yearly record and then flips into the yearly mode for a yearly report. In fact, you can have a year-to-date report easily any day of the year.
- **Budgie** packs data on tape in copyrighted format which makes cassette data input fast enough to surprise you.

Designed by an Engineer

Requires only TI99-4/4A

Available in Ext. Basic

Send check or money order for \$20 to:

D.M. Jackson, P.E.

156 Cheek Road,

Nashville, Tennessee 37205

QUALITY SOFTWARE

TEX-WRITER

A word processor that gives you total control. Suitable for composing and printing personal letters, resumes, mailing labels, business records, and books.

Full upper and lower case—even on the 99/4. Variable margin, selectable line length, and automatic page numbering. Underlining, italics. Emphasized. 4 print sizes including Expanded and Compressed. Full cursor control for complete text editing without retying!

Requires Extended Basic, one disk drive, and RS232 compatible printer (Epson, T.I. Impact, etc.)-----\$44.95

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG
OF ADDITIONAL PROGRAMS.

SEND CASH, CHECK, OR MONEY ORDER,
FREE SHIPPING IN THE U.S.
CANADIAN RESIDENTS ADD 20%.
PA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX.

SOFT-TEX

TI 99/4(A) SOFTWARE

SOFT-TEX

3 WALNUT LANE

BERWYN, PA 19312

COMPUTER CONNECTION I

July special/Printers
(DOT MATRIX)

GEMINI 10" \$330

GEMINI 10" X-SERIES \$350

GEMINI 15" \$515

(Letter Quality) SMITH CORONA \$498
(Thermal 80 column) STX-80 \$169
RS232 card \$125

(Required cable for printers \$38)
(See 99'er HCM Feb '83 printer review)

Amdek 13" Color I Monitor & cable \$298

Disk Drive (only) \$184

Controller (only) \$192

Disk Drive & Controller \$368
(Peripheral expansion box required)

SCOTCH 3M ten 10 minute tapes \$14

SCOTCH 3M 10 30 minute tapes \$17

Normal delivery is 1 to 2 weeks
for cashier & money orders.

Personal checks are 10 days longer
Ohio residents add 6.5% Sales tax
Add 3% shipping charge \$3 minimum

We specialize in service

Mail Order to:

COMPUTER CONNECTION I

P. O. Box 02453

CLEVELAND, OHIO 44102

(216) 961-7311

SEND \$2 FOR A COMPLETE PRICE LIST.

Send bid requests on special orders or quantity
pricing.

SOFTWARE OUTLET for TI-99/4(A)

WILDCATTING — Drill & strike it rich, if you dare. A different type strategy game. 3,C,B \$14.95

STRATEGY PK#1 — 2 Games Roman Checkers & Frame Up. You need wits & strategy. 3,C,B \$19.95

CAVERN QUEST — You venture through mysterious caverns in search of hidden treasure. Obstacles & foes multi-screen action. 1,C or D,XB \$19.95

Buy ANY 2 MOONBEAM PROGRAMS, RECEIVE 1 FREE—Plus INTRO Special
Expires Aug. 1, 1983

STRIKE FORCE 99 — Exciting 3-D, Destroy the Cryolian death ship. 1,C or D,XB \$19.95

KONG — You must see it to believe it. 6 screens, all different like arcade game. 2,C or D,XB \$15.00

FROGGY — Cross traffic lanes then river logs. Action fast & smooth. Sound & music. 2,C or D,XB \$9.95
Each game pak only 26.95

Pak/1 - 5 games, including Froggy & Baseball, 2,C,D,XB
Pak/3 - Kong, Bouncer, Rodeo, 2,C,D,XB

<u>Intro Special</u>	M.W.RUTH CO.,Dept.963 510 Rhode Island Ave. Cherry Hill,N.J.08002 (609)667-2526	Dealers Welcomed Free Catalog
----------------------	--	--

C=cass., D=disk, XB=extended basic, B=basic
1=Moonbean Software 2=Extended Software Co. 3=Image
We stock what we sell, for fast delivery.

BeeJay FUNWARE

BLACKJACK — One or two players against the house. Follows all Vegas rules. Excellent graphics. Multiple decks. We know you will like this one!

BLACKJACK II(+) — Play blackjack with a friend - on the telephone! We are first with remote games for the 99/4A

CALENDAR — On what day of the week will your birthday fall in 2001? In 1,000,000? This program explains our gregorian calendar system and will draw a calendar for any month of any year, even BC! It highlights the holidays and you can add your own special dates - permanently! Another BJF original!

MINIGOLF - 18 holes of miniature golf for 1 or 2 players. 64 different greens. No 2 consecutive holes or games are the same. Challenging and fun!

MINIGOLF II(+) - Play golf with a friend - on the telephone! A fine use for your comm gear!

XORKLE - A six-dice game for up to 6 players. A unique challenge to your daring and judgment! Can you throw a triple? If you XORKLE you've blown your turn! A BeeJay Funware original.

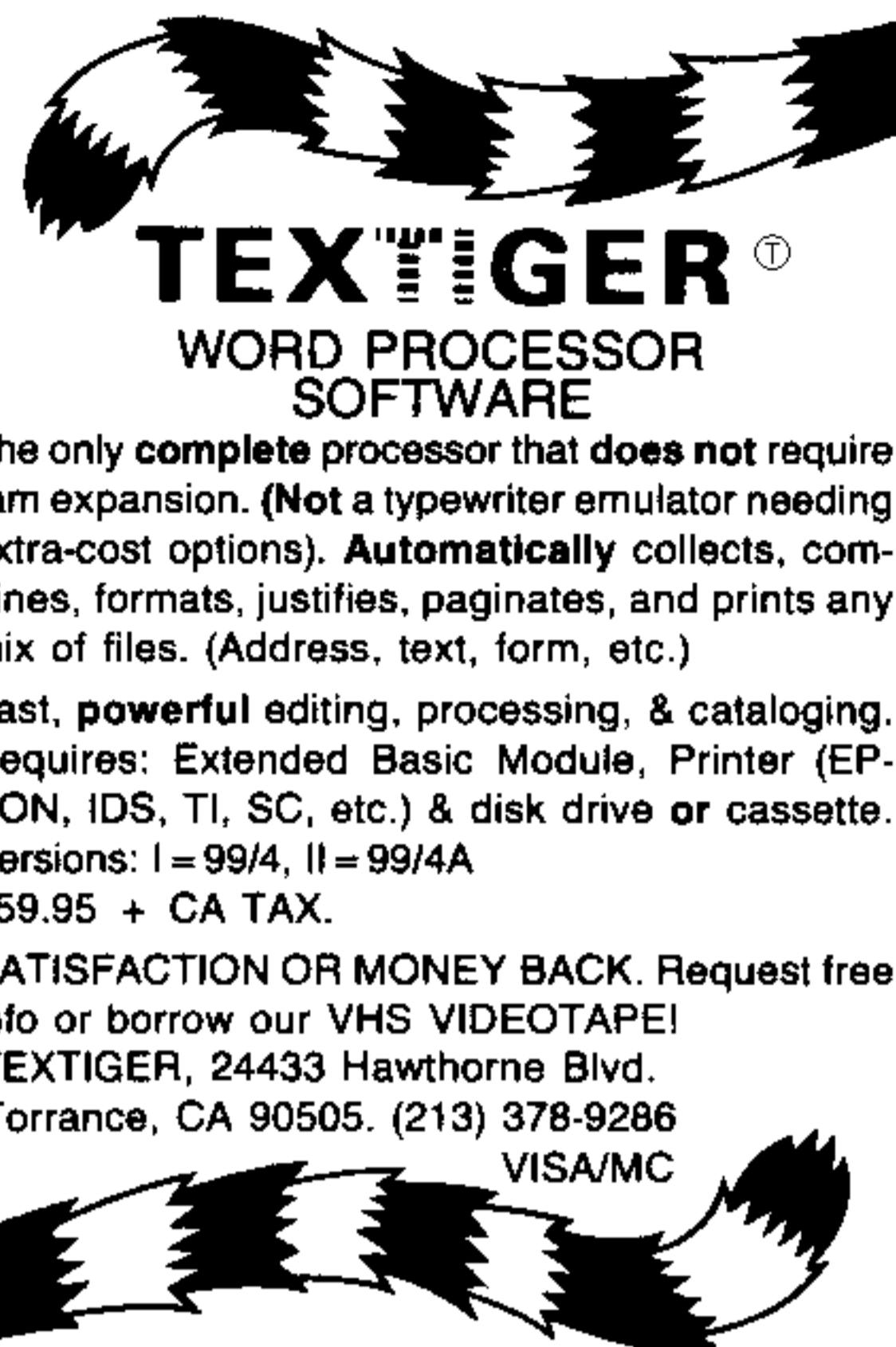
XORKLE II(+) - Play XORKLE on 2 home computers over the phone! Up to three players at each location. (+) requires RS232 interface, modem & a fellow 99'er similarly equipped. Each player must have a copy of the program (order two). All programs require Extended Basic. Multiple programs furnished on same tape or disk.

***** Prices *****
1 PROGRAM...\$12.95 2 PROGRAMS...\$16.95
4 PROGRAMS \$21.95 PLEASE ADD \$1.50 SHIPPING
Colorado residents please add 6.5% sales tax.

BeeJay FUNWARE

P.O. Box 27643

Denver, CO 80227 303-979-6193
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED



TEX^TTIGER®

WORD PROCESSOR
SOFTWARE

The only complete processor that does not require ram expansion. (Not a typewriter emulator needing extra-cost options). Automatically collects, combines, formats, justifies, paginates, and prints any mix of files. (Address, text, form, etc.)

Fast, powerful editing, processing, & cataloging. Requires: Extended Basic Module, Printer (EPSON, IDS, TI, SC, etc.) & disk drive or cassette. Versions: I = 99/4, II = 99/4A \$59.95 + CA TAX.

SATISFACTION OR MONEY BACK. Request free info or borrow our VHS VIDEOTAPE! TEXTIGER, 24433 Hawthorne Blvd. Torrance, CA 90505. (213) 378-9286 VISA/MC

CUMBERLAND TECHNOLOGY

10 Wagner Drive
Carlisle, PA 17013

99/4(A) Programs

- ENGINEERING
- MATH
- PROGRAMMING AIDS
- GAMES
- Many programs written in Assembly Language

*Please send name and address
for a current list*

LOGO Logician . . . from p. 69

EITHER will return a TRUE if both conditions are true. Yet what is needed for this second case is a choice which will be counted FALSE when both the conditions are TRUE.

A New Model

Once we see that a second model for expressing alternatives—beyond the built-in EITHER mode of LOGO—is required, our next task is to construct that new model. The procedure shown below, called EXCLUSOR, is designed to do the trick. The second procedure, EXCLUSOR?, is simply a routine to accept the two input conditions for the test, call up the EXCLUSOR procedure (which returns TRUE or FALSE), and then PRINT the output.

The two conditions for the test are input as lists (each enclosed within square brackets). The EXCLUSOR procedure embeds each input condition within an IF-THEN sentence—to form the if-condition of that sentence. As we RUN these sentences then, a flag is set for each input as TRUE if that condition is true, or FALSE if the condition is false. The two flags can then be tested in such a way that if they show both inputs to have been true or both to have been false, then the output FALSE can be generated; otherwise TRUE is output.

In the following example, the same inputs are provided as in the preceding example for the "and/or" alternative. Notice how the change in the model affects the output for case (iii):

- i) ?EXCLUSOR? [1 = 1] [2 = 4 + 5]
TRUE
- ii) ?EXCLUSOR? [3 = 1] [4 = 4]
TRUE
- iii) ?EXCLUSOR? [1 = 1] [5 = 5]
FALSE
- iv) ?EXCLUSOR? [1 = 6] [7 = 9]
FALSE

In any natural language it is easy to make an ambiguous assertion without realizing the many ways in which it can

be understood. But much that is vague can be clarified in the attempt to construct a concrete model. Then, like the child drawing pictures with Turtle Graphics, you get to see your mistakes externally. In this way, your modeling and debugging processes enhance your learning.

We have used LOGO to construct two models for alternatives. Had we begun by thinking that the English "either . . . or" was unambiguous, we would have learned through modeling that, in fact, there are two distinct interpretations. In some cases, the built-in version used by LOGO is sufficient to model the sense of an "either . . . or" expression; in other cases, a second model is required. This led us to construct that model.

In future columns, we'll pursue a similar method. By attempting to construct a LOGO model in some area of our experience or knowledge, we hope to eliminate confusion and understand the concepts involved more fully and completely.

LOGO PROCEDURES

```
TO EXCLUSOR A B
; EXCLUSIVE - OR FUNCTION
; REQUIRES LISTS AS INPUT
MAKE "A SE "IF :A
MAKE "A SE :A [THEN MAKE "TA
    "TRUE ELSE MAKE "TA "FALSE ]
RUN :A
MAKE "B SE "IF :B
MAKE "B SE :B [THEN MAKE "TB
    "TRUE ELSE MAKE "TB "FALSE ]
RUN :B
IF NOT EITHER :TA :TB THEN
    OUTPUT "FALSE
IF BOTH :TA :TB THEN OUTPUT
    "FALSE ELSE OUTPUT "TRUE
END
```

```
TO EXCLUSOR? A B
PRINT EXCLUSOR :A :B
END
```

HARVEY'S SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

APPOINTMENT CALENDAR Program: Special Price: \$27.00

For /4A disk system users only. At the start of this program's run, the relative file is read to establish file contents (takes 2 minutes). After that, response to information requests are very fast. No time-consuming disk searches are involved.

* Maximum capacity is 151 commitments outstanding at any one time.

* Use for any date/time oriented commitment; appointments, customer follow-up reminders, Birthdays, and so on.

* Obsolete date/time records are recycled for perpetual use of this system.

* A three program system consisting of:
1) A file create program, 2) A program to delete all obsolete records, 3) The file maintenance, information display program. All programs run in T I Basic.

* Information is sent to the monitor. No printer options.

* This system is an exceptional buy at the regular \$30.00 price.

While on special for \$27.00, you get 3 programs on a floppy disk, plus User Instructions.

FILE DELETE, DISK INDEX DISPLAY Program. Special price: \$4.50

A short program you can place on your disk and run in either Extended or T I Basic to either display the Index, or to delete a file off your disk. These options will greatly reduce your need to use the Disk Manager Command Module. Price, normally \$5. What you get is a 4 page program listing, with instructions, or buy the Appointment Calendar system, too, and I will put the program on the same disk.

A SORT UTILITY PROGRAM FOR RELATIVE FILES. Special price: \$9.00

For /4A disk system users. Any length file up to 500 records, if all records use the same field structure. Program will sort on one numeric field. Sorting is not a fast operation. Program runs from 5 to 90 minutes, depending on file size. Output is a disk file containing the keys your report program will need. The program and the output file will occupy 71 sectors on your disk. Price: Normally \$10.00. You get 10 pages of instructions and the 144 line program listing. Or, order the Appointment Calendar system, too, and I will put the program on your disk.

Special prices end 30 days after receipt of your copy of this Magazine. Send me a Bank or Postal Money Order, and I will ship right away by First Class Mail. All prices include delivery costs. No sales to Foreign Countries. Dealers: Try me! For a free catalog of other programs call 1-803-576-7245, or write:

JAMES HARVEY
159 Dover Rd.
Spartanburg, S. C. 29301

Delivery and your satisfaction is guaranteed, so buy with confidence.

WALLS AND BRIDGES

Gallant Knights Battle for Survival in the Epic of Feudal Wargames.

FEATURING:

- Hi-Res Color Graphics and Sound Effects, This Program Comes Alive for One or Two Players.
- Cassette Tape [Requires only Joysticks to Run]

ONLY 19.95 PPD.

FROM **TImagination**
home computing specialists

P.O. BOX 2805
FAIRFIELD, CA
94533

(CA Residents Please add 5% Sales Tax)

Come Work & Play In A Unique Environment . . .

Follow the Oregon Trail to the Beautiful Willamette Valley



We are offering—

- Technical Writers/Editors
- Software Engineers
- Logic Designers
- Applications Programmers
- Advertising & Marketing Professionals

—The Opportunity of a Lifetime

Send your resume in strictest confidence to:

99'er Talent Hunt
Emerald Valley Publishing Co.
1500 Valley River Drive, Suite 250
Eugene, Oregon 97401

CHOPPER FIREMAN IS HERE

The forestry service wants you. But be a good pilot! Superb color, graphics and sound. \$19.95 (cassette, X basic, joysticks req.)

ASTRID will be a NEW experience for you! A space adventure/shoot-out. This program uses almost ALL X Basic will permit! The ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE will match the pros. \$21.95. (cassette, X basic, joysticks req.)

Programs are mailed 1st class POSTAGE PAID. Make check or money order payable to:

WRITE
OR
CALL FOR CATALOG. 5460 Harlan #84 Arvada, CO 80002 1-(303) 425-5143

VAUGHN SOFTWARE for the TI-99/4A

Colorado residents add 3½ % sales tax.



The New Disk Minder

- Attractive, functional disk storage
- 75 disk storage capacity
- Easy filing and retrieving
- Index dividers provided
- Easy carrying handle in front of box

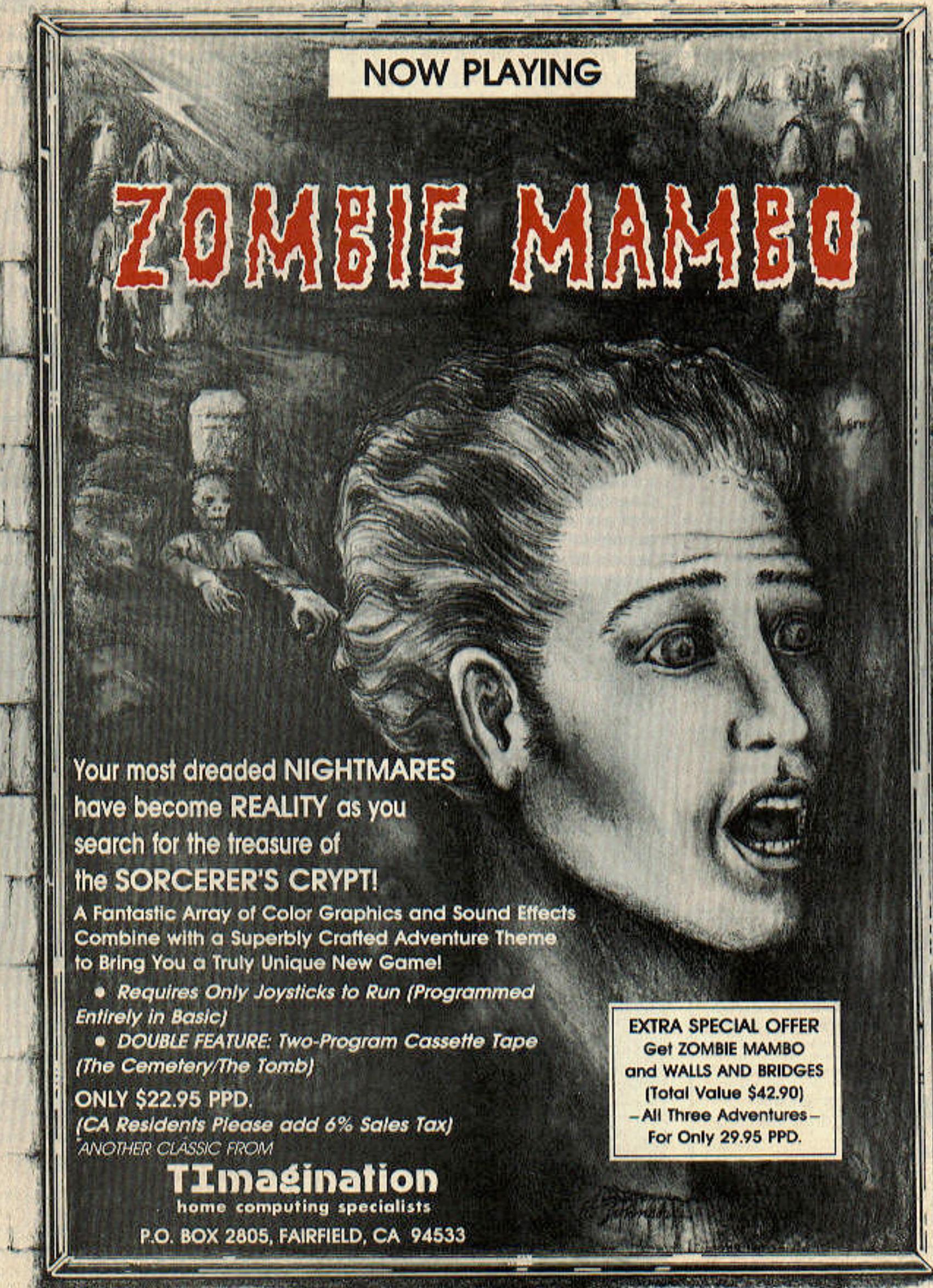
ORDER TOLL FREE 800-227-8292

In Cal 415-969-6600 Use VISA or MasterCard. Please include \$1.95 for shipping and handling.

THE BACH COMPANY
P.O. BOX 51178, PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA 94303

NOW PLAYING

ZOMBIE MAMBO



Your most dreaded NIGHTMARES have become REALITY as you search for the treasure of the SORCERER'S CRYPT!

A Fantastic Array of Color Graphics and Sound Effects Combine with a Superbly Crafted Adventure Theme to Bring You a Truly Unique New Game!

- Requires Only Joysticks to Run (Programmed Entirely in Basic)
- DOUBLE FEATURE: Two-Program Cassette Tape (*The Cemetery/The Tomb*)

ONLY \$22.95 PPD.

(CA Residents Please add 6% Sales Tax)
ANOTHER CLASSIC FROM

TImagination
home computing specialists

P.O. BOX 2805, FAIRFIELD, CA 94533

EXTRA SPECIAL OFFER
Get ZOMBIE MAMBO and WALLS AND BRIDGES (Total Value \$42.90)
— All Three Adventures —
For Only 29.95 PPD.

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE TEXT PROCESSING: COMPANION

A lightning fast writer-oriented word processor which treats your text conceptually. Type it as one long phrase: COMPANION completely reformats it for printout, subject to simple text-imbedded commands which continuously dictate the desired format and printer mode. ALL text manipulation routines in TRUE ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE.

- MENU driven ■ SEVEN cursor motion keys ■ Excellent FULL-SCREEN editor ■ ACCELERATING auto-repeat
- 18000 character memory CAPACITY ■ Virtually INSTANTANEOUS correction, deletion, and insertion
- Text imbedded commands provide CONTINUOUS control of ALL FOUR margins, indentations, spacing, form width, etc.
- COMPLETE control of printer mode ■ Prints ANY ASCII character, codes 0-255 ■ Automatic CENTERING
- UltraFAST loading ■ FULL ERROR RECOVERY ■ EIGHT completely independent tab sets ■ DETAILED manual
- Prints on almost ANY modern tractor feed printer ■ Page numbering: AUTOMATIC or suppressed
- Flexible BATCH PROCESSING capabilities ■ Ph.D. designed, written, and documented ■ WRITE for free brochure
- Requires 99/4A, Extended Basic (new version, Version 110), RS232, Disk Drive & Controller, Memory Expansion

Diskette \$64.95

5825 Baillargeon St., Brossard, Quebec, Canada

INTELPRO

(514)-656-8798

J4Z 1T1

TI BASIC READY!!

At Gold Coast Avionics, all programs are written in BASIC only and require no extra equipment or command modules to run...

* INTRODUCTORY SPECIALS *

***Star Destroyer** ...aliens are destroying the stars. Can you stop them? Laser action, random ships and challenge. Automatic high score feature.

Regular \$9.95

Special \$7.95

***Submarine Search** ...locate and sink the hidden submarines in the mine field with the help of sonar. Unlimited high score potential if you can survive!

Regular \$12.95

Special \$9.95

***Sea Battle** ...the classic board game of battleships for two players. Excellent graphics and sound add excitement to the action

Regular \$12.95

Special \$9.95

***Vocabulary Skills** ...three programs in one with editing features allow this spelling program to grow with your child's skills.

Regular \$14.95

Special \$11.95

***Arithmetic Skills** ...addition, subtraction, and multiplication skills for grades 1 to 4. Easy editing to grow with your child's skills.

Regular \$14.95

Special \$11.95

- All programs on cassettes and 100% inspected.
- Full instructions included with all programs.
- Send check or money order. We pay postage and tax.

Gold Coast Avionics
908 Alamanda Drive
North Palm Beach, FL 33408

DESIGN GRAPHICS FOR ALL YOUR PROGRAMS

Use GRAPHIC DESIGNER program, then insert character-codes into your programs.

- Flip or rotate
- Design character groups
- Modify standard characters

Easy to use, versatile.
Requires 99/4A Extended BASIC.

\$12.95

Cassette

\$14.95

Diskette

Or send for FREE Instruction sheet.

SCOTT COMPWARE

5710 Lee Highway 18
Chattanooga, Tennessee 37421

The Best character-design utility program EVER.

Graphics . . . from p. 14

rocket will disappear from the screen. Lines 500 to 560 change the colors of the explosion characters already on the screen in order to make them visible and add a few sound effects.

```
100 REM *****
110 REM * BASIC FIRE WORKS *
120 REM *****
130 REM BY W. K. BALTHROP
140 REM 99'ER VERSION 2.7.1
150 REM
160 CALL CHAR(96, "0B0B0B1C1C1C3E3E")
170 CALL CHAR(104, "1C1C1C0B0B")
180 CALL CHAR(112, "10")
190 CALL CHAR(80, "10")
200 CALL CHAR(88, "10")
210 CALL CHAR(136, "FFFFFFF")
220 CALL CLEAR
230 CALL SCREEN(2)
240 PRINT TAB(12); "X XXX"
250 PRINT TAB(11); "XXXPPXXXX"
260 PRINT TAB(10); "XXXPPPPPPPPP"
270 PRINT TAB(7); "XXXXPPPPPPPPPPPXXX"
280 PRINT TAB(5); "XXXPPPPPPPPPPPXXX"
290 PRINT TAB(7); "XXXPPPPPPPPPXXX"
300 PRINT TAB(10); "XXXPPPXX"
310 PRINT TAB(11); "XXPPXXX"
320 PRINT TAB(12); "XXX X": : : :
330 : : :
340 CALL COLOR(9, 6, 1)
350 CALL COLOR(10, 7, 1)
360 CALL COLOR(7, 1, 1)
370 CALL COLOR(8, 1, 1)
380 CALL COLOR(14, 13, 1)
390 CALL HCHAR(24, 1, 136, 32)
400 CALL HCHAR(23, 16, 96)
410 FOR TD=1 TO 100
420 NEXT TD
430 FOR ALT=22 TO 9 STEP -1
440 CALL SOUND(-1000, BB0-(ALT/.05),
450 ,30-ALT, 1200, 30-ALT, 1600, 25, -B
460 ,37-ALT)
470 CALL HCHAR(ALT, 16, 96)
480 CALL HCHAR(ALT+1, 16, 104)
490 IF ALT>21 THEN 480
500 CALL HCHAR(ALT+2, 16, 32)
510 NEXT ALT
520 CALL VCHAR(ALT, 16, 32, 3)
530 CALL SOUND(500, 110, 10, -B, 0)
540 CALL COLOR(7, 16, 1)
550 CALL SOUND(1000, 110, 2, -7, 0)
560 CALL SOUND(1500, 220, 0, -6, 0)
570 CALL COLOR(8, 16, 1)
580 CALL SOUND(4250, 44000, 30)
590 CALL SOUND(1, 44000, 30)
```

Animation

As time passed, new graphics tricks originating from an exponentially increasing user base really began to bring the computer to life. The next program example will demonstrate one of these animation routines. It is fairly simple just to move a character representing a person across the screen, but wouldn't it be nice to see him actually running across the screen with legs and arms pumping? It's not as difficult to accomplish as you might think. All you need to do is change the pattern of the character for each movement of the arms and legs, and replace one pattern with the next in sequence. The idea behind this process is not a new one: It has been used to make movies for nearly 80 years.

There are two ways to approach this effect. The first involves creating a series of graphics characters and placing them on the screen in succession. The second method, shown here, involves creating only one graphics character and changing the pattern definition of that character to animate it. This last method is by far the best, because you don't waste your number of characters, some of which can be used elsewhere. In addition, you can put several of the same characters on the screen and make them change without having to remember where each character is. Another advantage of this program is its use of DATA statements to store a screen display: When it's time to change the screen display, the program uses a FOR-NEXT loop to read the appropriate DATA statement.

In lines 160 and 170 the screen is cleared, and character number 48 (0) is defined as a solid black. In lines 180 to 200, variables A\$, B\$, and C\$ are assigned the pattern information for the running figure. Lines 210 to 240 contain the FOR-NEXT loop that reads the DATA statements in lines 380 to 450 and prints a pattern of character 0—now defined as a completely black block—on the screen. The patterns on the bottom of the screen are

EDUCATION+GAMES+UTILITIES

CHALLENGING SOFTWARE

EXCITING GRAPHICS & SPEECH

Burger Hunt	Chase thru space in search of the elusive burgers	\$19.95 (1-2 player)
Tag Runner	Catch your opponent as you chase thru the poison garden	\$19.95 (2 player)
Utility 1	Sprite encoder; speech decoder; hex-decimal decoder + much more	\$29.95
Intro to Pre-School Learning	Learn shapes, body parts, the alphabet & numbers	\$19.95
Elem Reading & Spelling Skills	Introduces letter sounds, builds words & sentences (speech required)	\$23.95
	5 levels/each level	5 level packet \$99.95
Elementary Math Skills	Number identification & counting thru +, -, x, ÷	
	5 levels/each level	\$23.95 5 level packet \$99.95
X Basic required	Speech optional	
Specify cassette or disk	Dealer inquiries welcome	

Coming soon! Machine Language Programs

To order send check or money order — Brochure upon request



2222 Shadylane Dr.
Springfield, OR
97477

block figures of the three characters used to create the running figure. Lines 260 to 300 control the character's shape by changing the pattern of character number 49 (1) to simulate the running figure. Lines 310 through 370 will move the figure from right to left.

```

100 REM *****
110 REM * ANIMATION *
120 REM *****
130 REM BY W. K. BALTHROP
140 REM 99'ER VERSION 2.9.1
150 REM
160 CALL CLEAR
170 CALL CHAR(49, "FFFFFFF1FFFFFF")
180 A$="1B1B887E1A192422"
190 B$="1B1B0B5C3A1B1414"
200 C$="1B1B0B1B381B0B1B"
210 FOR X=1 TO 8
220 READ LINE$
230 PRINT LINE$
240 NEXT X
250 GOSUB 310
260 CALL CHAR(49,A$)
270 CALL CHAR(49,B$)
280 CALL CHAR(49,C$)
290 CALL CHAR(49,B$)
300 GOTO 250
310 IF RAN>2 THEN 340
320 CALL HCHAR(12,2,32)
330 RAN=30
340 CALL HCHAR(12,RAN,32)
350 CALL HCHAR(12,RAN-1,49)
360 RAN=RAN-1
370 RETURN
380 DATA " 00 00
0"
390 DATA " 00 00
0"
400 DATA " 0 0 0
0"
410 DATA " 000000 0 000
0"
420 DATA " 00 0 000 0
0"
430 DATA " 00 0 0 00
0"
440 DATA " 0 0 0 0
0"
450 DATA " 0 0 0 0
0"

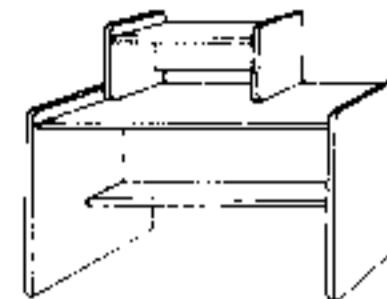
```

The Extended BASIC Revolution

About a year after buying my console, I was feeling that I needed more power to do things that just weren't possible in console BASIC. While BASIC was a very

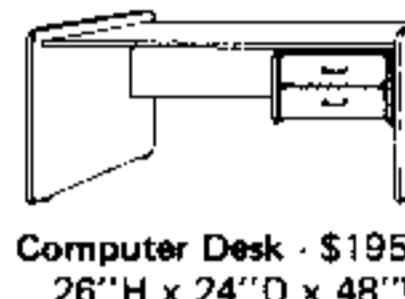
Star Design Systems

PLASTIC LAMINATE



Computer Desk - \$185.00
26" H x 24" D x 42" W

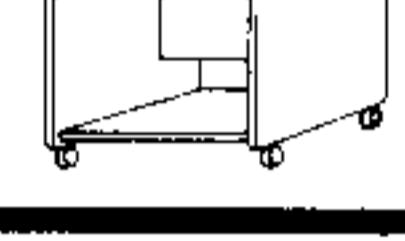
Monitor Stand - 35.00
9" H x 12" D x 22" W



Computer Desk - \$195.00
26" H x 24" D x 48" W

Drawer Unit - 85.00
Left or Right Mounting

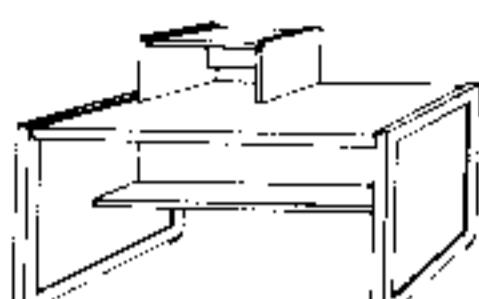
12" H x 16" D x 14" W



Printer Table - \$235.00
Front or Rear Loading
23" H x 24" D x 29" W

Printer Table - \$175.00
Front or Rear Loading
23" H x 24" D x 29" W

OAK OR WALNUT



Computer Desk - \$245.00
26" H x 24" D x 42" W

Monitor Stand - 45.00
9" H x 12" D x 22" W



Computer Desk - \$195.00
26" H x 24" D x 48" W

Drawer Unit - 85.00
Left or Right Mounting

12" H x 16" D x 14" W

STAR DESIGN SYSTEMS of Portland, Oregon is offering a complete line of fine furniture for your office or home.

All our furniture is totally knock down for convenient shipment directly to you and easily assembled with an allen wrench (included) and screwdriver.

Our furniture is offered in a plastic laminate finish in four distinct colors with color coordinated non-chip edges or in oak or walnut veneers with solid wood edges, stained respectively in a Golden Oak or Dark Walnut with a Tung Oil finish.

We use only the finest materials available and pride ourselves in workmanship and quality of our furniture.

Plastic laminate colors: Finnish Oak, Desert Beige and Walnut with Dark Brown edging and Fog Grey with Black edging.

When ordering please state plastic laminate or wood, unit desired, color, quantity and price. When ordering drawer unit please state left or right side mounting.

Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. All prices include freight. Dealer inquiries welcome.

To purchase send cashier's check or money order, or for more information write or call:

STAR DESIGN SYSTEMS
344 N.E. 28th St. • Portland, OR 97232
(503) 232-1564

- TI gave us... "FREE SPEECH", DANLEN gives you FREE CHOICE:
- • FREE Disk Catalog Program.
- • FREE Cassette Catalog Program.
- • FREE Both Programs.

These programs will show the contents of your diskettes and cassettes.

Please send \$6 (DSK-CAT) or \$4 (CAS-CAT) or \$10 (BOTH) to pay the cost of media, postage and handling. Thank You.

DANLEN offers you one stop shopping convenience, with a fantastic selection of Hardware, Software, Supplies, Peripherals, Cables, Adapters, Furniture, Accessories, and Technical Information for your TI HOME COMPUTER. Write or call today (305) 621-4910. Free catalog upon request.

DANLEN ENTERPRISES
DEPT. HC307
P. O. Box 523036
Miami, FL 33152

JUST PLAYING GAMES?

You could be designing them with

THE MAXIMUM ASSEMBLER FOR THE MINI-MEMORY MODULE

Without spending hundreds of dollars for disk and peripherals, you can have this effective tool for creating LARGE programs in high-speed assembly language. Requires just the Mini-Memory Module, a cassette recorder, and your TI99/4A console.

THE MAXimum Assembler* outperforms the Line-By-Line Assembler that comes with the MMM.

Compare these features:

	Line-By-Line	THE MAX
User Program		
Object Size	760 bytes	3808 bytes
Label Size	1 or 2 chars	1 to 6 chars
Number of Labels	10	100 plus
Saving Source Input	No	Yes
Source Editing	limited	complete
Full Instruction Set	yes	yes
Access to Utilities	by EQU only	Directly by Name
Instruction manual included with cassette		
Also available: the Hex-Calculator Program		
A fast, useful tool for manipulating decimal, octal & hexadecimal numbers. Operations include		
+, -, ×, ÷, and, or, xor, and more.		
Requires only the TI99/4A console.		

The Max: \$30.00 Hex-Calculator: \$15.00

Send check or, for faster service, money order to:

M. K. ECKHAUS Dept. 783

P.O. Box 1079 — Elgin, Illinois 60120

Inquiry honored only with SASE.
*T.I. Editor/Assembler manual recommended—may be ordered from T.I.

```

100 REM *****
110 REM * ANIMATION *
120 REM *****
130 REM BY W. K. BALTHROP
140 REM 99'ER VERSION 2.9.1XB
150 REM
160 CALL CLEAR
170 CALL CHAR(49, "FFFFFFF1FFFFFF")
180 A$="1B1B887E1A192422"
190 B$="1B1B0B5C3A1B1414"
200 C$="1B1B0B1B381B0B1B"
210 FOR X=1 TO 8
220 READ LINE$
230 PRINT LINE$
240 NEXT X
250 GOSUB 310
260 CALL CHAR(49,A$)
270 CALL CHAR(49,B$)
280 CALL CHAR(49,C$)
290 CALL CHAR(49,B$)
300 GOTO 250
310 IF RAN>2 THEN 340
320 CALL HCHAR(12,2,32)
330 RAN=30
340 CALL HCHAR(12,RAN,32)
350 CALL HCHAR(12,RAN-1,49)
360 RAN=RAN-1
370 RETURN
380 DATA " 00 00
0"
390 DATA " 00 00
0"
400 DATA " 0 0 0
0"
410 DATA " 000000 0 000
0"
420 DATA " 00 0 000 0
0"
430 DATA " 00 0 0 00
0"
440 DATA " 0 0 0 0
0"
450 DATA " 0 0 0 0
0"

```

Continued on p. 78



Reach for **MICRO-ED!**

**Over 100
Educational
Programs for**

- **Texas
Instruments
99/4A**

**Dealer
Inquiries
Invited**

Send for FREE CATALOG

Please Send me your
FREE CATALOG
For TI

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

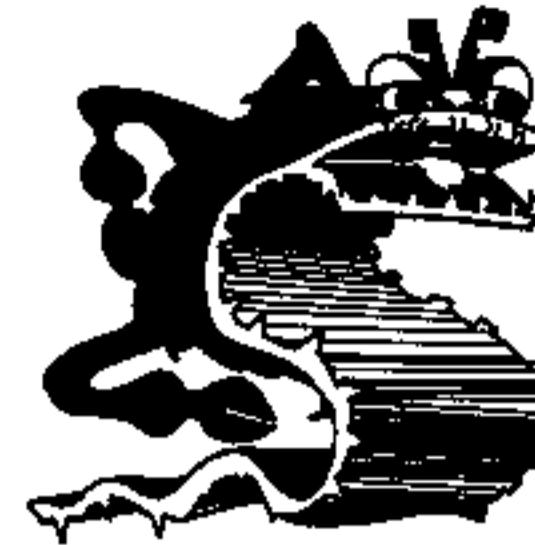
State _____

Zip _____

**Micro-Ed, Inc.
P.O. Box 24156
Minneapolis, MN 55424**

You can call
us at
1-800-MICROED

DeBUGS ON DiSPLAY

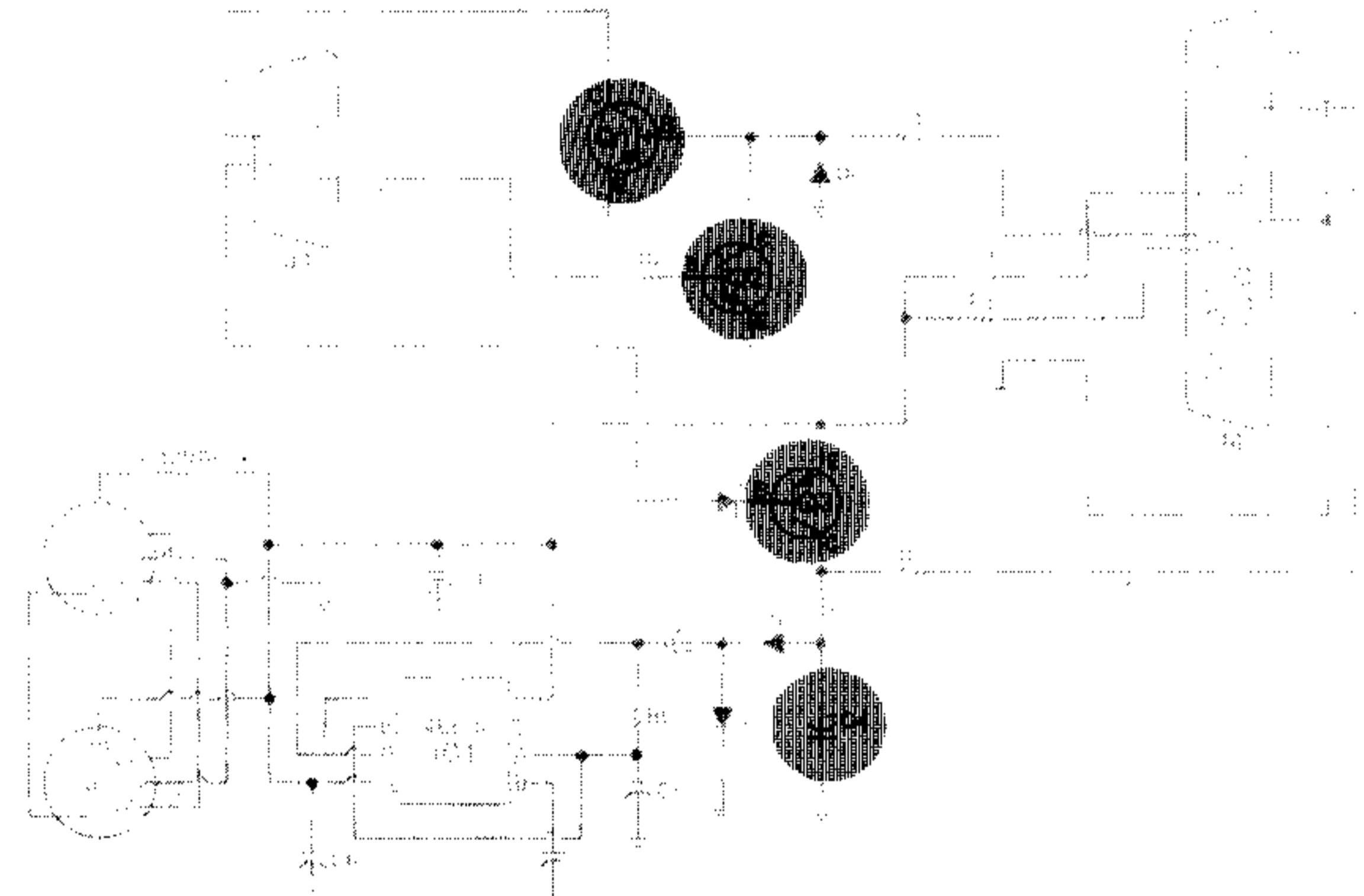


99'er Program Bug

In **Joystalk is Cheap** (June 1983), we inadvertently switched some of the components in the schematic diagram (Figure 4 on page 65). Q1 and Q2 are shown as PNP transistors; they are actually NPN transistors. Q3 is shown as an NPN transistor; it is actually a PNP transistor. (They are correctly identified in the Parts List on page 65.) Capacitor C4 is shown with negative to ground; it should be shown with positive to

ground. The accompanying figure displays the components correctly.

Lost Ruins strategists who have tried to avoid cave-ins by getting the robot out of the excavation site and *then* setting off all their extra explosives may have discovered that such cleverness results in a **BAD VALUE IN 1600** which breaks the program. To avoid this you must either have the robot set off all his charges *before* leaving the excavation site, thus risking a cave-in, or add this line: **1585 IF R1 > 2 THEN 860**. The choice is yours.



Sorting . . . from p. 19

the sorting sequence with a stopwatch. The results were averaged and placed in Table 1.

The data in Table 1 represent the sort speeds with TI BASIC and 16K standard internal RAM. Though I do not include the actual figures here, I noted that the sorts ran approximately 20% slower with the 32K memory expansion attached.

As I expected, the more complex algorithms were, for the most part, significantly faster. It was interesting to note that the simpler routines were nearly as efficient as the others for very small lists of items. But the greater the length of the lists, the more efficient the complex routines became. Sorting 100 items resulted in an 8 to 1 ratio in time difference between the fastest (quick sort) and the slowest (bubble sort). [Although these programs sort numbers, the same program logic can also be used to sort alphabetically. All you need to do is to change the appropriate variables to string variables.—Ed.]

Program Listings

The listings begin by randomly selecting N items, according to the value placed in N, and printing them on the screen (lines 100-200). From there, each of the various sort routines (lines 210 to 600) sequences the numbers in ascending order. The listings end by printing the properly sorted numbers on the screen (lines 600-640).

Table 1

List Size	Bubble Sort	Selection Sort	Heap Sort	Shell Sort	Quick Sort
10	1.9	1.4	1.8	1.2	1.7
25	10.4	6.5	5.2	4	4.4
50	45.9	24.3	12.5	10.2	9.7
100	186	89.9	28.9	24.4	23
500	Forget it!	Forget it!	194	169.7	142.7

Average time in seconds



TI LOGO: It opened a door they thought was locked.

It opened a door to their minds.

The key: a Texas Instruments Learning Computer and TI LOGO, a programming language developed by TI and MIT.

In his inner-city, New York junior high classroom, teacher Steve Siegelbaum explains why it works so well.

"When they use it, they think they're teaching the machine. In reality, it's teaching them how to

learn. It definitely improves their attitude toward their other courses. Written and verbal expression improve—they're eager to show you, to tell you, what they've done."

Another teacher, Pete Rentof, adds, "What it fights is fear of failure—a mistake becomes a starting point. The whole learning process turns into a positive experience. It works."

The TI Learning Computer,

with TI LOGO and many other educational programs, is equipped to help open doors in any classroom. Including yours. For information on this remarkable system, contact: Texas Instruments Customer Relations, P.O. Box 53 Lubbock, Texas 79408.



**TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS**

© 1982 Texas Instruments

GRAPHICAL ADVENTURES

Complete advantage of TI Extended Basic's **color graphic** and **sprite** capabilities has been taken in the development of four excellent graphical adventures. Maneuver a graphical adventurer around inside a window containing both graphical and word objects. Type **two-word commands** in the form of verb-noun. Exit the window on any side possible and a new window will quickly assemble so the adventurer can continue on his journey. These adventures are extensive and take a long time to complete. Therefore, two of the adventures have a **save-game feature**. All adventures come with instructions and a clue sheet. For 99/4 or 99/4A.

Medieval Graphical Adventure:

Explore a castle, cave, and dragon valley. Meet Merlin and a witch. Gather up to 18 items, such as, sword, rope, key, and herb to help you during your journey. The program understands over two dozen verbs. Save Game Option. Recommended for intermediate or advanced adventurer.....\$18.00

Egyptian Graphical Adventure:

You've been sent back in time to collect Egyptian treasures to save the American government from bankruptcy. Explore a tomb, pyramid and time machine. Meet 3 Egyptian gods. The program understands over twenty verbs. Save Game Option. Recommended for intermediate or advanced adventurer.....\$18.00

Sundial Island I & II:

Shot down over a Japanese-inhabited island in World War II, your mission is to free your co-pilot from enemy captivity by outwitting island natives, Japanese soldiers and other hostile island inhabitants. This extensive adventure had to be made into two parts. Recommended for advanced adventurer.....\$24.00

All 3 of the above.....\$48

Graphical Adventure:

Collect 6 keys and gold while searching for an exit to a three-level maze complete with robbers, devils, dragons, traps, doors, and much more. No words in this adventure. This adventure is for all levels of adventurers.....\$12.00

Special Offer

Demonstration Program:

Small parts of three of the graphical adventures have been combined in this program to let you see the quality of these adventures.....\$4.00

*All adventures require
Extended Basic
Cassette Orders Only*

Send Check or Money Order to:

Walter J. Dollard
417 Woodland Hills
Pittsburgh, PA 15235

FREE DISKS OFFER*

FIND PROGRAMS FAST WITH SUPER CATALOGER™

"If you have a disk system, printer, Memory Expansion and Extended BASIC, you... won't want to be without this SUPER CATALOGER™."

- 99'er H.C.M. (3/83 p. 21)

"It is very fast! My printer started up so quickly that I initially jumped at its sound.... It really is a SUPER CATALOGER™" — Rev. Keith G. Koch

ORDER NOW

Send check or money order for \$29.95
Call (703) 820-4131 for C.O.D. shipment \$32.95

*To get 2 add'l disks, send copy of this ad with order
Offer ends 8/31/83. Not valid with any other offer.

J & K H Software (Dept. E)
2820 S. Abingdon St., Arlington, VA 22206

SUPER CATALOGER™
The ORIGINAL TI-99/4(A) Multi-Disk Catalog Program
created by Larry Hughes with graphics and
assembly language enhancements by Jim Holender

NO RISK - 15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

DEVELOP APPLICATIONS

for the TI 99/4A COMPUTER using your own PROTOTYPING BOARD

1. FITS EXPANSION BOX
2. SPACE FOR 50 ICs
3. W.W. SOCKETS/SOLDER
4. GOLD EDGE FINGERS
5. E Z INSTRUCTIONS
6. USE AS EXTENDER
7. LOW COST-\$19.95

ORDER FROM

PROTO - QUICK

10636 MAIN ST. #145
BELLEVUE, WA 98004
206-453-0670

Graphics ... from p. 75

```

190 B$="1818085C3A181414"
200 C$="1818081838180818"
210 FOR X=1 TO 8
220 READ LINE$
230 PRINT LINE$
240 NEXT X
250 CALL SPRITE(#1,49,13,70,256,0,-9)
260 CALL SPRITE(#2,49,5,60,256,0,-8)
270 CALL SPRITE(#3,49,2,80,256,0,-10)
280 CALL SPRITE(#4,49,7,50,256,0,-7)
290 CALL CHAR(49,A$)
300 CALL CHAR(49,B$)
310 CALL CHAR(49,C$)
320 CALL CHAR(49,D$)
330 GOTO 290
340 DATA " 00      00      0
          0"
350 DATA " 00      00      0
          0"
360 DATA " 0 0      0 0      0
          0"
370 DATA " 000000 0 000 0
          0"
380 DATA " 00 0 000 0 000 0
          0"
390 DATA " 00 0 000 0 000 0
          0"
400 DATA " 0 0 000 0 000 0
          0"
410 DATA " 0 0 000 0 000 0
          0"

```

Paddle Boat

In their search for increasingly realistic graphics displays, 99/4A users began to uncover hidden powers in Extended BASIC. This next program example demonstrates the ability of Extended BASIC to use animation to add realism to any program.

Paddle Boat demonstrates a few more capabilities of Extended BASIC. It also shows you how you can use CALL PATTERN instead of changing the pattern of one character with CALL CHAR. This program will display a boat, rider, and animated paddle moving across the lake.

Lines 160 and 170 clear the screen and set the screen color to light green. Lines 180 to 230 define the graphics character patterns, set the character colors, and

display the lake. Line 240 sets the sprite magnification to 2, which doubles size. Lines 250 to 270 display the boat, man, paddle, and the splash from the paddle hitting the water, placing them all in motion together. Lines 280 to 300 change the patterns and determine when to change the color of the splash to make it visible.

```

100 REM *****
110 REM * PADDLE BOAT *
120 REM *****
130 REM BY W. K. BALTHROP
140 REM 99'ER VERSION 2.9.1XB
150 REM
160 CALL CLEAR
170 CALL SCREEN(4)
180 CALL CHAR(96,"1010101010101010
202010100B0B04402020100B0404
02B04020100B040201")
190 CALL CHAR(100,"00B060300C06010
00000E0300E03000000000FF00000
0000000030E30E00000")
200 CALL CHAR(104,"000106081060800
00102040B102040B00204040B10202
04004040B0B10102020")
210 CALL CHAR(120,"FF7F3F1F0000000
0FFFFFFF00000000FF0E0C0B00000
000")
220 CALL CHAR(130,"181808187818FBF
811285B")
230 CALL CHAR(48,"00"):: CALL COLOR
R(3,5,5):: CALL HCHAR(10,1,48,
448)
240 CALL MAGNIFY(2)
250 CALL SPRITE(#1,96,15,93,256,0,-3)
260 CALL SPRITE(#4,120,13,99,236,0,-3,#3,121,13,99,244,0,-3,#2,1
22,13,99,251,0,-3)
270 CALL SPRITE(#5,130,7,85,244,0,-3,#6,131,1,109,256,0,-3)
280 FOR X=1 TO 12 :: CALL PATTERN(
#1,95+X):: IF X=12 OR X<3 THEN
CALL COLOR(#6,16) ELSE CALL CO
LOR(#6,1)
290 NEXT X
300 GOTO 280

```

Translated Fireworks

So many programming improvements have been made, and so many obstacles overcome, that it is interesting to reflect on those earlier programs. I have gone back over a few of my first programs and shaken my head in disbelief. If I had only known then what I know now. As a demonstration of how far we have come in these last

ARRO-SOFT SYSTEMS

Quality Soft Ware for the TI99/4A Computer

TEXTRITER I

Textriter I is a word processor that permits the TI99/4A to be used as a memory typewriter. With it you may type texts of any length. It can also be used to reproduce a text of up to 1120 characters completely automatically with number of copies and spacing between copies adjustable on the keyboard. Both upper and lower case letters can be used. Full cursor control speeds corrections and re-formatting.

Requires only TI99/4A, printer, cassette recorder, CRT and extended basic module. \$24.95

Check last month's issue of 99'er H.C.M. for BIORHYTHM program information.

ARRO-SOFT SYSTEMS
P.O. BOX 1761 EDMOND, OK 73083

Send for catalog of available programs.

few years, I tried modifying the *BASIC Fireworks* program to bring it up to speed. Translating the program into Extended BASIC was easy, and the results were fun. You might want to dig some of those oldies out of the closet and see how your expectations have risen.

My objective in rewriting this program was to get rid of the jerky movement of objects from one character position to another by using sprites. Lines 160 to 190 define the graphics characters. Line 200 clears the screen and sets the screen color to black. Line 210 defines the character colors. Line 220 displays the ground. Line 230 displays a sprite as a rocket preparing for blastoff. And while we're waiting for ignition, line 240 will place 26 invisible sprites above the rocket. Line 250 displays the rocket's thrust and sets the graphics for both rocket and thrust in motion. Lines 260 to 290 count down while the rocket soars, check its position, and give you some sound effects. When the rocket reaches the predetermined point, the program will go to line 300, which will give the sound of an explosion and set the color of the sprites to white. Line 310 removes the rocket and its flame from the screen.

Lines 320 and 330 will set the 26 sprites off in all directions, giving you the best fireworks display you'll see out of season. Line 340 returns to line 230 to start the whole process over again.

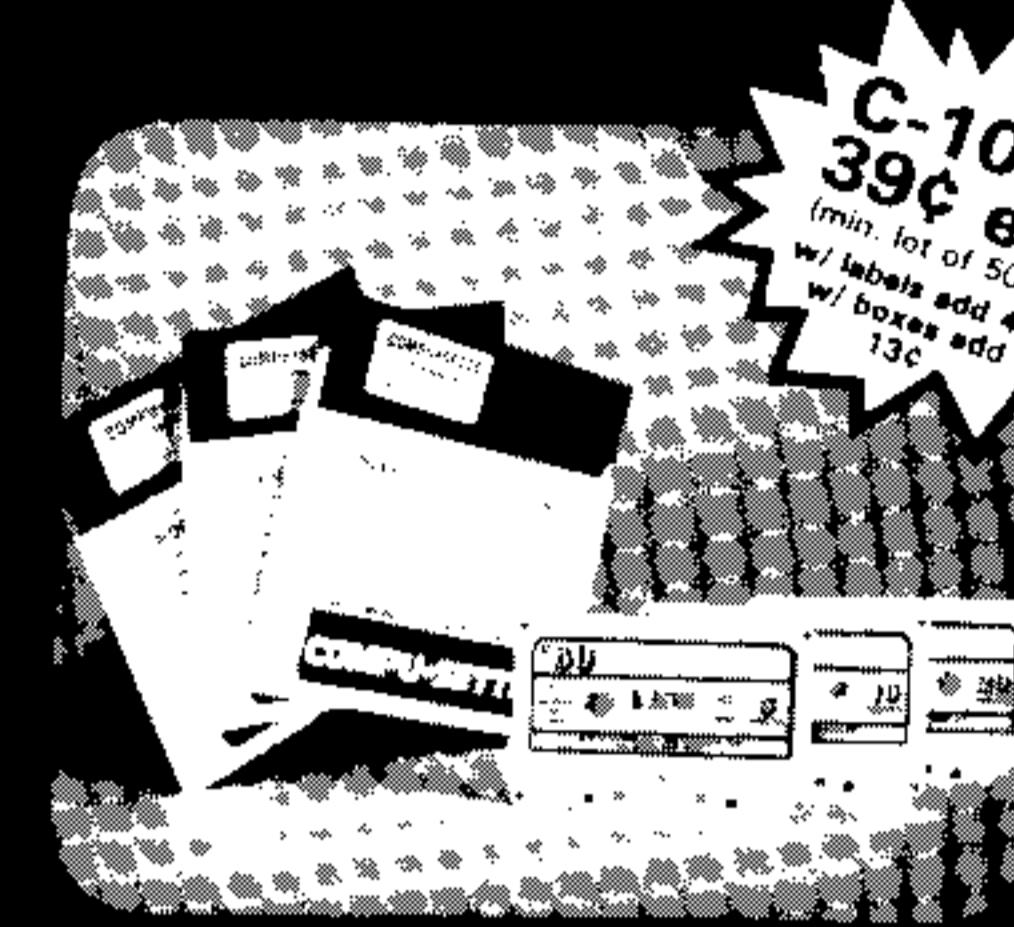
```

160 REM ****
161 REM * X BASIC FIRE WORKS *
162 REM ****
163 REM BY W. K. BALTHROP
164 REM 99'ER VERSION 2.9.1XB
165 REM
166 CALL CHAR(96, "0B0B1C1C1C1C3E3E")
167 CALL CHAR(104, "1C1C1C080808")
168 CALL CHAR(112, "10")
169 CALL CHAR(136, "FFFFFFF")
170 CALL CLEAR :: CALL SCREEN(2)
171 CALL COLOR(9, 6, 1) :: CALL COLOR(10, 7, 1) :: CALL COLOR(11, 16, 1)
:: CALL COLOR(14, 16, 1)
172 CALL HCHAR(24, 1, 136, 32)
173 CALL SPRITE(#1, 96, 6, 176, 128)

```

REALWARE MARBLES HANG ON TO YOUR SHOOTERS. DON'T LOSE YOUR MARBLES. \$14.95 X8
MASTERPEACE CREATE PATTERNS FOR FILET CROCHET, CROSS-STITCH, EMBROIDERY, TILE & BEADWORK, FEATURING EVEN or UNEVEN ROWS (NETWORK BEADING). MULTICOLOR! PATTERN STORAGE, 8 and X8 \$14.95
GRAPHICS LIBRARY REMOTE HEX-DEF DESIGN, CHARS & SPRITES W/MAG. MULTICOLOR: ↑↓↔ CURSOR, SHOW/SAVE FOR PERM STORAGE/INPUT TO YOUR PROGRAMS. \$16.95
GRAPHIC LAYOUTS 50pg. pads EACH W/SCREEN & 10 SPRITE/CHAR GRIDS, ROW, COL, PIXEL #'. ESSENTIAL PROGRAMMING AID. 50pg. \$27.50
REALWARE P.O. BOX 19428 add \$1.50 ea. post/hand. AUSTIN, TX 78760 add \$2.00 ea. disk
Dealer Inquiries Invited

COMPU • SETTE® TAPES & DISKS



C-70's
39¢ ea.
(min. lot of 500)
w/ labels add 4¢
w/ boxes add 13¢

- 100% Error-Free
- Fully Guaranteed
- Used by Hobbyists, software firms and school districts nationwide

Cassettes	12-pak	24-pak
C-05	.79	.69
C-10	.89	.79
C-20	.99	.89
C-30	1.29	1.19
Custom Case	.26	.21

5 1/4 inch Diskettes	Mini 5-Pak	Std. 10-Pak
SS/DD 14.95 26.95		

Custom Case, Add . . . 3.00
-- Specify your computer system

UPS SHIPPING
\$3.00 per pak
Canadians Multiply by 2

TOLL-FREE

(for orders only)

1-800-528-6050
Ext. 3005

— In Arizona —

1-800-352-0458
Ext. 3005

MICRO-80 INC.

2665-T Busby Road
Oak Harbor, WA 98277
1-(206)-675-6143

WE CHALLENGE YOU TO COMPARE —

Try To Find Any Other Home Computer
That Gives You More For Your Money
Than Texas Instruments . . .

. . . Or Any Other Magazine
That Helps You Benefit More
From a Home Computer Than



There Are None!

THAT'S WHY THE EXPERTS SAY:

**Once You Compare —
There's No Comparison™**

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Or the Unfilled Portion of Your Subscription
Will Be Refunded

YES—Please sign me up as a subscriber. Enclosed
is payment or credit card billing information.

Term	U.S.A.	Canada & Mexico	Foreign Surface	Foreign Air
1-yr (12 issues)	<input type="checkbox"/> \$25	<input type="checkbox"/> \$32	<input type="checkbox"/> \$43	Inquire
2-yr (24 issues)	<input type="checkbox"/> \$45	<input type="checkbox"/> \$52		
3-yr (36 issues)	<input type="checkbox"/> \$63	<input type="checkbox"/> \$70	Sample Issue <input type="checkbox"/> \$3.95	

Check or Money Order enclosed
(MUST BE IN U.S. FUNDS DRAWN ON U.S. BANK)

Name _____ PLEASE

Address _____ PRINT

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Bill my: VISA Master Card

► Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Charge Card Number:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Please Mail Your Order To: ► 99'er Home Computer Magazine
P. O. Box 5537
Eugene, OR 97405

Credit card phone order call:

Tel. (503) 485-8796

Business Hours: 8:00 AM - 5:00 PM

WEST
COAST
TIME

Finding the best deal in a Home Computer isn't the whole story. You also need a timely information resource to help you get the maximum value out of your purchase. And that's where 99'er Home Computer Magazine fits in . . .

As the ONLY magazine exclusively for the Texas Instruments brand of home, personal and portable computers—including the versatile 16-bit TI-99/4A Home Computer, the TI-99/2 Basic Computer, and the battery-powered Compact Computer series—99'er Home Computer Magazine is a MUST for all current users interested in entertainment, education, business, professional, and home applications. Also, it is an essential evaluation resource for those who want to know more about the friendly, value-packed TI computers in order to make intelligent purchase decisions in the future . . .

A Unique Combination of Resources

As a bonus, 99'er Home Computer Magazine contains several special-interest supplements: LOGO Times—a journey of applied imagination, exploration, and self-discovery through the TI LOGO language environment; Computer Gaming—a treasure-trove of fun, excitement, and strategy; Portable Computing—an applications compendium for transportable computing power; and PLATO Progress—a valuable users guide to an extensive computer-assisted learning library.

A Multi-Level Teacher, News Medium, & Buyer's Guide With Lots of FREE Software

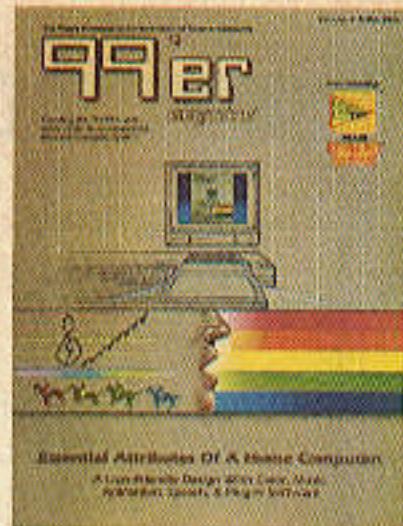
Each BIG monthly issue of 99'er Home Computer Magazine contains tutorials and applications for beginners, tips and "How-To" articles for intermediate-level users, advanced programming techniques that keep the pros coming back for more, as well as half a dozen! ready-to-run computer programs for EVERYONE. Additionally, there are photos and news items from shows where TI exhibits its products; advertisements from the leading producers and vendors of TI and TI-compatible software, hardware, and accessories; plus in-depth descriptions and reviews of the latest products and books—timely information to keep readers well informed and help them make wise purchase decisions.



... From The People Who Know The Home Computer Best

Mid-Summer BACK ISSUE Warehouse Clearance Sale

Vol. 1, No. 6
Only \$2.00
While Supply
Lasts
(see details)



Rapid growth has placed a great premium on our available warehouse space. To free up some room for our new stock of software and books, we are making the following limited-time offer: With the purchase of any back issue of 99'er Home Computer Magazine, you may purchase Vol. 1, No. 6 for ONLY \$2.00 while the supply lasts. This unique issue provides a colorful spectrum of programs and informative articles on the essential attributes of the Home Computer. Take a look at this bonus-filled magazine:

ISSUE #6 (Partial Contents) How to Produce Sensational Sound Effects • Debugging a Game Program • How to Start a Users Group • Verbose: A Speech Vocabulary Expansion Aid • Color Mapping Your Data for Visual Impact • Dynamic Manipulation of Character Graphics for Screen Pictures the Quick & Easy Way • The Beginner's Guide to Cassette Operation With the Home Computer • Preschool Block Letters and Data Compaction • Picking the Ponies in TI BASIC • Battle Star Space Game • 3-D Animation on the Home Computer • Programming Tips • Who Is LOGO For? • Tower of Hanoi in TI LOGO • A Review of the TI Lesson Development Software • An Interview with a Game Designer • Learning Assembly Language with a Magic Crayon • and much, much, more.

Volume 1, No. 6 was the last of the big 100-page bimonthly issues—very likely to become a much sought-after "Collector's Copy" in the future . . . Don't Miss Out! Get your half-price copy while the supply lasts!

Back Issues of
are Still Available . . . but quantities are limited
so ORDER TODAY!



magazine

ISSUE #1 ISSUE #2	ISSUE #3 ISSUE #4	ISSUE #5
OUT OF PRINT		

NOVEMBER 1982 (Partial Contents)

- Chatting with Your Micro: Languages for the Home Computer • A Review of the Smith Corona TP-1 Daisy Wheel Printer • The Micro Jaws Arcade Game • A Knight's Tour in TI BASIC • LOGO Has Style • ASPIC: A Language for Children • A p-System Beginners Tutorial • An Interview with a p-System Pioneer • A Mini Memory Screen Bump to the Home Computer Printer • Up Scope! — An exciting Undersea Combat Game • Strategy for Munch Man • A Brief Encounter with a TI Hand Held Computer • 99'er Shopping Bus • A Pocket Battleship • Sub-Programs in Extended BASIC • Arcade & Adventure Game Reviews • and much, much more

DECEMBER 1982 (Partial Contents)

- Tex-Scribe: A Text Editor for the Home Computer • A Christmas Computer Carol • Managing a Mailing List the Futura Way • Parsec: The Arcade Game • Plotting With the Home Computer—Pixel by Pixel • Preventing the Situation—Oh No! Memory Full • A Colorful Tour of TI-Fest: The Home Computer Show • Santa's Workshop: The Making of a Home Computer • The Tuttie Arcade: Movies & Video Games in LOGO • Controlling a BASIC Termite • The 99'er Gold Rush—An Arcade/Adventure in the Home • 99'er Digest of News & Happenings in the TI World • Plus Games, Reviews, and much, much more.

JANUARY 1983 (Partial Contents)

- Computer Assisted Instruction for the Handicapped • p-System Basics • Debugging in LOGO • The Dow-4 Gazelle Flight Simulator • Note Whiz and Pitch Master Musical Game Reviews • Learning With the PLATO Computer Library • Strategies for Adventure Gaming • Death Drones • Using the Line-By-Line Assembler • Close Encounters of the Simon Kind • Electrical Engineering Education Program • Interview With an Arcade Game Designer • TI Invaders • Programming With Pascal • Cyber-Dice • News and Happenings in the Home Computer World • Arcade Game Reviews • The Thrust Adventure Game • Programming Tips • and much, much more.

FEBRUARY 1983 (Partial Contents)

- Texas Instruments at the Winter Consumer Electronics Show • Home Computer Printers on Review • How to Create Math Daisies in LOGO • Vectors in LOGO • ASPIC: A Language for Teachers • The Joys of Adventuring—Part 2 • Programming Printers with Chuck-A-Luck—Part 4 • Interview With the Voice of Parsec • Why You Need a Printer for Your Home Computer • Lifeline to Titan Space Game • Night Blockade Battleship Game • Tower of Hanoi Pocket Program • Computer Gaming Software Reviews • News of Late Developments in the World of Home Computers • and much, much, more.

Each Only
\$3.95 postpaid

MARCH 1983 (Partial Contents)

- An Introduction to the TI-99/2 Basic Computer • The Hex-bus and the 4/A Connection • Making Your Own Say and Spell Game • Disabled Children Learn and Grow • Super Cataloger—A Review of a Disk Library Utility Program • TI's New CC-40 Compact Computer • Robots and Their Social Impact • Twenty Questions With Robot Redford • The Gravity of LOGO • Joystick Jockey—An Overview of Remote Controllers • Parsec Strategy • Converting Extended BASIC to Assembly Language • Matrix Muncher • Mini Memory Disassembler Utility • Pulling the Shade on Sprites • Letters on LOGO • Tiny Tutorials • Games programs reviews, and much, much more

APRIL 1983 (Partial Contents)

- Computer Assisted Savings Planning to Build Your Nest Egg • Tex-Cipher Writes and Decodes Secret Messages • Crossbyes—Computer Vocabulary Crossword Puzzle • Cutting Corners On Your Food Budgets Using Coupons • Introducing Financial Planning with Multician • The Design Philosophy of the Compact Computer • LOGO Takes On the Popular Fifteen Puzzle • Super Language—Programming Sprites in Mini Memory • Colorful Word World—Reading Readiness for Pre-schoolers • Gameware Buffet's A-Maze-ing Boa Alley Game • Giant and Dwarfs Entrapment Game • Game Reviews • Programming Tips • Money Saving Hints • and much, much more.

MAY 1983 (Partial Contents)

- A Word Processor Consumers Guide • Word Processing Software Selecting Strategies • A Generalized Filing Program for VIPs • The Multician Medium Balances Your Checkbook and Budget • Activity Accountant Helps School Secretaries with Extracurricular Activities • Maximizing Your Mini Memory's 4K of RAM • Exploring Enhanced BASIC • The LOGO Tortoise Debates the BASIC Hare • A Pocket Program to Organize Data with Linked Lists • Mentally Handicapped Learners Team Up with the TI-99/4A • Drive For Diskettes Presents the Wonders of Diskette Storage • Berline—a Multi-screen Strategy Game • Lost Ruins—an Archeological Dig Game • 3-D Illusions with Sprites in Depth • Game reviews, Group Grapevine and more, much, much more.

JUNE 1983 (Partial Contents)

- Children and Computers Make the 99/4H Connection • Tune Your Guitar with Our TI Tuning Fork • Talk to Your Computer—Voice Technology Is Here • Gameware Buffet's Eat or Be Eaten Aardvark Game • Protect Your Station in the Space Zapper Game • What Multician Can and Can't Do • Understanding Inputs and Outputs in Drive For Diskettes—Part 2 • Calculate Loan Schedules on the CC-40 • Go on a LOGO Vacation • Letters on LOGO • A Review of Upper Room Software's Programs for Special Learners • Construct an RS232 Joystick Interface • Group Grapevine • Shopping Bus • A Natural Language Interface for the Professional • Game Reviews • and much, much more.



PRINTING

- FOR YOUR TI-99/4A
- PROGRAM LISTINGS
- WORD PROCESSING
- GRAPHICS

SATISFACTION
GUARANTEED
QUICK SERVICE

INTRODUCTORY PRICE PER
DISK, CASSETTE OR 16K

\$5.00

MICROS' INK
P.O. BOX 3725
ALLIANCE, OH 44601

PENTACLE SOFTWARE

- #1: TAROT CARD READING – \$15.00 CASSETTE. CONSULT THE CARDS ABOUT ANY FUTURE MATTER OF IMPORTANCE TO YOU – OUR MOST POPULAR PROGRAM!
- #2: QUARTER HORSE FUTURITY – \$12.00 CASSETTE. ALL THE SPEED AND THRILLS OF QUARTER HORSE RACING – GREAT MOTION FOR A BASIC GAME!
- #3: COLOR PERSONALITY TEST – \$10.00 CASSETTE. LEARN ABOUT YOUR PERSONALITY THROUGH YOUR SELECTION OF COLORS – WRITTEN BY A TRAINED PSYCHOLOGIST!

ALL 99/4A—BASIC

SEND CASH, CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO

PENTACLE SOFTWARE
ROUTE 1, BOX 843
RAGLEY, LOUISIANA 70657
POSTAGE PAID IN U.S.

classic software

SPHERE

Find the gem, avoid monsters, turn invisible... three completely different screens. T/I Basic. **\$12.95**

CAVERNS

Four levels. Running, jumping and climbing, plus dangerous boulders! In machine code. 48K, E/A or X-Basic. **\$24.95**

ADVENTURE

Comes w/five text adventures, controlled by master program. For an added challenge, Adventure Packs 1 & 2 available; 5 adventures each!! X-Basic. **\$12.95/pack**

GALAXY INVADERS

Destroy fleet of attacking invaders! Arcade-like action! In assembly code for mini-mem. **\$15.95**

CHASM

Vaporize enemy ships while maneuvering through the deep chasm! Ten play levels. T/I Basic **\$6.95**

Request Cassette or Disk

classic software

609 14th Avenue
Menominee, MI 49858

EATING WELL?

Nutra-Data-TI
Will tell for sure

- Over 1400 foods
- User friendly
- Need: Ext. Basic, 2 disk drive or double sided disk drive, printer.
- Excellent income generator for health professionals, spas, etc.

\$250.00 Ck, MO, COD
Add \$3.00 P & H

The CARLIN Institute
of Weight Control and Health, Inc.

Suite 517, 4010 DuPont Circle
Louisville, KY 40207
502-896-2938
502-454-4943

KALEIDOSCOPE PROGRAMS

P.O. Box 8453
Universal City, CA 91608

VIDEO TAPE FINDER

MANAGES YOUR COLLECTION STOP LABELING TAPES!
FINDS TITLES. SORTS ACCORDING TO ALPHA, THEATER,
RATINGS. TAPE #'S CASSETTE \$35.00

FOREIGN LANGUAGE VOCABULARY

DRILL MAKES LEARNING FUN. LESSON BY LESSON DRILL,
SCORING, REWARDS. CASSETTE \$25.00

MENU PLANNER

FIND YOUR FAVORITE RECIPE BY FOOD CATALOGUE.
CHICKEN, BEEF, ETC. IS ON SALE? FIND OUT FAST
WHERE THAT SPECIAL RECIPE IS LOCATED
. CASSETTE \$15.00

ALL YOU NEED:

16K TI BASIC
(PRINTER-32K-SPEECH OPTIONAL)
ADD \$2.00 HANDLING CHARGE
CA RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX

Pulsar . . . from p. 24

perish in a rather spectacular depiction of a star going super-nova.

At the top of the screen is a readout displaying the name of each new solar system. The bottom of the screen shows you the vital statistics: number of ships left, amount of ore taken in, and total points accumulated.

Sight and Sound

Pulsar's graphics show some careful thought and imagination. They are not so complex that they distract you, nor are they so simple that they become boring. In fact, I feel that the graphics may be *Pulsar's* best feature. At different moments during the game, you will also find yourself listening to the sound effects and wondering how they were done. The fades and tonal manipulations utilize the sound generator of the TI-99/4A effectively. Those of you who have the Speech Synthesizer will find on side two of the *Pulsar* tape a special version featuring speech. Since the game is written in Extended BASIC, the speech is nothing spectacular, but it is used tastefully.

Command Response

There is no friction in space, and there's no friction in *Pulsar* either. It takes a bit

Mean Streets . . . from p. 24

diagonally, or from behind buildings, so the cops and criminals must face each other in *High Noon*-style duels. An option to let you ricochet bullets off buildings (which we have seen in other games) or fire from an angle would make the game both more enjoyable and more realistic.

Response

The game's response to your (joystick or keyboard) control makes this an extremely challenging and at times, frustrating, game. Your cop tends to move as if he is sprinting in argyle socks on a freshly waxed floor. You must learn to compensate for this "slide factor" if you want him to stop on the dime (an important consideration in aiming at the enemy). When you hit the

of adjusting to get accustomed to this, and it will undoubtedly prove frustrating at first. But with experience you may find that this feature adds to the realism and difficulty of the game. The response of the game also seems a little unreliable when you are signaling to the mother ship. If your timing is off, the mother ship passes right over you. Your only hope, a slim one at that, is that you still have enough time to catch her the next time around.

Documentation

The 12-page booklet that comes with *Pulsar* is well-written, and its four-color cover sports a captivating piece of artwork. It doesn't tell you, however, to disconnect your disk drive system if you don't have the 32K memory expansion—otherwise, you get a *MEMORY FULL* message.

For me the most disappointing aspect of *Pulsar* is that it is written in Extended BASIC, and not in Machine Code. But even so, it does provide more than games of this type normally do. *Pulsar* makes such good use of the TI-99/4A that you will probably find yourself using it to demonstrate your computer to your friends. But demonstrator beware—you may end up having to wait in line to get to play your own *Pulsar* again. 

SLAG members, there is a short delay before they die, and they sometimes fire at you during that time. It can be frustrating to hit your target and then see your cop crumble. The directions do warn you that a wounded SLAG'er can fire back, but there is no way to tell whether they are wounded or dead.

Imprecise movement and slow guns may try your patience, but for me, the most frustrating threat in *Mean Streets* is the grenade. The directions say that you will be warned before the fiends drop a grenade from one of the buildings. When the warning flashes, however, the cops seem to freeze in fear. No matter how feverishly I pushed the joystick or jammed the keys, the men in blue would not budge.

Index to Advertisers

A/D Electronics	54	Microsphere	34
AJ International	28	Midwest Technical Assoc, Inc.	54
Alpha Software	31	Millers Graphics	51
Alpha 2 Computer Services	14	Mirage Software	31
American Software Design & Distribution Co.	41	Moonbeam Software	3
Arro-Soft Systems	79	Motorich Software	14
Bach Company, The	72	Norton Software	52
BeeJay Funware	70	Oak Tree Systems	18
Best Software	48	Pablo Diablo	30
Brosis	75	Parallel Systems, Inc.	35
C.A.Root Associates	20	Pentacle Software	82
C. P. R.	58	Percom Data	25
Carlin Institute, The	82	Pewterware	62
Cintronics	43	Prometheus Software	19
Classic Software	82	PROTO-QUICK	78
CompuTech Distributing, Inc.	38, 39	Realware	79
Computer Connection I	70	Right Ideas	50
Computertronics	47	Ruth Co., M.W.	70
Computer Peripherals Unlimited	63	SA2 Software	30
Counterpoint Software	40	Scott Compware	74
Cumberland Technology	71	SOFT-TEX	70
Dalton Booksellers, B.	63	Software Carousel	13
Danlen Enterprises	75	Software Support	45
Datart Software	31	Space Age Technology, Inc.	19
Data Soft, Inc.	37	Spectrum Software	42
Decision-Making Systems, Ltd.	18	Star Design	75
Dollard, Walter J.	78	Star Micronics	37
Doryt Systems, Inc.	50	TENEX	55
Dow, John T.	30, 54	Texas Instruments, Inc.	21, 77, 86, 88
Dynamic Data & Devices	35	Texas Software Design Co.	14
Eastbench Software Products	30	Textiger	71
Eckhaus, M.K.	75	TImagination	72, 73
Elek-Tek, Inc.	47	Titan Software	48
Epson America, Inc.	10, 11	Tracksmith	58
Extended Software Co.	15	Ultra Comp Systems	57
Formorall	50	Unisource Electronics, Inc.	46
Foundation	49	Upper Room, The	54
Fox Valley Software	20	Vaughn Software	72
Frank, W.W.	46	VID-COM	48
Futura Software	59	Welcom Software	58
Gold Coast Avionics	74	Western Micro Systems	20
Greene-Bytes	14	Wheatland Home Computers	47
HSK	14	York 10 Computerware	37
Harvey, James	71	99/4(A) Program Exchange	58
Information Associates	41	99'er Bookstore	44
Instrumental Software Systems, Inc.	58	99'er Home Computer Magazine	80, 81
Intellestar	33	99'er-ware	22, 84, 85
Intelpac	74		
J & K H Software	78		
J-Data	19		
Jackson, D.M.	70		
Jerseyware Microcomputer Software	48		
Kaleidoscope Programs	82		
Leading Edge Products, Inc.	2		
Luv-Tronics	20		
Mariani	18		
Matches	46		
Memory Devices	17		
Micronova 99	30		
Micro-Ed, Inc.	76		
Micros'Ink	82		
Micro-80 Inc.	79		

99'er Buyers Guide*	
Bach Company, The	44-D, 44-H
Canadian Micro Works	44-D
David's, K. A.	44-D
Dhein's True Value	44-C
Digital Audio	44-E
Elek-Tek, Inc.	44-B
Keystone Distributing Co.	44-A
Microcomputers Corp.	44-D
SAVE	44-E
Tex-Comp Users Supply Division	44-F, 44-G
Unisource Electronics, Inc.	44-H
99'er-ware	44-D, 44-E, 44-H

*99'er Buyers Guide found only in subscription copies.

Realistic Violence?

Those who are concerned about violence in computer games may immediately recoil at the theme of *Mean Streets*. But while the game's graphics are strong on realism, its scenario is well within the realm of fantasy. I personally tended to view it much the way I would a thirties gangster movie—as a stylized exaggeration that has little to do with reality. From the game's gangbusters beginning (a squealing siren set against an animated collage of handcuffs, police badges, handguns, and money bags) it is difficult to take it very seriously. Just as you tend to forget about police brutality when the movie cops are about to nail Scarface or Dillinger, it is probably best, with *Mean Streets*, to suspend your moral judgments and regard this as a Hollywood-style parable of good vs. evil. That way you won't be outraged that the ambulance pulls up when a cop is shot, while the terrorist is left to die on the street like a dog. Keep in mind that the

odds are against the men in blue. As in any big city, there is a small number of cops (10) and an infinite number of criminals. And this gang makes the Red Brigade look like a bunch of cub scouts. So even though your cops get preferred treatment, there is no way you can really win. As in real life, the most you can hope for is a high score before you punch out.

Mean Streets offers a colorful and original theme (big city crime) and superior graphics. The instructions for loading and playing the game are clear and comprehensive. (They don't tell you, however, to disconnect your disk drive system if you don't have the 32K memory expansion—otherwise you get a MEMORY FULL message. This means that you *must* have the 32K memory expansion if you buy the version on disk.) The game itself is just another shooting gallery scenario, with a few twists. But it *is* a challenge, and with a few changes (better mobility for the cops and ricocheting bullets) it could be a real

strategy game with ambushes and fancy shooting. As it is, however, the best you can hope for is to prolong the lives of your doomed SWAT team as long as you can before the tanks roll in with the devastating message, YOU HAVE FAILED. NATIONAL GUARD CALLED IN.

MOVING?
Don't Miss Out On Any
Issues Of



HOME COMPUTER
 MAGAZINE

Send us a Change-of-Address Card
 (available at any Post Office)
 6-8 weeks prior to the move.
 Be sure to include both
 the old & new address, plus the
 alphanumeric code above
 your name on the mailing label.

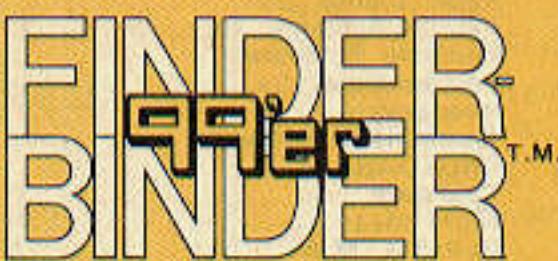


P.O. Box 5537
Eugene, Oregon 97405
Tel. (503) 485-8796

ALL 99'er-ware PRODUCTS ON THIS PAGE MAY BE ORDERED
USING THE BIND-IN CARDS NEAR THE REAR OF THIS MAGAZINE

Keep Your Magazines & Tapes Together

With a



—Only \$11.95

(magazines and tapes not included)

FREE 99'er Master Index with each 99'er Finder-Binder order
(will be mailed when available in 3rd Quarter, 1983).

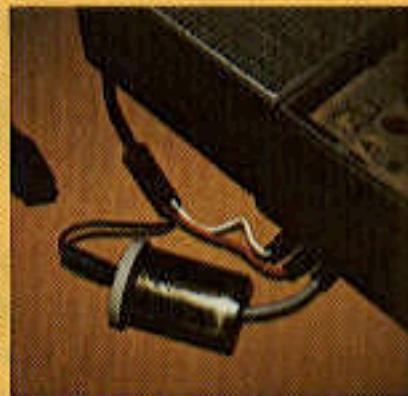
*Only \$11.95 without cassettes, plus \$3.00 shipping & handling. 6 High-Quality 99'er-ware C-10 Digital Computer Cassettes (with special BASE tape and 5-screw housing for data integrity). Available separately for \$7.00 plus \$2.00 shipping & handling.

SPECIAL: 99'er Finder-Binder that is packed:

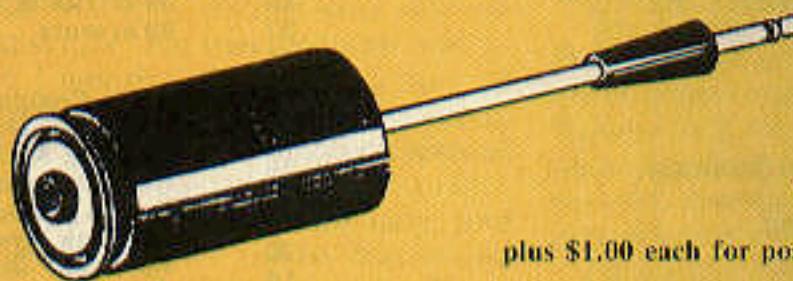
- with 6 of the above blank cassettes for only \$16.95
 - with 12 of the above blank cassettes for only \$21.95
- Add \$4.00 shipping & handling to either order.



If The TI-99/4A Will Not Control Your Cassette Recorder Through Its Remote Jack, We Have The Solution For You . . .



The TEX-SETTE™ Adapter

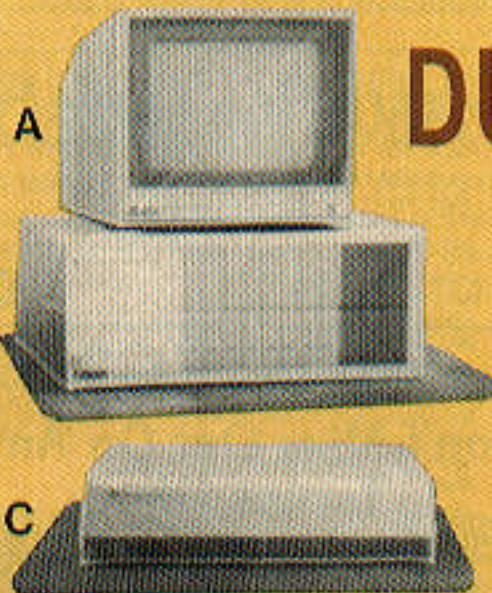


Low cost

Only \$5.95

plus \$1.00 each for postage and handling.

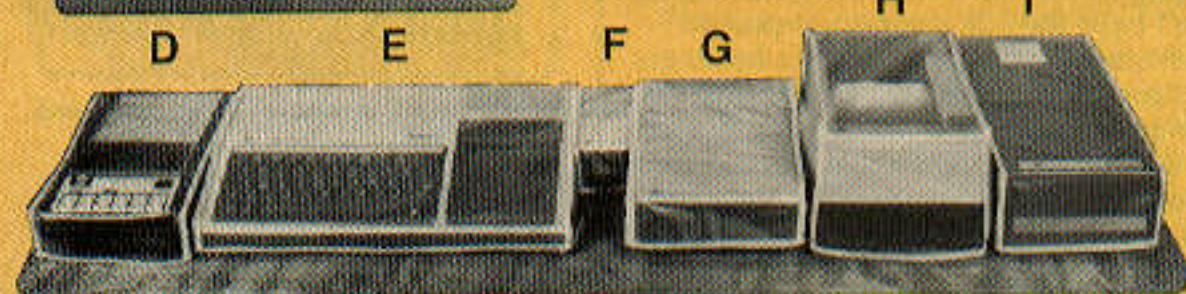
Cassette Compatibility At Last!



DUST COVERS

Features:

- Equipment Protection
- Handsome Appearance
- Custom-Fit
- Antistatic Treated
- Quality Construction



A	10" Color Monitor Cover	\$10.95
	13" Color Monitor Cover	\$12.95
	(now shown)	
B	Peripheral Expansion Box Cover	\$12.95
C	TI's 99/4 Matrix Printer Cover	\$9.95
	(same as Epson MX-80 Cover)	
D	Cassette Recorder Cover	\$4.95
	(1 size fits up to 10" x 6")	
E	TI-99/4(A) Console Cover	\$8.95
F	Speech Synthesizer Cover	\$3.95
G	Peripheral box Cover	\$5.95
	(Specify: 32K Memory Expansion, RS232 Interface, or Disk Controller)	
H	Thermal Printer Cover	\$8.95
I	Disk Memory Drive Cover	\$5.95

DEALER
INQUIRIES
INVITED

Add \$2.00 shipping/handling for the first dustcover; 50 cents for each additional cover.

This giant compendium of material drawn from the first publication year of 99'er Magazine (original name) contains nearly 400 magazine-size pages chock full of valuable tips, tutorials, applications and "How-To" articles, plus 75 type-in-and-RUN computer programs in four languages (BASIC, Extended BASIC, LOGO, and Assembly) for the TI-99/4A Home Computer. The information, programming and attractive artwork contained within this first compendium have been completely revised and updated from the material as originally published. The collection also contains some new material never before published. This mammoth reference work is organized into eight comprehensive chapters—the first dealing with "Starting Out"; the next four with languages and programming; and



the remaining three covering computer-assisted instruction, game-playing, plus applications and utilities.

\$19.95

paperback: 8½ x 11, 376 pages + color plates



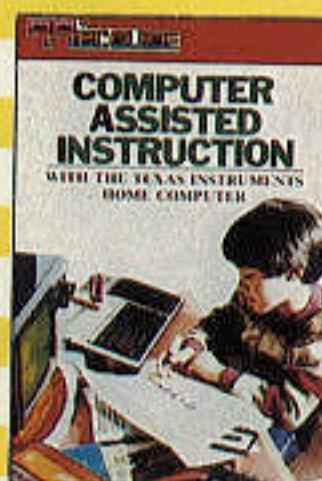
This newly-revised and updated selection of material drawn from the first two years of 99'er Home Computer Magazine introduces families to the myriad of entertainment possibilities with their Texas Instruments 99/4A Home Computers. Fresh artwork and careful organization of the material make computer literacy both fun and easily attainable for family members of all ages. Neophytes will learn how to program sound effects and graphics and design their own games. Additionally there are six complete game programs ready to be typed in and played. A unique "Programmer's Guide" appendix transforms this volume into a powerful learning tool for those who desire to go deeper into various aspects of programming.

paperback: 128 pages: 5½ x 8½ \$5.95

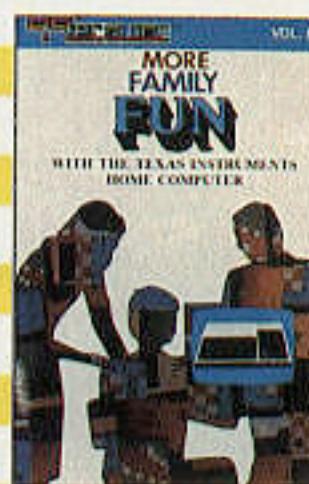
This newly-revised and updated selection of material drawn from the first two years of 99'er Home Computer Magazine brings together in one handy volume a wealth of material for all those interested in the educational use of the Texas Instruments Home Computer. Readers are exposed to the exciting world of Computer-Assisted Instruction (CAI) where the TI-99/4A Home Computer serves as tutor, mentor, and ever-patient helper performing tasks that range from guiding preschool children in drawing block letters to using the extensive PLATO library. The book also contains ten complete CAI programs that are ready to be typed in and used. Included in this batch is the entire program listing, syntax, and user's guide to the ASPIC language—a LOGO-like language specifically designed for teaching purposes, that is itself written in TI BASIC. A unique "Programmer's Guide" appendix (see Family Fun books) is included.

\$5.95

paperback: 128 pages: 5½ x 8½

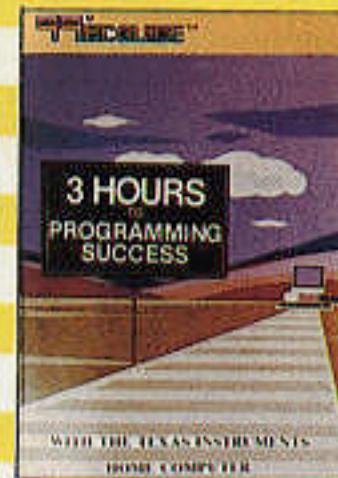


This book is the cure for "cyber-phobia" (the fear of computers and computer-related activities) in new owners of the Texas Instruments Home Computer. After using "canned" software in the form of video game modules, home financial packages, and educational programs most people become curious about computer programming. They want to know how to make screen graphics, generate computer music, and produce special color effects. When they try on their own, they often have problems with BASIC



communications. This friendly 99'er-Guide sweeps away the mystery and quickly shows new TI owners of all ages how to get single programs up and RUNing as fast as possible. After completing this entertaining 3-hour course, the reader will be pleasantly surprised to find that the computer has become a friend as well as a useful tool. Complete with comprehensive glossary, reference charts, and attractive illustrations throughout.

paperback: 128 pages: 5½ x 8½ \$5.95



This is the ideal companion to Volume I in the Family Fun series. It takes up where the first book leaves off—more tips, tutorials, attractive artwork, half a dozen game programs, plus an entertaining home bartending utility. The "Programmer's Guide" appendix adds to the learning aid material found in the first volume.

\$5.95

paperback: 128 pages: 5½ x 8½



Selected Programs From This Publication Are Now Available on Cassette Tape

- All purchasers of these packages are responsible for obtaining the individual documentation and program instructions in the indicated back issues of the magazine. When an issue goes out of print, copies of the program articles will be made available for purchase.
- If programs have been updated/enhanced since original publication, a printed copy of documentation changes will be provided with the tapes.
- Both subscriber & non-subscriber prices are indicated. To be eligible for the lower subscriber prices, you must be a current paid magazine subscriber. All orders will be verified prior to shipment.
- Authors of these and future programs distributed on tape and disk will receive Bonus Payments based on the number of tapes sold; in fairness to them, please observe the Copyright laws and report any incidents of "piracy" to our office.
- Recognized TI User Groups should contact us for special bulk terms & rates — No dealers, please.

Note: Programs in this issue will be available on a future tape release.

Use the bind-in card in the back of the magazine for your convenience in ordering.

Shipping—\$1.00 for 1st tape, 50 cents each additional. Foreign Orders Shipped Airmail—\$3.00 for 1st tape, 75 cents each additional.

PACKAGE #M2/5 From Vol. 2, No. 6 and Vol. 2, No. 7

Giant & Dwarfs (Extended BASIC)
Boa Alley (TI BASIC)
Word World (Extended BASIC)
Lost Ruins (TI BASIC)
Beeline (Extended BASIC)
M/M Relocator (TI BASIC w/Mini Memory)

\$12/sub; \$20/non-sub

PACKAGE #M2/2 From Vol. 2, No. 2

Termite (TI BASIC)
Tex-Scribe (Extended BASIC)
Gold Rush (Extended BASIC)
Plotting Routines (Assembly Object Code for Mini Memory Loader)

\$12/sub; \$20/non-sub

PACKAGE #M2/4 From Vol. 2, No. 4 and Vol. 2, No. 5

Lifeline to Titan (Extended BASIC)
Night Blockade (TI BASIC)
Quintus (TI BASIC)
Space Junket (Extended BASIC)
M/M Disassembler (TI BASIC w/Mini Memory)
Say & Spell (Extended BASIC)

\$12/sub; \$20/non-sub

PACKAGE #M2/1 From Vol. 2, No. 1

Up Scope (Extended BASIC)
Micro Jaws (Extended BASIC)
Knight's Tour (TI BASIC)
Screen Dump (Assembly Object Code for Mini Memory Loader)
ASPIC (TI BASIC)

\$12/sub; \$20/non-sub

PACKAGE #M2/3 From Vol. 2, No. 3

Close Encounters of the Simon Kind (TI BASIC)
Learning the Alphabet (TI BASIC)
Cyber-Dice (Extended BASIC)
Electrical Engineering Resistance (TI BASIC)

\$12/sub; \$20/non-sub

PACKAGE #M1/6 From Vol. 1, No. 6

Verbose (TI BASIC with Speech)
Color Mapping (TI BASIC)
County Fair Derby (TI BASIC)
Battle Star (Extended BASIC)
N-VADER (Extended BASIC)
Pre-School Block Letters (TI BASIC)

\$12/sub; \$20/non-sub



TI's Home Computer Software. The best way to bring the classroom home.

Keep the whole family learning with the Texas Instruments 99/4A Home Computer. Our library of exciting educational software programs goes from preschool through college and beyond. And no one offers a better educational software selection for traditional subjects or computer literacy.

Every subject in our library has been carefully developed with the help of leading educators: Scott, Foresman; Addison Wesley; Milliken; DLM; Scholastic; MECC and others. Many of their programs use synthesized speech to enhance learning.

And only the TI Home Computer has

PLATO™ Basic Skills and High School Skills courseware. Until recently, only found in schools, PLATO teaches math, reading, social studies, grammar, science — more than 108 essential courses designed to give your kids an edge in education at home.

You can even teach yourself to write your own programs for your Home Computer, using any of six available languages: TI BASIC, TI Extended BASIC, TI LOGO, UCSD Pascal; TI PILOT and TMS 9900 Assembly language.

If it's an education you want from your computer, the computer you want is from Texas Instruments.

For more information about our educational software or our broad selection of other software applications, call toll free: (800) 858-4565.

Creating useful products
and services for you.



**TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS**

Copyright © 1983 Texas Instruments.



PLATO is a trademark of Control Data Corporation, U.S.A. Copyright © 1983, Control Data Corporation. All rights reserved. PLATO courseware is manufactured under license to Texas Instruments Incorporated.

*UCSD Pascal is a trademark of the Regents of the University of California.

Don't let price get in the way of owning a quality printer.

Adding a printer to your computer makes sense. But deciding which printer to add can be tricky. Do you settle for a printer with limited functions and an inexpensive price tag or buy a more versatile printer that costs more than your computer? Neither choice makes sense.

Here's a refreshing option—the new, compact STX-80 printer from Star Micronics. It's the under \$200 printer that's whisper-quiet, prints 60 cps and is ready to run with most popular personal computers.

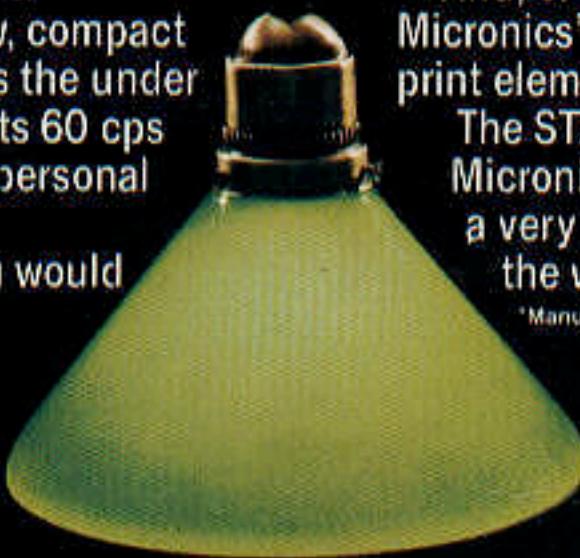
The STX-80 has deluxe features you would

expect in higher priced models. It prints a full 80 columns of crisp, attractive characters with true descenders, foreign language characters and special symbols. It offers both finely detailed dot-addressable graphics and block graphics.

And, of course, the STX-80 comes with Star Micronics' 180 day warranty (90 days on the print element).

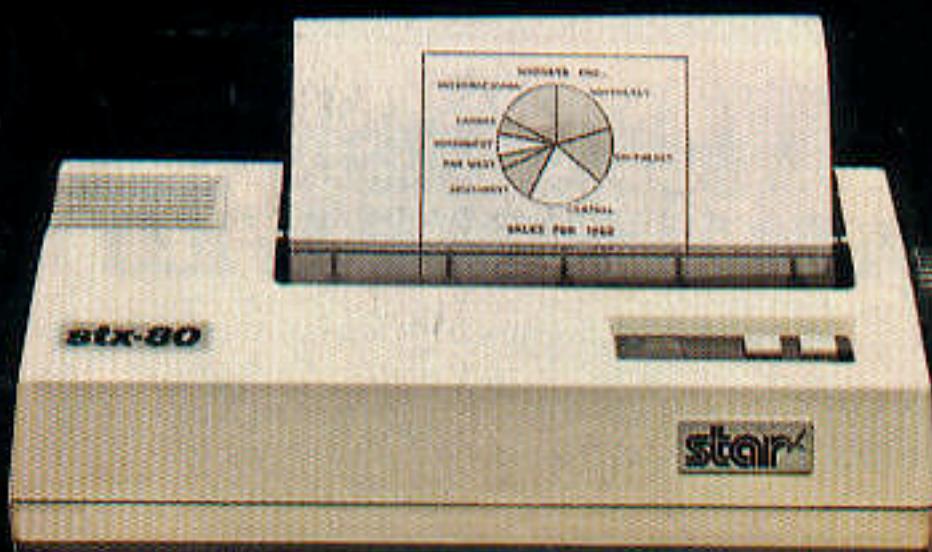
The STX-80 thermal printer from Star Micronics. It combines high performance with a very low price. So now, there is nothing in the way of owning a quality printer.

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price.



star
micronics • inc.TM

THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD.
Computer Peripherals Division, 1120 Empire Central Place,
Suite 216, Dallas, TX 75247 (214) 631-8580



APOLLO

The new STX-80 printer for only \$199.*



The new TI Professional Computer. It makes you the one with the answers.

To help today's professional and small business executive come up with answers and alternatives, we offer the Texas Instruments Professional Computer. The one with the power, the expandability, the easiest-to-use keyboard, extremely high resolution graphics, and a broad array of software.

All the leading operating systems and programming languages are available. Plus many popular application programs from the best software suppliers to help you create spreadsheets, do word processing, construct graphics, communicate with other data bases or create your own. And for a clear "hard copy" printout of information, you can

rely on the new 850 Series printers, made by TI especially for the new TI Professional Computer.

The TI Professional Computer.

SPECIFICATIONS

System Unit. 16-bit, 8088 microprocessor; 64K byte RAM, expandable to 256K bytes; 4K byte graphics display memory; 5-slot expansion bus.

Keyboard. Specially designed low profile. Popular typewriter layout, 97 keys, including 12 function keys. Separate numeric keypad and cursor control clusters. Tactile response, for quick positive entry. "Upper- and lowercase" letters.

Display Units. 12-inch monochrome (green phosphor) or 13-inch full-color, 25 lines x 80 columns. High resolution, 720 x 300 pixels.

Mass Storage. Built-in 320K byte diskette standard. Additional internal storage of 320K byte diskette, or 5 or 10 Mbyte Winchester disks optional.

Communications Options. 300 BPS or 300/1200 BPS internal modem, TTY, 3780, 3270 SNA stand-alone (Summer 1983), 3270 BSC and SNA cluster (Fall 1983).

Applications Software. Over 100 programs available from the most popular software vendors such as Microsoft, Ashton-Tate, "Micro-Pro," IUS, Sorcim, Peachtree, BPI, Lifespan and others.

Printers. 150-cps TI 850 Series for most applications.

It helps you make better decisions based on better information. Because it makes you the one with the answers.

For full information and a demonstration, visit your local computer dealer, or write: Texas Instruments Inc., Dept. DCA042ER, P.O. Box 402430, Dallas, Texas 75240. Or call toll-free: 1-800-527-3500 for the location of a dealer near you.



TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Creating useful products
and services for you.